

# Official Journal

## of the European Union

L 304

Volume 47

English edition

### Legislation

30 September 2004

#### Contents

#### I Acts whose publication is obligatory

- ★ **Council Regulation (EC) No 1590/2004 of 26 April 2004 establishing a Community programme on the conservation, characterisation, collection and utilisation of genetic resources in agriculture and repealing Regulation (EC) No 1467/94 <sup>(1)</sup> ..... 1**
- ★ **Council Directive 2004/83/EC of 29 April 2004 on minimum standards for the qualification and status of third country nationals or stateless persons as refugees or as persons who otherwise need international protection and the content of the protection granted ..... 12**

#### II Acts whose publication is not obligatory

##### Council

2004/633/EC:

- ★ **Council Decision of 30 March 2004 concerning the conclusion of the Agreement between the European Community and the Republic of India on customs cooperation and mutual administrative assistance in customs matters ..... 24**

Agreement between the European Community and the Republic of India on customs cooperation and mutual administrative assistance in customs matters ..... 25

2004/634/EC:

- ★ **Council Decision of 30 March 2004 concerning the conclusion of the Agreement between the European Community and the United States of America on intensifying and broadening the Agreement on customs cooperation and mutual assistance in customs matters to include cooperation on container security and related matters ..... 32**

Agreement between the European Community and the United States of America on intensifying and broadening the Agreement on customs cooperation and mutual assistance in customs matters to include cooperation on container security and related matters ..... 34

Price: 34 EUR

<sup>(1)</sup> Text with EEA relevance.

(Continued overleaf)

EN

Acts whose titles are printed in light type are those relating to day-to-day management of agricultural matters, and are generally valid for a limited period.

The titles of all other acts are printed in bold type and preceded by an asterisk.

2004/635/EC:

★ Council Decision of 21 April 2004 concerning the conclusion of a Euro-Mediterranean Agreement establishing an Association between the European Communities and their Member States, of the one part, and the Arab Republic of Egypt, of the other part .....	38
Euro-Mediterranean Agreement establishing an Association between the European Communities and their Member States, of the one part, and the Arab Republic of Egypt, of the other part .....	39

2004/636/EC:

★ Council Decision of 29 April 2004 on the conclusion by the European Community of the Protocol on the accession of the European Community to the European Organisation for the Safety of Air Navigation .....	209
Protocol on the accession of the European Community to the Eurocontrol International Convention relating to Cooperation for the Safety of Air Navigation of 13 December 1960, as variously amended and as consolidated by the Protocol of 27 June 1997 .....	210

## I

(Acts whose publication is obligatory)

**COUNCIL REGULATION (EC) No 1590/2004****of 26 April 2004****establishing a Community programme on the conservation, characterisation, collection and utilisation of genetic resources in agriculture and repealing Regulation (EC) No 1467/94****(Text with EEA relevance)**

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN UNION,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Community, and in particular Article 37 thereof,

Having regard to the proposal from the Commission,

Having regard to the opinion of the European Parliament,

Having regard to the opinion of the European Economic and Social Committee,

Whereas:

- (1) Biological and genetic diversity in agriculture is essential to the sustainable development of agricultural production and of rural areas. The necessary measures should therefore be taken to conserve, characterise, collect and utilise the potential of that diversity in a sustainable way to promote the aims of the common agricultural policy (CAP).
- (2) The conservation and sustainable use of genetic resources in agriculture also contributes to the aims of the Convention on Biological Diversity approved by the Community by Council Decision 93/626/EEC <sup>(1)</sup> and the related Community Biodiversity Strategy which includes an action plan for biodiversity conservation and the protection of genetic resources in agriculture. It is also a major objective of the FAO's Global Plan of Action for the Conservation and Sustainable Utilisation of Plant Genetic Resources for Food and Agriculture and of the International Treaty on Plant Genetic Resources for Food and Agriculture, which the Commission and the Member States signed on 6 June 2002.
- (3) The wide range of activities carried out in the Member States (by a public-sector body or natural or legal persons) and by various international organisations and programmes such as FAO, the European Cooperative Programme for Crop Genetic Resources Networks (ECP/GR), the Consultative Group on International Agricultural Research (CGIAR), the Global Forum on Agricultural Research (GFAR), the Agricultural Research for Development (ARD) regional and subregional organisations supported by the Community, the European Regional Focal Point (ERFP) of National Coordinators for the Management of Farm Animal Genetic Resources, the European Forest Genetic Resources Programme (Euforgen) and the related commitments of the ongoing Ministerial Conference on the protection of forests in Europe (MCPFE), to which the Community is signatory, call for an effective information exchange and close coordination between the Community main actors and with the relevant organisations throughout the world with regard to the conservation, characterisation, collection and utilisation of genetic resources in agriculture so as to enhance their positive impact on agriculture.
- (4) The work undertaken on the conservation, characterisation, collection and utilisation of genetic resources in agriculture can help maintain biological diversity, improve the quality of agricultural products, contribute to increase diversification in rural areas and reduce inputs and agricultural production costs by promoting a sustainable agricultural production and contributing to the sustainable development of rural areas.
- (5) The *ex situ* and *in situ* conservation of genetic resources in agriculture (including *in situ*/on farm conservation and development) should be promoted. This should cover all plant, microbial and animal genetic resources that are or could prove useful for agriculture and rural development, including forest genetic resources, in line with the needs of the CAP, with a view to conserving genetic resources and increasing the use of under-utilised breeds and varieties in agricultural production.

<sup>(1)</sup> OJ L 309, 13.12.1993, p. 1.

- (6) Knowledge of the genetic resources available in the Community, their origins and their characteristics still needs to be improved. Relevant information on existing facilities and activities implemented at national or regional level regarding the conservation, characterisation, collection and utilisation of genetic resources in agriculture in each Member State should be gathered and made available to the other Member States and at Community, as well as at international level, particularly the developing countries, in accordance with the international Treaties and Agreements.
- (7) Development of decentralised, permanent and widely accessible web-based inventories collecting such knowledge and ensuring its availability at Community and international level should be promoted, with particular reference to the ongoing efforts to develop an inventory of *ex situ* collections held in European gene banks (the Epgri — European Plant Genetic Resources Information Infra-Structure 'Eurisco', funded by the fifth framework programme).
- (8) The Community should complement and promote the efforts made in the Member States for the conservation and sustainable use of biological diversity in agriculture. Added value at Community level should be promoted by concerting existing actions and supporting the development of new trans-border initiatives involving the conservation, characterisation, collection and utilisation of genetic resources in agriculture.
- (9) Provision should therefore be made for measures that complement or go beyond the scope, as regards beneficiaries and/or eligible actions for funding of Council Regulation (EC) No 1257/1999 of 17 May 1999 on support for rural development from the European Agricultural Guidance and Guarantee Fund (EAGGF) <sup>(1)</sup>.
- (10) In order to contribute to the achievement of those aims, a Community programme was established under Council Regulation (EC) No 1467/94 of 20 June 1994 on the conservation, characterisation, collection and utilisation of genetic resources in agriculture <sup>(2)</sup>, for a period of five years. That programme terminated on 31 December 1999 and should be replaced by a new Community programme. Regulation (EC) No 1467/94 should therefore be repealed.
- (11) Selection and implementation of measures under the new Community programme should take into account research, technological development and demonstration activities supported either at national level or under the Framework Programmes of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities. The marketing of seed and plant propagating material to be utilised under the new programme should be without prejudice to the Council Directives 66/401/EEC of 14 June 1966 on the marketing of fodder plant seed <sup>(3)</sup>, 66/402/EEC of 14 June 1966 on the marketing of cereal seed <sup>(4)</sup>, 68/193/EEC of 9 April 1968 on the marketing of material for the vegetative propagation of the vine <sup>(5)</sup>, 92/33/EEC of 28 April 1992 on the marketing of vegetable propagating and planting material, other than seed <sup>(6)</sup>, 92/34/EEC of 28 April 1992 on the marketing of fruit plant propagating material and fruit plants intended for fruit production <sup>(7)</sup>, 98/56/EC of 20 July 1998 on the marketing of propagating material of ornamental plants <sup>(8)</sup>, 1999/105/EC of 22 December 1999 on the marketing of forest reproductive material <sup>(9)</sup>, 2002/53/EC of 13 June 2002 on the common catalogue of varieties of agricultural plant species <sup>(10)</sup>, 2002/54/EC of 13 June 2002 on the marketing of beet seed <sup>(11)</sup>, 2002/55/EC of 13 June 2002 on the marketing of vegetable seed <sup>(12)</sup>, 2002/56/EC of 13 June 2002 on the marketing of seed potatoes <sup>(13)</sup>, 202/57/EC of 13 June 2002 on the marketing of seed oil and fibre plants <sup>(14)</sup>.
- (12) The Agreement on the European Economic Area (EEA Agreement) provides that the countries of the European Free Trade Association participating in the European Economic Area (EFTA/EEA countries) should, *inter alia*, strengthen and broaden cooperation within the framework of the Community's activities in the field of conservation, characterisation, collection and utilisation of genetic resources in agriculture.

<sup>(3)</sup> OJ L 125, 11.7.1966, p. 2298. Directive as last amended by Directive 2003/61/EC (OJ L 165, 3.7.2003, p. 23).

<sup>(4)</sup> OJ L 125, 11.7.1966, p. 2309. Directive as last amended by Directive 2003/61/EC.

<sup>(5)</sup> OJ L 93, 17.4.1968, p. 15. Directive as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 1829/2003 of the European Parliament and of the Council (OJ L 268, 18.10.2003, p. 1).

<sup>(6)</sup> OJ L 157, 10.6.1992, p. 1. Directive as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 806/2003 (OJ L 122, 16.5.2003, p. 1).

<sup>(7)</sup> OJ L 157, 10.6.1992, p. 10. Directive as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 806/2003.

<sup>(8)</sup> OJ L 226, 13.8.1998, p. 16. Directive as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 806/2003.

<sup>(9)</sup> OJ L 11, 15.1.2000, p. 17.

<sup>(10)</sup> OJ L 193, 20.7.2002, p. 1. Directive as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 1829/2003 of the European Parliament and of the Council.

<sup>(11)</sup> OJ L 193, 20.7.2002, p. 12. Directive as amended by Directive 2003/61/EC.

<sup>(12)</sup> OJ L 193, 20.7.2002, p. 33. Directive as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 1829/2003 of the European Parliament and of the Council.

<sup>(13)</sup> OJ L 193, 20.7.2002, p. 60. Directive as last amended by Directive 2003/61/EC.

<sup>(14)</sup> OJ L 193, 20.7.2002, p. 74. Directive as last amended by Directive 2003/61 (OJ L 165, 3.7.2003, p. 23).

<sup>(1)</sup> OJ L 160, 26.6.1999, p. 80. Regulation as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 1783/2003 (OJ L 270, 21.10.2003, p. 70).

<sup>(2)</sup> OJ L 159, 28.6.1994, p. 1. Regulation as amended by Regulation (EC) No 806/2003 (OJ L 122, 16.5.2003, p. 1).



(13) For the better implementation of the Community programme, a work programme for the period 2004 to 2006 should be set out detailing the relevant financial provisions to be applied.

(14) For the purposes of implementing and monitoring the Community programme, the Commission should be able to use the assistance of scientific and technical advisors.

(15) The Community contribution should all be financed through Heading 3 (Internal Policies) of the Financial Perspective.

(16) The measures necessary for the implementation of this Regulation should be adopted in accordance with Council Decision 1999/468/EC of 28 June 1999 laying down the procedures for the exercise of implementing powers conferred on the Commission <sup>(1)</sup>,

HAS ADOPTED THIS REGULATION:

#### Article 1

##### Objectives

With a view to achieving the aims of the CAP, and to implementing the commitments taken at international level, a Community programme is hereby established for the period 2004 to 2006 to complement and promote at Community level the work undertaken in the Member States for the conservation, characterisation, collection and utilisation of genetic resources in agriculture.

#### Article 2

##### Scope

1. This Regulation shall apply to plant, microbial and animal genetic resources which are or could be of use in agriculture.

2. No support may be granted under this Regulation:

- (a) for commitments eligible under Title II, Chapter VI, of Regulation (EC) No 1257/1999, as specified under Article 14 of Commission Regulation (EC) No 445/2002 of 26 February 2002 laying down detailed rules for the application of Council Regulation (EC) No 1257/1999 on support for rural development from the European Agricultural Guidance and Guarantee Fund (EAGGF) <sup>(2)</sup>;
- (b) for activities eligible under the framework programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities.

<sup>(1)</sup> OJ L 184, 17.7.1999, p. 23.

<sup>(2)</sup> OJ L 74, 15.3.2002, p. 2. Regulation as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 963/2003 OJ L 138, 5.6.2003, p. 32).

#### Article 3

##### Definitions

For the purpose of this Regulation, the following definitions shall apply:

- (a) 'plant genetic resources' means those of agricultural crops, horticultural crops, medicinal plants and aromatics, fruit crops, forest trees and wild flora which are or could be of use in the field of agriculture;
- (b) 'animal genetic resources' means those of farm animals (vertebrates and invertebrates) and wild fauna which are or could be of use in the field of agriculture;
- (c) 'genetic material' means any material of plant, microbial or animal origin, including reproductive and vegetative propagating material, containing functional units of heredity;
- (d) 'genetic resources for agriculture' means any genetic material of plant, microbial or animal origin of actual or potential value for agriculture;
- (e) 'in situ conservation' means the conservation of genetic material in ecosystems and natural habitats and the maintenance and recovery of viable populations of species or feral breeds in their natural surroundings and, in the case of domesticated animal breeds or cultivated plant species, in the farmed environment where they have developed their distinctive properties;
- (f) 'in situ/on farm conservation' means 'in situ conservation and development' at the level of the farm;
- (g) 'ex situ conservation' means the conservation of genetic material for agriculture outside their natural habitat;
- (h) 'ex situ collection' means a collection of genetic material for agriculture maintained outside their natural habitat;
- (i) 'bio-geographic region' means a geographic region with typical characteristics regarding the composition and structure of the fauna and flora.

#### Article 4

##### Eligible actions

1. The Community programme referred to in Article 1 shall comprise targeted actions, concerted actions and accompanying actions, as specified in Articles 5, 6 and 7.

2. All actions carried out under the programme shall be in conformity with Community legislation on the phytosanitary, and animal health and zootechnical rules, on the marketing of seed and propagating material and on the common catalogue and shall take into account:

- (a) other activities undertaken at Community level;

(b) relevant international processes, developments and agreements, in particular as regards:

- the Convention on Biological Diversity,
- the International Treaty on Plant Genetic Resources for Food and Agriculture,
- the FAO's Global Plan of Action for the Conservation and Sustainable Utilisation of Plant Genetic Resources for Food and Agriculture and other actions undertaken within the framework of FAO,
- the European Plant Conservation Strategy and the relevant resolutions of the Ministerial Conferences on the Protection of Forests in Europe,
- the Global Strategy for the Management of Farm Animal Genetic Resources, and
- programmes implemented under international frameworks such as the European Cooperative Programme for Crop Genetic Resources Networks (ECP/GR), the European Regional Focal Point (ERFP) of National Coordinators for the Management of Farm Animal Genetic Resources, European Forest Genetic Resources Programme (Euforgen) and the Consultative Group on International Agricultural Research (CGIAR).

#### Article 5

##### Targeted actions

The targeted actions shall include:

- (a) actions promoting the *ex situ* and *in situ* conservation, characterisation, collection and utilisation of genetic resources in agriculture;
- (b) the establishment of a European decentralised, permanent and widely accessible web-based inventory of genetic resources currently conserved *in situ* including *in situ/on* farm genetic resources conservation activities;
- (c) the establishment of a European decentralised, permanent and widely accessible web-based inventory of the *ex situ* collections (gene banks) and *in situ* facilities (resources) and databases currently available or being developed on the basis of national inventories;
- (d) the promotion of regular exchanges of technical and scientific information, in particular on the origins and individual characteristics of available genetic resources, among competent organisations in the Member States.

The actions referred to in point (a) shall be transnational, taking into account, if appropriate, bio-geographic regional aspects and promote or complement, at Community level, work implemented at regional or national level. They may not involve aid to maintain nature protection areas.

#### Article 6

##### Concerted actions

The concerted actions shall promote the exchange of information on thematic issues for the purpose of improving the coordination of actions and programmes for the conservation, characterisation, collection and utilisation of genetic resources in Community agriculture. They shall be trans-national.

#### Article 7

##### Accompanying actions

The accompanying actions shall include information, dissemination and advisory actions involving the organisation of seminars, technical conferences, meetings with non-governmental organisations (NGOs) and other relevant stakeholders, training courses and the preparation of technical reports.

#### Article 8

##### Work programme

1. The Commission shall ensure the implementation of the Community programme on the basis of a work programme covering the period 2004 to 2006 established in accordance with the procedure referred to in Article 15(2) and subject to the availability of budgetary allocations.

2. The actions co-financed under the Community programme shall have a maximum duration of four years.

#### Article 9

##### Selection of actions

1. The Commission shall, within the work programme referred to in Article 8 and on the basis of calls for proposals for actions published in the C series of the *Official Journal of the European Union*, select the actions to be financed under the Community programme.

2. The calls for proposals shall cover the actions and areas referred to in Articles 5, 6 and 7 and in Annex I. The content of the calls for proposals shall be established in accordance with the procedure referred to in Article 15(2) and in compliance with the relevant Articles under Title VI of Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 of 25 June 2002 on the Financial Regulation applicable to the general budget of the European Communities <sup>(1)</sup>.

3. Proposals for actions referred to in Articles 5, 6 and 7 may be submitted by a public-sector body or any natural or legal person who is a national of a Member State and established in the Community, including gene banks, non governmental organisations, breeders, technical institutes, experimental farms, gardeners and forest owners. Bodies or persons established in third countries may also submit proposals where this is provided for in Article 10.

<sup>(1)</sup> OJ L 248, 10.9.2002, p. 1.

4. The following criteria shall be taken into account for the assessment of the proposals:

- (a) relevance to the objectives of the Community programme, as defined in Article 1;
- (b) technical quality of the proposed work;
- (c) ability to carry out the action successfully and to ensure its efficient management, assessed in terms of resources and competences and including the organisational arrangements laid down by the participants;
- (d) European added value and potential contribution to Community policies.

5. Proposals for actions to be financed under the Community programme shall be selected on the basis of independent expert assessment. The independent experts shall be invited by the Commission in compliance with Article 57(2) of Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 and with Article 178 of Commission Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 2342/2002 of 23 December 2002 laying down detailed rules for the implementation of Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 on the Financial Regulation applicable to the general budget of the European Communities <sup>(1)</sup>.

6. If necessary, detailed rules for the application of this Article shall be adopted in accordance with the procedure referred to in Article 15(2).

#### Article 10

##### Participation of third countries

The Community programme shall be open to the participation of:

- (a) EFTA/EEA countries in accordance with the conditions established in the EEA Agreement;
- (b) associated countries, in accordance with the conditions laid down in the respective bilateral agreements establishing the general principles for their participation in Community programmes.

#### Article 11

##### Grant agreement

1. After adoption of the selected actions, the Commission shall conclude grant agreements with the participants in these actions in compliance with the relevant Articles under Title VI of Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002. The grant agreements shall set out detailed criteria for the reporting, dissemination, protection and exploitation of the results of the actions.

2. The Commission shall take the necessary steps, in particular by means of technical, administrative and accounting checks at the premises of the beneficiaries, to verify that the informa-

tion and supporting documents supplied are accurate, and that all the obligations laid down in the grant agreement have been fulfilled.

#### Article 12

##### Technical assistance

1. In compliance with Article 57(2) of Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002, the Commission may call on the assistance of scientific and technical experts for the implementation of the Community programme, including technical advice with regard to the preparation of calls for proposals, evaluation of technical and financial reports, monitoring, reporting and information purposes.

2. A service contract shall be signed as a result of a call for tender procedure in the field of public procurement in compliance with the relevant Articles under Title V of Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002.

#### Article 13

##### Community contribution

1. The Community contribution to the actions referred to in Article 5 shall not exceed 50 % of the total cost of the action.

2. The Community contribution to the actions referred to in Articles 6 and 7 shall not exceed 80 % of the total cost of the action.

3. A Community contribution of up to 100 % of the total cost of the assistance referred to in Article 9(5) (Assessment of proposals), Article 12 (Technical assistance) and Article 14 (Evaluation of the Community programme) shall be allocated.

4. The Financial Perspective Heading 3 'Internal policies' shall contribute to the funding of actions and assistance undertaken under the Community programme in application of this Regulation.

5. An indicative breakdown of the funds allocated to the Community programme is given in Annex II.

#### Article 14

##### Evaluation of the Community programme

At the end of the Community programme, the Commission shall appoint a group of independent experts to report on the implementation of this Regulation, to assess the results and to make appropriate recommendations. The group's report, together with the Commission's comments, shall be submitted to the European Parliament, the Council and the European Economic and Social Committee.

<sup>(1)</sup> OJ L 357, 31.12.2002, p. 1.

*Article 15***Committee procedure**

1. The Commission shall be assisted by a Committee on the conservation, characterisation, collection and utilisation of genetic resources in agriculture (hereinafter referred to as the Committee).

2. Where reference is made to this paragraph, Articles 4 and 7 of Decision 1999/468/EC shall apply.

The period laid down in Article 4(3) of Decision 1999/468/EC shall be set at one month.

3. The Committee shall adopt its Rules of Procedure.

4. The Committee shall be informed on a regular basis on the implementation of the Community programme.

*Article 16***Repeal**

Regulation (EC) No 1467/94 shall be repealed, without prejudice to the contractual obligations of parties which have entered into contracts arising out of that Regulation.

*Article 17***Entry into force**

This Regulation shall enter into force on the seventh day following that of its publication in the *Official Journal of the European Union*.

This Regulation shall be binding in its entirety and directly applicable in all Member States.

Done at Luxembourg, 26 April 2004.

*For the Council*

*The President*

J. WALSH

---

## ANNEX I

**Community programme: eligible actions and areas****1. Eligible actions and areas**

The Community programme concerns the conservation, characterisation, evaluation, collection, documentation, development and utilisation of genetic resources that currently occur within the territory of the Community. Eligible organisms are plants (seed-bearing plants), animals (vertebrates and certain invertebrates) and micro-organisms.

The programme covers material that is actively growing and material that is dormant (seeds, embryos, semen and pollen). *Ex situ*, *in situ* and on farm collections are covered. All types of material are eligible including cultivars and domestic breeds, local breeds, breeders' material, genetic type collections, and wild species.

Priority will be given to species which are, or which may reasonably be expected to become significant in agriculture, horticulture or forestry in the Community.

Preference will be given to the use of genetic resources for:

- (a) diversification of production in agriculture;
- (b) improved product quality;
- (c) sustainable management and use of natural and agricultural resources;
- (d) improved quality of the environment and the countryside;
- (e) identification of products for new uses and markets.

When collections are recorded and new collecting is undertaken, steps will be taken within the programme to ensure that the traditional regional experience and knowledge of the users (farmers, horticulturists) on methods of cultivation, specific uses, processing, taste, etc., are also included. The latter information should not be recorded as narrative but, as far as possible, in a standardised manner allowing documentation and easy retrieval of the data in a relational database system.

All actions carried out under the programme shall be in conformity with Community legislation on the marketing of seed and propagating material and on the common catalogue, as well as with phytosanitary and the animal health and zootechnical rules in force in the Community.

Appropriate steps, in accordance with the aims of the CAP and in conformity with Community international commitments, should be taken to promote the dissemination and exploitation of any results of work in the field of the conservation, characterisation, evaluation, collection, documentation, development and utilisation of genetic resources in agriculture which could contribute to the achievement of those aims and commitments. The main objective is to provide an efficient and practical support to the actual and future end users of genetic resources in the Community.

**2. Excluded actions and areas**

The following actions are specifically not eligible for Community financial support under this programme: theoretical studies, studies to test hypotheses, studies to develop tools or techniques, work involving untested techniques or 'model' systems and all other research activities. Such actions are eligible for consideration under the Community research and technological development framework programmes. Adaptation of existing methods for the purpose of an activity within the Regulation might, however, be considered eligible for support under the Community programme.

Actions that are eligible for support under the framework programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities may not be supported.

No support may be granted under this programme for commitments that are already under way in the Member States and/or eligible under Title II, Chapter VI, of Regulation (EC) No 1257/1999 as specified under Article 14 of Regulation (EC) No 445/2002. However, actions leading to synergy between Regulation (EC) No 1257/1999 and this programme should be encouraged.

Actions involving lower animals, lower plants and micro-organisms, including fungi, are only eligible when these are reared or cultivated on land and when they are or could be of use in agriculture, including organisms which are suited for use as biological control agents in agriculture in its widest sense. Exception will be made in the specific case of defined gene-for-gene relationships between parasite or symbiont and host, and where both organisms are to be conserved. Collecting and acquisition of material is subject to the priorities stipulated above.

### 3. Types of actions

The implementation of the Community programme for the conservation, characterisation, evaluation, collection, documentation, development and utilisation of genetic resources in agriculture includes targeted actions, concerted actions and accompanying actions. The following actions shall be promoted:

#### 3.1. Targeted actions

Actions aiming at the *ex situ*, *in situ* and on-farm conservation, characterisation, evaluation, collection, documentation, development and utilisation of genetic resources in agriculture are intended to support or complement, at Community level, work implemented at regional or national level. They shall be trans-national (taking, where appropriate, into account also bio-geographic regional aspects). These actions may not involve aid to maintain nature protection areas.

The actions should add value (spreading knowledge, increasing use, improving methodologies, exchange between Member States) to the agri-environmental schemes for endangered species, provenance, cultivars or breeds already funded at national or regional level (e.g., characterisation of genetic diversity and distance between the respective breeds, utilisation of local products, coordination and search of commonalities between scheme managers).

These actions must, as a general rule, be carried out by participants established within the Community and funded through the present facility, in partnership, when appropriate, with organisations from other regions of the world. Priority is to be given to actions providing for the participation of two or more unconnected participants established in different Member States. Participation by NGOs and other stakeholders in the field of *in situ*/on farm conservation should be promoted.

The dissemination and exchange of European genetic resources should be promoted with a view to increasing the use of under-utilised species but also the use of a broad diversity of genetic resources in sustainable agricultural production.

For plant genetic resources, a European decentralised, permanent and widely accessible web-based network of national inventories of the *ex situ* collections (gene banks), *in situ* facilities (resources) and databases on the basis of national inventories is currently available or being developed in the framework of the EPGRIS initiative. The development of national inventories of *ex situ* collections held in European countries, and a European search catalogue (Eurisco) should be established and further improved and inventories of *in situ* resources (genetic reserves or gene conservation units) should be developed.

A European decentralised, permanent and widely accessible web-based inventory of forest genetic resources, including *in situ* resources (genetic reserves or gene conservation units) and *ex situ* collections should be established on the basis of national inventories and taking into consideration the activities of the Euforgen networking programme.

For animal genetic resources maintained on farms, efforts should concentrate on a European network of national inventories of administrative aspects (origin and status of funding, state of breeds and their endangerment, location of herds, ...) which should be managed in conformity with DAD-IS, the information system for the Global Strategy for the Management of Farm Animal Genetic Resources (AnGR).

For *ex situ* conservation of animal genetic resources (semen, embryos) a web-based network of national inventories and a European search catalogue for minimum passport data should be developed. The inventory is to consist principally of the establishment, regular updating and regular publication of the facilities (storage and conservation) for genetic resources in agriculture collected in the Community, and the listing of current work on the conservation, characterisation, evaluation, collection, documentation, development and utilisation of those genetic resources. Minimum passport data of individual accessions may be included.

For microbial genetic resources, a web-based network of national inventories of *ex situ* and *in situ* resources should be established, in the framework of the European Biological Resource Centre Network (EBRCN).

Regular exchanges of information between competent organisations in the Member States, in particular on the origins and individual characteristics of available genetic resources, shall be promoted. This will help establish a network of national inventories which will provide a guide to collections of conserved genetic resources and associated activities in the Community. The aims of the network of national inventories are to support the Community and national activities and encourage the widest possible knowledge and use of preserved material.



Expenditure on the capacity building of NGO's, the establishment and monitoring of the inventories, regular exchanges of information between competent organisations in the Member States and the preparation of regular publications and reports, is to be covered from the total appropriations earmarked for the implementation of the programme.

### 3.2. *Concerted actions*

Concerted actions are devoted to improve the coordination at Community level, mainly through the organisation of seminars and the preparation of reports, of individual (national, regional, local) actions for the conservation, characterisation, evaluation, collection, documentation, development and utilisation of genetic resources in agriculture that are already being carried out in the Member States. In particular, they should promote exchanges of information among the Member States and the Member States and the Commission on thematic issues and on specific local (on-farm), regional, or national actions and programmes (carried out or planned under the authority of Member States or by bodies not under their authority), including also actions which are or may be carried out under Regulation (EC) No 1257/1999, Council Regulations (EEC) No 2081/92 of 14 July 1992 on the protection of geographical indications and designations of origin for agricultural products and foodstuffs<sup>(1)</sup> and (EEC) No 2082/92 of 14 July 1992 on certificates of specific character for agricultural products and foodstuffs<sup>(2)</sup> or Council Directive 98/95/EC of 14 December 1998 amending, in respect of the consolidation of the internal market, genetically modified plant varieties and plant genetic resources, Directives 66/400/EEC, 66/401/EEC, 66/402/EEC, 66/403/EEC, 69/208/EEC, 70/457/EEC and 70/458/EEC on the marketing of beet seed, fodder plant seed, cereal seed, seed potatoes, seed of oil and fibre plants and vegetable seed and on the common catalogue of varieties of agricultural plant species<sup>(3)</sup>, for the purposes of coordinating these initiatives with each other, with measures to be undertaken at Community level and with relevant international processes, developments and agreements. Concerted actions could also involve coordination activities on thematic issues (specific crop or animal genetic resources) through specialised technical groups. The concerted actions shall be transnational.

### 3.3. *Accompanying actions*

Specific accompanying actions shall include information, dissemination and advisory actions involving:

- the organisation of seminars, technical conferences, workshops, occasional meetings with NGOs and other interested bodies and relevant stakeholders,
- training courses and mobility schemes for specialists,
- preparation of technical reports,
- the promotion of the utilisation of results by the market (users).

## 4. **Targeted actions: more details about eligible areas**

### 4.1. *Crop genetic resources*

1. Development of a web-based, permanent and widely accessible network of national inventories on crop genetic resources (*in situ* and *ex situ*); maintenance and further improvement of Eurisco.
2. Information exchange on methods, techniques and experiences of on-farm activities, including utilisation and marketing concepts that may promote the use of under-utilised crops and contribute to the diversification of agriculture.
3. Inventory and documentation of *in situ* resources of wild crop relatives that are used or potentially useful for food and agriculture.
4. Establishment, maintenance and improvement of web-based European Central Crop Databases (ECCDBs) with characterisation and evaluation data and linked to the network of national inventories and to the Eurisco catalogue for the passport level data.
5. Establishment and coordination of permanent European *ex situ* collections based upon the existing national or institutional *ex situ* collections, implementing concepts for sharing of responsibilities for the conservation of crop genetic resources among European countries.
6. Establishment and coordination of a European network of conservation and demonstration fields/gardens of endangered and under-utilised crop genetic resources.

<sup>(1)</sup> OJ L 208, 24.7.1992, p. 1. Regulation as last amended by regulation (EC) No 806/2003 (OJ L 122, 16.5.2003, p. 1).

<sup>(2)</sup> OJ L 208, 24.7.1992, p. 9. Regulation as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 806/2003.

<sup>(3)</sup> OJ L 25, 1.2.1999, p. 1.

7. Characterisation and evaluation of crop genetic resources that could be of interest for European agriculture.
8. Collecting, in conformity with international law and obligations, of crop genetic resources that could be of interest for European agriculture.

#### 4.2. *Forest genetic resources*

1. Establishment of a web-based, permanent and widely accessible network of national inventories on forest genetic resources that are used or potentially useful for sustainable forest management in Europe.
2. Information exchange on methods, techniques and experiences on forest genetic resource conservation and management.
3. Assessment and development of best operational management practices for forest genetic resources and integration of related activities into national forest programmes.
4. Establishment of European networks of representative genetic reserves or gene conservation units for relevant target species in order to improve conservation and characterisation at European level.
5. Evaluation of forest genetic resources at species and provenance level (including evaluation of trials in the case of existing provenance experiments) that could be of value for sustainable forest management in Europe.
6. Establishment and coordination of collections to promote the use of genetic resources for afforestation, reforestation, rehabilitation and tree improvement purposes at the European level.
7. Collecting of forest genetic resources that could be of interest at the European level.

#### 4.3. *Animal genetic resources*

1. Establishment of a web-based, permanent and widely accessible European network of national inventories of animal genetic resources *ex situ* and *in situ*/on farm taking into account activities within the framework of the European National Coordinators for animal genetic resources and linked to the FAO/DAD-IS system.
  2. Development of European-wide standardised and comparable criteria to identify the national priorities for action in the field of sustainable conservation and utilisation of animal genetic resources and related requirements for international cooperation.
  3. Establishment of European cryo-conserves for animal genetic resources based upon national or institutional cryo-conserves.
  4. Characterisation and evaluation of animal genetic resources (species and breeds) used or potentially useful for food and agriculture.
  5. Establishment of a standardised European performance testing regime for animal genetic resources in agriculture, and documentation of characteristics of endangered farm animal breeds and populations.
  6. Establishment and coordination of a European-wide network of 'ark farms', rescue-stations and farm animal parks for endangered European farm animal breed;
  7. Development of common cross-national breeding programmes for endangered breeds and populations. Establishment of rules for the exchange of information, genetic material and breeding animals.
  8. Development of strategies which support the enhancement of profitability of local breeds in order to develop links between local breeds and their typical products, to identify and to promote the value of local breeds for their environmental services (e.g. landscape conservation, agro-ecosystems management) and for their contribution to the multi-functional character of agriculture (e.g. maintenance of rural cultural diversity, rural development and tourism, etc.).
  9. Development of strategies which promote the utilisation of under-utilised animal genetic resources that could be of interest on a European level.
-

## ANNEX II

**Indicative financial breakdown for the Community programme**

	%
Actions	90
Targeted actions	73
— for the promotion of <i>ex situ</i> and <i>in situ</i> conservation, characterisation, collection and utilisation of genetic resources in agriculture to promote or complement, at Community level, work implemented at regional or national level.	(53)
— for developing European decentralised, permanent and widely accessible web-based inventories of genetic resources in agriculture (in particular, their origins and their characteristics), conservation activities, facilities and databases currently available or being developed in the Community.	(20)
Concerted actions	9
Exchange of information on thematic issues on national actions and programmes for the purpose of improving the coordination of these initiatives as well as with measures undertaken at Community level and with developments in international negotiations.	
Accompanying actions	8
Information, dissemination and advisory actions involving the organisation of seminars, technical conferences, meetings with NGOs and other relevant stakeholders, training courses and the preparation of technical reports.	
Technical assistance and consultation of experts (evaluation)	10 (8+2)
Total	100

**COUNCIL DIRECTIVE 2004/83/EC****of 29 April 2004****on minimum standards for the qualification and status of third country nationals or stateless persons as refugees or as persons who otherwise need international protection and the content of the protection granted**

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN UNION,

appropriate status to any person in need of such protection.

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Community, and in particular points 1(c), 2(a) and 3(a) of Article 63 thereof,

Having regard to the proposal from the Commission <sup>(1)</sup>,

Having regard to the opinion of the European Parliament <sup>(2)</sup>,

Having regard to the opinion of the European Economic and Social Committee <sup>(3)</sup>,

Having regard to the opinion of the Committee of the Regions <sup>(4)</sup>,

Whereas:

(1) A common policy on asylum, including a Common European Asylum System, is a constituent part of the European Union's objective of progressively establishing an area of freedom, security and justice open to those who, forced by circumstances, legitimately seek protection in the Community.

(2) The European Council at its special meeting in Tampere on 15 and 16 October 1999 agreed to work towards establishing a Common European Asylum System, based on the full and inclusive application of the Geneva Convention relating to the Status of Refugees of 28 July 1951 (Geneva Convention), as supplemented by the New York Protocol of 31 January 1967 (Protocol), thus affirming the principle of non-refoulement and ensuring that nobody is sent back to persecution.

(3) The Geneva Convention and Protocol provide the cornerstone of the international legal regime for the protection of refugees.

(4) The Tampere conclusions provide that a Common European Asylum System should include, in the short term, the approximation of rules on the recognition of refugees and the content of refugee status.

(5) The Tampere conclusions also provide that rules regarding refugee status should be complemented by measures on subsidiary forms of protection, offering an

(6) The main objective of this Directive is, on the one hand, to ensure that Member States apply common criteria for the identification of persons genuinely in need of international protection, and, on the other hand, to ensure that a minimum level of benefits is available for these persons in all Member States.

(7) The approximation of rules on the recognition and content of refugee and subsidiary protection status should help to limit the secondary movements of applicants for asylum between Member States, where such movement is purely caused by differences in legal frameworks.

(8) It is in the very nature of minimum standards that Member States should have the power to introduce or maintain more favourable provisions for third country nationals or stateless persons who request international protection from a Member State, where such a request is understood to be on the grounds that the person concerned is either a refugee within the meaning of Article 1(A) of the Geneva Convention, or a person who otherwise needs international protection.

(9) Those third country nationals or stateless persons, who are allowed to remain in the territories of the Member States for reasons not due to a need for international protection but on a discretionary basis on compassionate or humanitarian grounds, fall outside the scope of this Directive.

(10) This Directive respects the fundamental rights and observes the principles recognised in particular by the Charter of Fundamental Rights of the European Union. In particular this Directive seeks to ensure full respect for human dignity and the right to asylum of applicants for asylum and their accompanying family members.

(11) With respect to the treatment of persons falling within the scope of this Directive, Member States are bound by obligations under instruments of international law to which they are party and which prohibit discrimination.

<sup>(1)</sup> OJ C 51 E, 26.2.2002, p. 325.

<sup>(2)</sup> OJ C 300 E, 11.12.2003, p. 25.

<sup>(3)</sup> OJ C 221, 17.9.2002, p. 43.

<sup>(4)</sup> OJ C 278, 14.11.2002, p. 44.

- (12) The 'best interests of the child' should be a primary consideration of Member States when implementing this Directive.
- (13) This Directive is without prejudice to the Protocol on asylum for nationals of Member States of the European Union as annexed to the Treaty Establishing the European Community.
- (14) The recognition of refugee status is a declaratory act.
- (15) Consultations with the United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees may provide valuable guidance for Member States when determining refugee status according to Article 1 of the Geneva Convention.
- (16) Minimum standards for the definition and content of refugee status should be laid down to guide the competent national bodies of Member States in the application of the Geneva Convention.
- (17) It is necessary to introduce common criteria for recognising applicants for asylum as refugees within the meaning of Article 1 of the Geneva Convention.
- (18) In particular, it is necessary to introduce common concepts of protection needs arising *sur place*; sources of harm and protection; internal protection; and persecution, including the reasons for persecution.
- (19) Protection can be provided not only by the State but also by parties or organisations, including international organisations, meeting the conditions of this Directive, which control a region or a larger area within the territory of the State.
- (20) It is necessary, when assessing applications from minors for international protection, that Member States should have regard to child-specific forms of persecution.
- (21) It is equally necessary to introduce a common concept of the persecution ground 'membership of a particular social group'.
- (22) Acts contrary to the purposes and principles of the United Nations are set out in the Preamble and Articles 1 and 2 of the Charter of the United Nations and are, amongst others, embodied in the United Nations Resolutions relating to measures combating terrorism, which declare that 'acts, methods and practices of terrorism are contrary to the purposes and principles of the United Nations' and that 'knowingly financing, planning and inciting terrorist acts are also contrary to the purposes and principles of the United Nations'.
- (23) As referred to in Article 14, 'status' can also include refugee status.
- (24) Minimum standards for the definition and content of subsidiary protection status should also be laid down. Subsidiary protection should be complementary and additional to the refugee protection enshrined in the Geneva Convention.
- (25) It is necessary to introduce criteria on the basis of which applicants for international protection are to be recognised as eligible for subsidiary protection. Those criteria should be drawn from international obligations under human rights instruments and practices existing in Member States.
- (26) Risks to which a population of a country or a section of the population is generally exposed do normally not create in themselves an individual threat which would qualify as serious harm.
- (27) Family members, merely due to their relation to the refugee, will normally be vulnerable to acts of persecution in such a manner that could be the basis for refugee status.
- (28) The notion of national security and public order also covers cases in which a third country national belongs to an association which supports international terrorism or supports such an association.
- (29) While the benefits provided to family members of beneficiaries of subsidiary protection status do not necessarily have to be the same as those provided to the qualifying beneficiary, they need to be fair in comparison to those enjoyed by beneficiaries of subsidiary protection status.
- (30) Within the limits set out by international obligations, Member States may lay down that the granting of benefits with regard to access to employment, social welfare, health care and access to integration facilities requires the prior issue of a residence permit.
- (31) This Directive does not apply to financial benefits from the Member States which are granted to promote education and training.
- (32) The practical difficulties encountered by beneficiaries of refugee or subsidiary protection status concerning the authentication of their foreign diplomas, certificates or other evidence of formal qualification should be taken into account.
- (33) Especially to avoid social hardship, it is appropriate, for beneficiaries of refugee or subsidiary protection status, to provide without discrimination in the context of social assistance the adequate social welfare and means of subsistence.

(34) With regard to social assistance and health care, the modalities and detail of the provision of core benefits to beneficiaries of subsidiary protection status should be determined by national law. The possibility of limiting the benefits for beneficiaries of subsidiary protection status to core benefits is to be understood in the sense that this notion covers at least minimum income support, assistance in case of illness, pregnancy and parental assistance, in so far as they are granted to nationals according to the legislation of the Member State concerned.

(35) Access to health care, including both physical and mental health care, should be ensured to beneficiaries of refugee or subsidiary protection status.

(36) The implementation of this Directive should be evaluated at regular intervals, taking into consideration in particular the evolution of the international obligations of Member States regarding non-refoulement, the evolution of the labour markets in the Member States as well as the development of common basic principles for integration.

(37) Since the objectives of the proposed Directive, namely to establish minimum standards for the granting of international protection to third country nationals and stateless persons by Member States and the content of the protection granted, cannot be sufficiently achieved by the Member States and can therefore, by reason of the scale and effects of the Directive, be better achieved at Community level, the Community may adopt measures, in accordance with the principle of subsidiarity as set out in Article 5 of the Treaty. In accordance with the principle of proportionality, as set out in that Article, this Directive does not go beyond what is necessary in order to achieve those objectives.

(38) In accordance with Article 3 of the Protocol on the position of the United Kingdom and Ireland, annexed to the Treaty on European Union and to the Treaty establishing the European Community, the United Kingdom has notified, by letter of 28 January 2002, its wish to take part in the adoption and application of this Directive.

(39) In accordance with Article 3 of the Protocol on the position of the United Kingdom and Ireland, annexed to the Treaty on European Union and to the Treaty establishing the European Community, Ireland has notified, by letter of 13 February 2002, its wish to take part in the adoption and application of this Directive.

(40) In accordance with Articles 1 and 2 of the Protocol on the position of Denmark, annexed to the Treaty on European Union and to the Treaty establishing the European Community, Denmark is not taking part in the

adoption of this Directive and is not bound by it or subject to its application,

HAS ADOPTED THIS DIRECTIVE,

## CHAPTER I

### GENERAL PROVISIONS

#### Article 1

#### Subject matter and scope

The purpose of this Directive is to lay down minimum standards for the qualification of third country nationals or stateless persons as refugees or as persons who otherwise need international protection and the content of the protection granted.

#### Article 2

#### Definitions

For the purposes of this Directive:

- (a) 'international protection' means the refugee and subsidiary protection status as defined in (d) and (f);
- (b) 'Geneva Convention' means the Convention relating to the status of refugees done at Geneva on 28 July 1951, as amended by the New York Protocol of 31 January 1967;
- (c) 'refugee' means a third country national who, owing to a well-founded fear of being persecuted for reasons of race, religion, nationality, political opinion or membership of a particular social group, is outside the country of nationality and is unable or, owing to such fear, is unwilling to avail himself or herself of the protection of that country, or a stateless person, who, being outside of the country of former habitual residence for the same reasons as mentioned above, is unable or, owing to such fear, unwilling to return to it, and to whom Article 12 does not apply;
- (d) 'refugee status' means the recognition by a Member State of a third country national or a stateless person as a refugee;
- (e) 'person eligible for subsidiary protection' means a third country national or a stateless person who does not qualify as a refugee but in respect of whom substantial grounds have been shown for believing that the person concerned, if returned to his or her country of origin, or in the case of a stateless person, to his or her country of former habitual residence, would face a real risk of suffering serious harm as defined in Article 15, and to whom Article 17(1) and (2) do not apply, and is unable, or, owing to such risk, unwilling to avail himself or herself of the protection of that country;



(f) 'subsidiary protection status' means the recognition by a Member State of a third country national or a stateless person as a person eligible for subsidiary protection;

(g) 'application for international protection' means a request made by a third country national or a stateless person for protection from a Member State, who can be understood to seek refugee status or subsidiary protection status, and who does not explicitly request another kind of protection, outside the scope of this Directive, that can be applied for separately;

(h) 'family members' means, insofar as the family already existed in the country of origin, the following members of the family of the beneficiary of refugee or subsidiary protection status who are present in the same Member State in relation to the application for international protection:

— the spouse of the beneficiary of refugee or subsidiary protection status or his or her unmarried partner in a stable relationship, where the legislation or practice of the Member State concerned treats unmarried couples in a way comparable to married couples under its law relating to aliens,

— the minor children of the couple referred to in the first indent or of the beneficiary of refugee or subsidiary protection status, on condition that they are unmarried and dependent and regardless of whether they were born in or out of wedlock or adopted as defined under the national law;

(i) 'unaccompanied minors' means third-country nationals or stateless persons below the age of 18, who arrive on the territory of the Member States unaccompanied by an adult responsible for them whether by law or custom, and for as long as they are not effectively taken into the care of such a person; it includes minors who are left unaccompanied after they have entered the territory of the Member States;

(j) 'residence permit' means any permit or authorisation issued by the authorities of a Member State, in the form provided for under that State's legislation, allowing a third country national or stateless person to reside on its territory;

(k) 'country of origin' means the country or countries of nationality or, for stateless persons, of former habitual residence.

#### Article 3

#### More favourable standards

Member States may introduce or retain more favourable standards for determining who qualifies as a refugee or as a person eligible for subsidiary protection, and for determining the content of international protection, in so far as those standards are compatible with this Directive.

#### CHAPTER II

#### ASSESSMENT OF APPLICATIONS FOR INTERNATIONAL PROTECTION

#### Article 4

#### Assessment of facts and circumstances

1. Member States may consider it the duty of the applicant to submit as soon as possible all elements needed to substantiate the application for international protection. In cooperation with the applicant it is the duty of the Member State to assess the relevant elements of the application.

2. The elements referred to in of paragraph 1 consist of the applicant's statements and all documentation at the applicants disposal regarding the applicant's age, background, including that of relevant relatives, identity, nationality(ies), country(ies) and place(s) of previous residence, previous asylum applications, travel routes, identity and travel documents and the reasons for applying for international protection.

3. The assessment of an application for international protection is to be carried out on an individual basis and includes taking into account:

(a) all relevant facts as they relate to the country of origin at the time of taking a decision on the application; including laws and regulations of the country of origin and the manner in which they are applied;

(b) the relevant statements and documentation presented by the applicant including information on whether the applicant has been or may be subject to persecution or serious harm;

(c) the individual position and personal circumstances of the applicant, including factors such as background, gender and age, so as to assess whether, on the basis of the applicant's personal circumstances, the acts to which the applicant has been or could be exposed would amount to persecution or serious harm;

(d) whether the applicant's activities since leaving the country of origin were engaged in for the sole or main purpose of creating the necessary conditions for applying for international protection, so as to assess whether these activities will expose the applicant to persecution or serious harm if returned to that country;

(e) whether the applicant could reasonably be expected to avail himself of the protection of another country where he could assert citizenship.

4. The fact that an applicant has already been subject to persecution or serious harm or to direct threats of such persecution or such harm, is a serious indication of the applicant's well-founded fear of persecution or real risk of suffering serious harm, unless there are good reasons to consider that such persecution or serious harm will not be repeated.

5. Where Member States apply the principle according to which it is the duty of the applicant to substantiate the application for international protection and where aspects of the applicant's statements are not supported by documentary or other evidence, those aspects shall not need confirmation, when the following conditions are met:

- (a) the applicant has made a genuine effort to substantiate his application;
- (b) all relevant elements, at the applicant's disposal, have been submitted, and a satisfactory explanation regarding any lack of other relevant elements has been given;
- (c) the applicant's statements are found to be coherent and plausible and do not run counter to available specific and general information relevant to the applicant's case;
- (d) the applicant has applied for international protection at the earliest possible time, unless the applicant can demonstrate good reason for not having done so; and
- (e) the general credibility of the applicant has been established.

#### Article 5

##### International protection needs arising *sur place*

1. A well-founded fear of being persecuted or a real risk of suffering serious harm may be based on events which have taken place since the applicant left the country of origin.
2. A well-founded fear of being persecuted or a real risk of suffering serious harm may be based on activities which have been engaged in by the applicant since he left the country of origin, in particular where it is established that the activities relied upon constitute the expression and continuation of convictions or orientations held in the country of origin.
3. Without prejudice to the Geneva Convention, Member States may determine that an applicant who files a subsequent application shall normally not be granted refugee status, if the risk of persecution is based on circumstances which the applicant has created by his own decision since leaving the country of origin.

#### Article 6

##### Actors of persecution or serious harm

Actors of persecution or serious harm include:

- (a) the State;
- (b) parties or organisations controlling the State or a substantial part of the territory of the State;
- (c) non-State actors, if it can be demonstrated that the actors mentioned in (a) and (b), including international organisations, are unable or unwilling to provide protection against persecution or serious harm as defined in Article 7.

#### Article 7

##### Actors of protection

1. Protection can be provided by:
  - (a) the State; or
  - (b) parties or organisations, including international organisations, controlling the State or a substantial part of the territory of the State.
2. Protection is generally provided when the actors mentioned in paragraph 1 take reasonable steps to prevent the persecution or suffering of serious harm, *inter alia*, by operating an effective legal system for the detection, prosecution and punishment of acts constituting persecution or serious harm, and the applicant has access to such protection.
3. When assessing whether an international organisation controls a State or a substantial part of its territory and provides protection as described in paragraph 2, Member States shall take into account any guidance which may be provided in relevant Council acts.

#### Article 8

##### Internal protection

1. As part of the assessment of the application for international protection, Member States may determine that an applicant is not in need of international protection if in a part of the country of origin there is no well-founded fear of being persecuted or no real risk of suffering serious harm and the applicant can reasonably be expected to stay in that part of the country.
2. In examining whether a part of the country of origin is in accordance with paragraph 1, Member States shall at the time of taking the decision on the application have regard to the general circumstances prevailing in that part of the country and to the personal circumstances of the applicant.
3. Paragraph 1 may apply notwithstanding technical obstacles to return to the country of origin.

#### CHAPTER III

#### QUALIFICATION FOR BEING A REFUGEE

#### Article 9

##### Acts of persecution

1. Acts of persecution within the meaning of article 1 A of the Geneva Convention must:
  - (a) be sufficiently serious by their nature or repetition as to constitute a severe violation of basic human rights, in particular the rights from which derogation cannot be made under Article 15(2) of the European Convention for the Protection of Human Rights and Fundamental Freedoms; or

(b) be an accumulation of various measures, including violations of human rights which is sufficiently severe as to affect an individual in a similar manner as mentioned in (a).

2. Acts of persecution as qualified in paragraph 1, can, *inter alia*, take the form of:

- (a) acts of physical or mental violence, including acts of sexual violence;
- (b) legal, administrative, police, and/or judicial measures which are in themselves discriminatory or which are implemented in a discriminatory manner;
- (c) prosecution or punishment, which is disproportionate or discriminatory;
- (d) denial of judicial redress resulting in a disproportionate or discriminatory punishment;
- (e) prosecution or punishment for refusal to perform military service in a conflict, where performing military service would include crimes or acts falling under the exclusion clauses as set out in Article 12(2);
- (f) acts of a gender-specific or child-specific nature.

3. In accordance with Article 2(c), there must be a connection between the reasons mentioned in Article 10 and the acts of persecution as qualified in paragraph 1.

#### Article 10

##### Reasons for persecution

1. Member States shall take the following elements into account when assessing the reasons for persecution:

- (a) the concept of race shall in particular include considerations of colour, descent, or membership of a particular ethnic group;
- (b) the concept of religion shall in particular include the holding of theistic, non-theistic and atheistic beliefs, the participation in, or abstention from, formal worship in private or in public, either alone or in community with others, other religious acts or expressions of view, or forms of personal or communal conduct based on or mandated by any religious belief;
- (c) the concept of nationality shall not be confined to citizenship or lack thereof but shall in particular include membership of a group determined by its cultural, ethnic, or linguistic identity, common geographical or political origins or its relationship with the population of another State;
- (d) a group shall be considered to form a particular social group where in particular:

— members of that group share an innate characteristic, or a common background that cannot be changed, or share a characteristic or belief that is so fundamental to identity or conscience that a person should not be forced to renounce it, and

— that group has a distinct identity in the relevant country, because it is perceived as being different by the surrounding society;

depending on the circumstances in the country of origin, a particular social group might include a group based on a common characteristic of sexual orientation. Sexual orientation cannot be understood to include acts considered to be criminal in accordance with national law of the Member States: Gender related aspects might be considered, without by themselves alone creating a presumption for the applicability of this Article;

- (e) the concept of political opinion shall in particular include the holding of an opinion, thought or belief on a matter related to the potential actors of persecution mentioned in Article 6 and to their policies or methods, whether or not that opinion, thought or belief has been acted upon by the applicant.

2. When assessing if an applicant has a well-founded fear of being persecuted it is immaterial whether the applicant actually possesses the racial, religious, national, social or political characteristic which attracts the persecution, provided that such a characteristic is attributed to the applicant by the actor of persecution.

#### Article 11

##### Cessation

1. A third country national or a stateless person shall cease to be a refugee, if he or she:

- (a) has voluntarily re-availed himself or herself of the protection of the country of nationality; or
- (b) having lost his or her nationality, has voluntarily re-acquired it; or
- (c) has acquired a new nationality, and enjoys the protection of the country of his or her new nationality; or
- (d) has voluntarily re-established himself or herself in the country which he or she left or outside which he or she remained owing to fear of persecution; or
- (e) can no longer, because the circumstances in connection with which he or she has been recognised as a refugee have ceased to exist, continue to refuse to avail himself or herself of the protection of the country of nationality;
- (f) being a stateless person with no nationality, he or she is able, because the circumstances in connection with which he or she has been recognised as a refugee have ceased to exist, to return to the country of former habitual residence.

2. In considering points (e) and (f) of paragraph 1, Member States shall have regard to whether the change of circumstances is of such a significant and non-temporary nature that the refugee's fear of persecution can no longer be regarded as well-founded.

## Article 12

**Exclusion**

1. A third country national or a stateless person is excluded from being a refugee, if:

- (a) he or she falls within the scope of Article 1 D of the Geneva Convention, relating to protection or assistance from organs or agencies of the United Nations other than the United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees. When such protection or assistance has ceased for any reason, without the position of such persons being definitely settled in accordance with the relevant resolutions adopted by the General Assembly of the United Nations, these persons shall ipso facto be entitled to the benefits of this Directive;
- (b) he or she is recognised by the competent authorities of the country in which he or she has taken residence as having the rights and obligations which are attached to the possession of the nationality of that country; or rights and obligations equivalent to those.

2. A third country national or a stateless person is excluded from being a refugee where there are serious reasons for considering that:

- (a) he or she has committed a crime against peace, a war crime, or a crime against humanity, as defined in the international instruments drawn up to make provision in respect of such crimes;
- (b) he or she has committed a serious non-political crime outside the country of refuge prior to his or her admission as a refugee; which means the time of issuing a residence permit based on the granting of refugee status; particularly cruel actions, even if committed with an allegedly political objective, may be classified as serious non-political crimes;
- (c) he or she has been guilty of acts contrary to the purposes and principles of the United Nations as set out in the Preamble and Articles 1 and 2 of the Charter of the United Nations.

3. Paragraph 2 applies to persons who instigate or otherwise participate in the commission of the crimes or acts mentioned therein.

## CHAPTER IV

**REFUGEE STATUS**

## Article 13

**Granting of refugee status**

Member States shall grant refugee status to a third country national or a stateless person, who qualifies as a refugee in accordance with Chapters II and III.

## Article 14

**Revocation of, ending of or refusal to renew refugee status**

1. Concerning applications for international protection filed after the entry into force of this Directive, Member States shall revoke, end or refuse to renew the refugee status of a third country national or a stateless person granted by a governmental, administrative, judicial or quasi-judicial body, if he or she has ceased to be a refugee in accordance with Article 11.

2. Without prejudice to the duty of the refugee in accordance with Article 4(1) to disclose all relevant facts and provide all relevant documentation at his/her disposal, the Member State, which has granted refugee status, shall on an individual basis demonstrate that the person concerned has ceased to be or has never been a refugee in accordance with paragraph 1 of this Article.

3. Member States shall revoke, end or refuse to renew the refugee status of a third country national or a stateless person, if, after he or she has been granted refugee status, it is established by the Member State concerned that:

- (a) he or she should have been or is excluded from being a refugee in accordance with Article 12;
- (b) his or her misrepresentation or omission of facts, including the use of false documents, were decisive for the granting of refugee status.

4. Member States may revoke, end or refuse to renew the status granted to a refugee by a governmental, administrative, judicial or quasi-judicial body, when:

- (a) there are reasonable grounds for regarding him or her as a danger to the security of the Member State in which he or she is present;
- (b) he or she, having been convicted by a final judgement of a particularly serious crime, constitutes a danger to the community of that Member State.

5. In situations described in paragraph 4, Member States may decide not to grant status to a refugee, where such a decision has not yet been taken.

6. Persons to whom paragraphs 4 or 5 apply are entitled to rights set out in or similar to those set out in Articles 3, 4, 16, 22, 31 and 32 and 33 of the Geneva Convention in so far as they are present in the Member State.

## CHAPTER V

**QUALIFICATION FOR SUBSIDIARY PROTECTION***Article 15***Serious harm**

Serious harm consists of:

- (a) death penalty or execution; or
- (b) torture or inhuman or degrading treatment or punishment of an applicant in the country of origin; or
- (c) serious and individual threat to a civilian's life or person by reason of indiscriminate violence in situations of international or internal armed conflict.

*Article 16***Cessation**

1. A third country national or a stateless person shall cease to be eligible for subsidiary protection when the circumstances which led to the granting of subsidiary protection status have ceased to exist or have changed to such a degree that protection is no longer required.

2. In applying paragraph 1, Member States shall have regard to whether the change of circumstances is of such a significant and non-temporary nature that the person eligible for subsidiary protection no longer faces a real risk of serious harm.

*Article 17***Exclusion**

1. A third country national or a stateless person is excluded from being eligible for subsidiary protection where there are serious reasons for considering that:

- (a) he or she has committed a crime against peace, a war crime, or a crime against humanity, as defined in the international instruments drawn up to make provision in respect of such crimes;
- (b) he or she has committed a serious crime;
- (c) he or she has been guilty of acts contrary to the purposes and principles of the United Nations as set out in the Preamble and Articles 1 and 2 of the Charter of the United Nations;
- (d) he or she constitutes a danger to the community or to the security of the Member State in which he or she is present.

2. Paragraph 1 applies to persons who instigate or otherwise participate in the commission of the crimes or acts mentioned therein.

3. Member States may exclude a third country national or a stateless person from being eligible for subsidiary protection, if he or she prior to his or her admission to the Member State has committed one or more crimes, outside the scope of paragraph 1, which would be punishable by imprisonment, had they been committed in the Member State concerned, and if he or she left his or her country of origin solely in order to avoid sanctions resulting from these crimes.

## CHAPTER VI

**SUBSIDIARY PROTECTION STATUS***Article 18***Granting of subsidiary protection status**

Member States shall grant subsidiary protection status to a third country national or a stateless person eligible for subsidiary protection in accordance with Chapters II and V.

*Article 19***Revocation of, ending of or refusal to renew subsidiary protection status**

1. Concerning applications for international protection filed after the entry into force of this Directive, Member States shall revoke, end or refuse to renew the subsidiary protection status of a third country national or a stateless person granted by a governmental, administrative, judicial or quasi-judicial body, if he or she has ceased to be eligible for subsidiary protection in accordance with Article 16.

2. Member States may revoke, end or refuse to renew the subsidiary protection status of a third country national or a stateless person granted by a governmental, administrative, judicial or quasi-judicial body, if after having been granted subsidiary protection status, he or she should have been excluded from being eligible for subsidiary protection in accordance with Article 17(3).

3. Member States shall revoke, end or refuse to renew the subsidiary protection status of a third country national or a stateless person, if:

- (a) he or she, after having been granted subsidiary protection status, should have been or is excluded from being eligible for subsidiary protection in accordance with Article 17(1) and (2);
- (b) his or her misrepresentation or omission of facts, including the use of false documents, were decisive for the granting of subsidiary protection status.



4. Without prejudice to the duty of the third country national or stateless person in accordance with Article 4(1) to disclose all relevant facts and provide all relevant documentation at his/her disposal, the Member State, which has granted the subsidiary protection status, shall on an individual basis demonstrate that the person concerned has ceased to be or is not eligible for subsidiary protection in accordance with paragraphs 1, 2 and 3 of this Article.

## CHAPTER VII

### CONTENT OF INTERNATIONAL PROTECTION

#### Article 20

##### General rules

1. This Chapter shall be without prejudice to the rights laid down in the Geneva Convention.
2. This Chapter shall apply both to refugees and persons eligible for subsidiary protection unless otherwise indicated.
3. When implementing this Chapter, Member States shall take into account the specific situation of vulnerable persons such as minors, unaccompanied minors, disabled people, elderly people, pregnant women, single parents with minor children and persons who have been subjected to torture, rape or other serious forms of psychological, physical or sexual violence.
4. Paragraph 3 shall apply only to persons found to have special needs after an individual evaluation of their situation.
5. The best interest of the child shall be a primary consideration for Member States when implementing the provisions of this Chapter that involve minors.
6. Within the limits set out by the Geneva Convention, Member States may reduce the benefits of this Chapter, granted to a refugee whose refugee status has been obtained on the basis of activities engaged in for the sole or main purpose of creating the necessary conditions for being recognised as a refugee.
7. Within the limits set out by international obligations of Member States, Member States may reduce the benefits of this Chapter, granted to a person eligible for subsidiary protection, whose subsidiary protection status has been obtained on the basis of activities engaged in for the sole or main purpose of creating the necessary conditions for being recognised as a person eligible for subsidiary protection.

#### Article 21

##### Protection from refoulement

1. Member States shall respect the principle of non-refoulement in accordance with their international obligations.

2. Where not prohibited by the international obligations mentioned in paragraph 1, Member States may refoule a refugee, whether formally recognised or not, when:

- (a) there are reasonable grounds for considering him or her as a danger to the security of the Member State in which he or she is present; or
- (b) he or she, having been convicted by a final judgement of a particularly serious crime, constitutes a danger to the community of that Member State.

3. Member States may revoke, end or refuse to renew or to grant the residence permit of (or to) a refugee to whom paragraph 2 applies.

#### Article 22

##### Information

Member States shall provide persons recognised as being in need of international protection, as soon as possible after the respective protection status has been granted, with access to information, in a language likely to be understood by them, on the rights and obligations relating to that status.

#### Article 23

##### Maintaining family unity

1. Member States shall ensure that family unity can be maintained.
2. Member States shall ensure that family members of the beneficiary of refugee or subsidiary protection status, who do not individually qualify for such status, are entitled to claim the benefits referred to in Articles 24 to 34, in accordance with national procedures and as far as it is compatible with the personal legal status of the family member.

In so far as the family members of beneficiaries of subsidiary protection status are concerned, Member States may define the conditions applicable to such benefits.

In these cases, Member States shall ensure that any benefits provided guarantee an adequate standard of living.

3. Paragraphs 1 and 2 are not applicable where the family member is or would be excluded from refugee or subsidiary protection status pursuant to Chapters III and V.

4. Notwithstanding paragraphs 1 and 2, Member States may refuse, reduce or withdraw the benefits referred therein for reasons of national security or public order.



5. Member States may decide that this Article also applies to other close relatives who lived together as part of the family at the time of leaving the country of origin, and who were wholly or mainly dependent on the beneficiary of refugee or subsidiary protection status at that time.

#### Article 24

##### **Residence permits**

1. As soon as possible after their status has been granted, Member States shall issue to beneficiaries of refugee status a residence permit which must be valid for at least three years and renewable unless compelling reasons of national security or public order otherwise require, and without prejudice to Article 21(3).

Without prejudice to Article 23(1), the residence permit to be issued to the family members of the beneficiaries of refugee status may be valid for less than three years and renewable.

2. As soon as possible after the status has been granted, Member States shall issue to beneficiaries of subsidiary protection status a residence permit which must be valid for at least one year and renewable, unless compelling reasons of national security or public order otherwise require.

#### Article 25

##### **Travel document**

1. Member States shall issue to beneficiaries of refugee status travel documents in the form set out in the Schedule to the Geneva Convention, for the purpose of travel outside their territory unless compelling reasons of national security or public order otherwise require.

2. Member States shall issue to beneficiaries of subsidiary protection status who are unable to obtain a national passport, documents which enable them to travel, at least when serious humanitarian reasons arise that require their presence in another State, unless compelling reasons of national security or public order otherwise require.

#### Article 26

##### **Access to employment**

1. Member States shall authorise beneficiaries of refugee status to engage in employed or self-employed activities subject to rules generally applicable to the profession and to the public service, immediately after the refugee status has been granted.

2. Member States shall ensure that activities such as employment-related education opportunities for adults, vocational training and practical workplace experience are offered to bene-

ficiaries of refugee status, under equivalent conditions as nationals.

3. Member States shall authorise beneficiaries of subsidiary protection status to engage in employed or self-employed activities subject to rules generally applicable to the profession and to the public service immediately after the subsidiary protection status has been granted. The situation of the labour market in the Member States may be taken into account, including for possible prioritisation of access to employment for a limited period of time to be determined in accordance with national law. Member States shall ensure that the beneficiary of subsidiary protection status has access to a post for which the beneficiary has received an offer in accordance with national rules on prioritisation in the labour market.

4. Member States shall ensure that beneficiaries of subsidiary protection status have access to activities such as employment-related education opportunities for adults, vocational training and practical workplace experience, under conditions to be decided by the Member States.

5. The law in force in the Member States applicable to remuneration, access to social security systems relating to employed or self-employed activities and other conditions of employment shall apply.

#### Article 27

##### **Access to education**

1. Member States shall grant full access to the education system to all minors granted refugee or subsidiary protection status, under the same conditions as nationals.

2. Member States shall allow adults granted refugee or subsidiary protection status access to the general education system, further training or retraining, under the same conditions as third country nationals legally resident.

3. Member States shall ensure equal treatment between beneficiaries of refugee or subsidiary protection status and nationals in the context of the existing recognition procedures for foreign diplomas, certificates and other evidence of formal qualifications.

#### Article 28

##### **Social welfare**

1. Member States shall ensure that beneficiaries of refugee or subsidiary protection status receive, in the Member State that has granted such statuses, the necessary social assistance, as provided to nationals of that Member State.

2. By exception to the general rule laid down in paragraph 1, Member States may limit social assistance granted to beneficiaries of subsidiary protection status to core benefits which will then be provided at the same levels and under the same eligibility conditions as nationals.

#### Article 29

##### Health care

1. Member States shall ensure that beneficiaries of refugee or subsidiary protection status have access to health care under the same eligibility conditions as nationals of the Member State that has granted such statuses.

2. By exception to the general rule laid down in paragraph 1, Member States may limit health care granted to beneficiaries of subsidiary protection to core benefits which will then be provided at the same levels and under the same eligibility conditions as nationals.

3. Member States shall provide, under the same eligibility conditions as nationals of the Member State that has granted the status, adequate health care to beneficiaries of refugee or subsidiary protection status who have special needs, such as pregnant women, disabled people, persons who have undergone torture, rape or other serious forms of psychological, physical or sexual violence or minors who have been victims of any form of abuse, neglect, exploitation, torture, cruel, inhuman and degrading treatment or who have suffered from armed conflict.

#### Article 30

##### Unaccompanied minors

1. As soon as possible after the granting of refugee or subsidiary protection status Member States shall take the necessary measures, to ensure the representation of unaccompanied minors by legal guardianship or, where necessary, by an organisation responsible for the care and well-being of minors, or by any other appropriate representation including that based on legislation or Court order.

2. Member States shall ensure that the minor's needs are duly met in the implementation of this Directive by the appointed guardian or representative. The appropriate authorities shall make regular assessments.

3. Member States shall ensure that unaccompanied minors are placed either:

- (a) with adult relatives; or
- (b) with a foster family; or
- (c) in centres specialised in accommodation for minors; or
- (d) in other accommodation suitable for minors.

In this context, the views of the child shall be taken into account in accordance with his or her age and degree of maturity.

4. As far as possible, siblings shall be kept together, taking into account the best interests of the minor concerned and, in particular, his or her age and degree of maturity. Changes of residence of unaccompanied minors shall be limited to a minimum.

5. Member States, protecting the unaccompanied minor's best interests, shall endeavour to trace the members of the minor's family as soon as possible. In cases where there may be a threat to the life or integrity of the minor or his or her close relatives, particularly if they have remained in the country of origin, care must be taken to ensure that the collection, processing and circulation of information concerning those persons is undertaken on a confidential basis.

6. Those working with unaccompanied minors shall have had or receive appropriate training concerning their needs.

#### Article 31

##### Access to accommodation

The Member States shall ensure that beneficiaries of refugee or subsidiary protection status have access to accommodation under equivalent conditions as other third country nationals legally resident in their territories.

#### Article 32

##### Freedom of movement within the Member State

Member States shall allow freedom of movement within their territory to beneficiaries of refugee or subsidiary protection status, under the same conditions and restrictions as those provided for other third country nationals legally resident in their territories.

#### Article 33

##### Access to integration facilities

1. In order to facilitate the integration of refugees into society, Member States shall make provision for integration programmes which they consider to be appropriate or create pre-conditions which guarantee access to such programmes.

2. Where it is considered appropriate by Member States, beneficiaries of subsidiary protection status shall be granted access to integration programmes.

#### Article 34

##### Repatriation

Member States may provide assistance to beneficiaries of refugee or subsidiary protection status who wish to repatriate.

## CHAPTER VIII

**ADMINISTRATIVE COOPERATION***Article 35***Cooperation**

Member States shall each appoint a national contact point, whose address they shall communicate to the Commission, which shall communicate it to the other Member States.

Member States shall, in liaison with the Commission, take all appropriate measures to establish direct cooperation and an exchange of information between the competent authorities.

*Article 36***Staff**

Member States shall ensure that authorities and other organisations implementing this Directive have received the necessary training and shall be bound by the confidentiality principle, as defined in the national law, in relation to any information they obtain in the course of their work.

## CHAPTER IX

**FINAL PROVISIONS***Article 37***Reports**

1. By 10 April 2008, the Commission shall report to the European Parliament and the Council on the application of this Directive and shall propose any amendments that are necessary. These proposals for amendments shall be made by way of priority in relation to Articles 15, 26 and 33. Member States shall send the Commission all the information that is appropriate for drawing up that report by 10 October 2007.

2. After presenting the report, the Commission shall report to the European Parliament and the Council on the application of this Directive at least every five years.

*Article 38***Transposition**

1. The Member States shall bring into force the laws, regulations and administrative provisions necessary to comply with this Directive before 10 October 2006. They shall forthwith inform the Commission thereof.

When the Member States adopt those measures, they shall contain a reference to this Directive or shall be accompanied by such a reference on the occasion of their official publication. The methods of making such reference shall be laid down by Member States.

2. Member States shall communicate to the Commission the text of the provisions of national law which they adopt in the field covered by this Directive.

*Article 39***Entry into force**

This Directive shall enter into force on the twentieth day following that of its publication in the *Official Journal of the European Union*.

*Article 40***Addressees**

This Directive is addressed to the Member States in accordance with the Treaty establishing the European Community.

Done at Luxembourg, 29 April 2004.

*For the Council*

*The President*

M. McDOWELL

## II

(Acts whose publication is not obligatory)

## COUNCIL

## COUNCIL DECISION

of 30 March 2004

**concerning the conclusion of the Agreement between the European Community and the Republic of India on customs cooperation and mutual administrative assistance in customs matters**

(2004/633/EC)

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN UNION,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Community, and in particular Article 133 in conjunction with the first sentence of the first subparagraph of Article 300(2) thereof,

Having regard to the proposal from the Commission,

Whereas:

- (1) On 27 and 28 January 2003 the Council authorised the Commission to negotiate, on behalf of the Community, the Agreement referred to in this Decision.
- (2) The Agreement should be approved,

HAS DECIDED AS FOLLOWS:

*Article 1*

The Agreement between the European Community and India on customs cooperation and mutual administrative assistance in customs matters is hereby approved on behalf of the Community.

The text of the Agreement is attached to this Decision.

*Article 2*

The Commission, assisted by representatives of the Member States, shall represent the Community on the Joint Customs Cooperation Committee set up under Article 21 of the Agreement.

*Article 3*

The President of the Council is hereby authorised to designate the person(s) empowered to sign the Agreement in order to bind the Community.

*Article 4*

The President of the Council shall effect the notification provided for in Article 22 of the Agreement on behalf of the Community <sup>(1)</sup>.

Done at Brussels, 30 March 2004

*For the Council*

*The President*

M. McDOWELL

---

<sup>(1)</sup> The date of the entry into force of the Agreement will be published in the *Official Journal of the European Union* by the General Secretariat of the Council.

## AGREEMENT

### between the European Community and the Republic of India on customs cooperation and mutual administrative assistance in customs matters

THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITY AND GOVERNMENT OF THE REPUBLIC OF INDIA (HEREINAFTER REFERRED TO AS THE CONTRACTING PARTIES)

CONSIDERING the importance of the commercial links between the European Community and India, and desirous of contributing, to the benefit of both Contracting Parties, to the harmonious development of those links;

BELIEVING THAT, in order to attain this objective, there should be an undertaking to develop customs cooperation;

TAKING into account the development of customs cooperation between the Contracting Parties, concerning customs procedures;

CONSIDERING that operations in breach of customs legislation, are prejudicial to the economic, fiscal and commercial interests of both Contracting Parties, and recognising the importance of ensuring the accurate assessment of Customs duties and other taxes;

CONVINCED that action against such operations can be made more effective by cooperation between competent administrative authorities;

HAVING regard to obligations imposed under international conventions already accepted by, or applied to the Contracting Parties; and having regard also to the recommendations of the Customs Cooperation Council (World Customs Organisation) on mutual administrative assistance of 5 December 1953, as well as Customs related activities undertaken by the World Trade Organisation;

WHEREAS a Cooperation Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of India on Partnership and Development was signed on 20 December 1993;

HAVE AGREED AS FOLLOWS:

#### TITLE I

#### GENERAL PROVISIONS

##### Article 1

#### Definitions

For the purpose of this Agreement:

- (a) 'Customs legislation' shall mean any laws, provisions or other legally binding instruments of the European Community or India, governing the imports, export and transit of goods and their placing under any other customs procedures, including measures of prohibitions, restrictions and control falling under the competence of the customs authorities and other administrative authorities;
- (b) 'customs authority' shall mean, in the European Community, the competent services of the Commission of the European Communities and the customs authorities of the Member States of the European Community and, in India, the Central Board of Excise and Customs in the Department of Revenue, Ministry of Finance;
- (c) 'applicant authority' shall mean a competent administrative authority which has been designated by a Contracting Party for this purpose and which makes a request for assistance, on the basis of this Agreement;
- (d) 'requested authority' shall mean a competent administrative authority which has been designated by a Contracting Party for this purpose and which receives a request for assistance, on the basis of this Agreement;
- (e) 'personal data' shall mean all information relating to an identified or identifiable individual;
- (f) 'operation in breach of customs legislation' shall mean any violation or attempted violation of the customs legislation;
- (g) 'person' shall mean any natural or legal person;
- (h) 'information' shall mean data, whether or not processed or analysed, and documents, reports, and other communications in any format, including electronic, or certified or authenticated copies thereof.

##### Article 2

#### Territorial application

This Agreement shall apply, on the one hand, to the territories where the Treaty establishing the European Community is applied and under the conditions laid down in that Treaty and, on the other hand, to India.

##### Article 3

#### Future developments

The Contracting Parties may by mutual consent expand this agreement with a view to increasing and supplementing customs cooperation in accordance with their respective customs legislation, by means of agreements on specific sectors or matters.

*Article 4***Scope of the cooperation**

1. The contracting parties undertake to develop customs cooperation. In particular, the Contracting Parties shall seek to cooperate in:

- (a) establishing and maintaining channels of communications between their customs authorities to facilitate the secure and rapid exchange of information;
- (b) facilitating effective coordination between their customs authorities;
- (c) any other administrative matters related to this Agreement that may from time to time require their joint action;

2. The contracting parties undertake also to develop trade facilitation actions in the field of customs in accordance with international standards.

3. Under this Agreement, customs cooperation shall cover all matters relating to the application of customs legislation.

*Article 5***Scope of assistance**

1. The Contracting Parties shall assist each other, in the areas within their competence and within the limits of available resources, and in the manner and under the conditions laid down in this Agreement, to ensure the correct application of customs legislation, in particular by preventing, investigating and combating operations in breach of that legislation.

2. Assistance in customs matters under this Agreement shall be provided between the customs and other administrative authorities of the Contracting Parties, which are competent for the application of this Agreement. It shall not prejudice the rules governing mutual assistance in criminal matters. Nor shall it cover information obtained under powers exercised at the request of a judicial authority.

3. Assistance to recover duties, taxes or fines is not covered by this Agreement.

*Article 6***Obligations imposed under other agreements**

1. Taking into account the respective competencies of the European Community and the Member States, the provisions of this Agreement shall:

- (a) not affect the obligations of the Contracting Parties under any other international agreement or convention;
- (b) be deemed complementary with agreements on customs cooperation and mutual administrative assistance which

have been or may be concluded between individual Member States and India;

- (c) not affect the Community provisions governing the communication between the competent services of the Commission and the customs authorities of the Member States of any information obtained under this Agreement which could be of interest to the Community.

2. Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraph 1, the provisions of this Agreement shall take precedence over the provisions of any bilateral agreement on customs cooperation and mutual administrative assistance which has been or may be concluded between individual Member States and India, insofar as the provisions of the latter are incompatible with those of this Agreement.

3. In respect of questions relating to the applicability of this Agreement, the Contracting Parties shall consult each other to resolve the matter in the framework of the Joint Customs Cooperation Committee set up under Article 21 of this Agreement.

## TITLE II

**CUSTOMS COOPERATION***Article 7***Cooperation in customs procedures**

The Contracting parties affirm their commitment to the facilitation of the legitimate movement of goods and shall exchange information and expertise on measures to improve customs techniques and procedures and on computerised system with a view towards implementing that commitment in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement.

*Article 8***Technical assistance**

The customs authorities may provide technical assistance to each other and exchange personnel and expertise on measures to improve customs techniques and procedures and on computerised systems with a view towards achieving these objectives in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement.

*Article 9***Discussions in international organisations**

The customs authorities shall seek to develop and strengthen their cooperation on topics of common interest with a view to facilitating discussions on customs matters in the framework of international organisations.



## TITLE III

## Article 11

## MUTUAL ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANCE

## Spontaneous assistance

## Article 10

## Assistance on request

1. At the request of the applicant authority, the requested authority shall provide it with all relevant information which may enable it to ensure that customs legislation is correctly applied, including information regarding activities detected or planned which are or could be operations in breach of customs legislation.

In particular, upon request, the Customs authority shall furnish to each other information regarding activities that may result in offences within the territory of the other Party, for example, incorrect customs declarations and certificates of origin, invoices, or other documents known to be, or suspected of being, incorrect or falsified.

2. At the request of the applicant authority, the requested authority shall inform it:

- (a) whether goods exported from one of the Contracting Parties have been properly imported into the other, specifying where appropriate, the customs procedure applied to the goods;
- (b) whether goods imported into one of the Contracting Parties have been properly exported from the other, specifying where appropriate, the customs procedure applied to the goods.

3. At the request of the applicant authority, the requested authority shall, within the framework of its laws, regulations or other legally binding instruments, take the necessary steps to ensure special surveillance of:

- (a) persons in respect of whom there are reasonable grounds for believing that they are or have been involved in operations in breach of customs legislation;
- (b) places where stocks of goods have been or may be stored or assembled in such a way that there are reasonable grounds for believing that these goods are intended to be used in operations in breach of customs legislation;
- (c) goods that are or may be transported in such a way that there are reasonable grounds for believing that they are intended to be used in operations in breach of customs legislation;
- (d) means of transport that are or may be used in such a way that there are reasonable grounds for believing that they are intended to be used in operations in breach of customs legislation.

The Contracting Parties shall assist each other, at their own initiative and in accordance with their laws, regulations or other legally binding instruments, if they consider that to be necessary for the correct application of customs legislation, in particular, in situations that could involve substantial damage to the economy, public health, public security, or similar vital interest of the other party, particularly by providing information obtained pertaining to:

- (a) activities which are or appear to be operations in breach of customs legislation and which may be of interest to the other Contracting Party;
- (b) new means or methods employed in carrying out operations in breach of customs legislation;
- (c) goods known to be subject to operations in breach of customs legislation;
- (d) persons in respect of whom there are reasonable grounds for believing they are or have been involved in operations in breach of customs legislation;
- (e) means of transport in respect of which there are reasonable grounds for believing that they have been, are, or may be used in operations in breach of customs legislation.

## Article 12

## Delivery, notification

1. At the request of the applicant authority, the requested authority shall, in accordance with laws, regulations or other legally binding instruments applicable to the latter, take all necessary measures in order:

- (a) to deliver any documents of an administrative nature;
- (b) to notify any decisions, emanating from the applicant authority and falling within the scope of this Agreement, to an addressee residing or established in the jurisdiction of the requested authority.

2. Requests for delivery of documents or notification of decisions shall be made in writing in an official language of the requested authority or in a language acceptable to that authority. This requirement shall not apply to any documents that are to be delivered under paragraph 1.

## Article 13

## Form and substance of requests for assistance

1. Requests pursuant to this Agreement shall be made in writing. They shall be accompanied by the documents necessary to enable compliance with the request. When required because of the urgency of the situation, an oral request may be accepted, but must be confirmed immediately in writing.

2. Requests pursuant to paragraph 1 shall include the following information:

- (a) the applicant authority;
- (b) the action requested;
- (c) the object of and the reason for the request;
- (d) the laws, regulations or other legally binding instruments involved;
- (e) indications as exact and comprehensive as possible on the persons who are the target of the investigations;
- (f) a summary of the relevant fact of the enquiries already carried out.

3. Requests shall be submitted in an official language of the requested authority or in a language acceptable to that authority. This requirement shall not apply to any documents that accompany the request under paragraph 1.

4. If a request does not meet the formal requirement set out above, its correction or completion may be requested; precautionary measures may be taken in the meantime.

#### Article 14

##### Execution of requests

1. In order to comply with a request for assistance, the requested authority shall proceed, within the limits of its competence and available resources, as though it were acting on its own account or at the request of other authorities of that same Contracting Party, by supplying information already possessed, by carrying out appropriate enquiries or by arranging for them to be carried out. This provision shall also apply to any other authority to which the request has been addressed in accordance with this Agreement by the requested authority when the latter can not act on its own.

2. Requests for assistance shall be executed in accordance with the laws, regulations or other legally binding instruments of the requested Contracting Party.

3. Duly authorised officials of a Contracting Party may, with the agreement of the other Contracting Party and subject to the conditions laid down by the latter, be present to obtain in the offices of the requested authority or any other concerned authority in accordance with paragraph 1, information related to activities that are or may be operations in breach of customs legislation which the applicant authority needs for the purpose of this Agreement.

4. Duly authorised officials of a Contracting Party may, with the agreement of the other Contracting Party and subject to the conditions laid down by the latter, be present at enquiries carried out in the latter's jurisdiction into specific cases.

5. In the event that the request cannot be complied with, the applicant authority shall be notified promptly of that fact, with a statement of the reasons and of any other information that the requested authority considers may be of assistance to the applicant authority.

#### Article 15

##### Form in which information is to be communicated

1. The requested authority shall communicate results of enquiries to the applicant authority in writing together with relevant documents, certified copies or other items.

2. This information may be in computerised form.

3. Original files and documents shall be transmitted only upon request in cases where certified copies would be insufficient. These originals shall be returned at the earliest opportunity. The rights of the requested authority or of third parties relating to the originals shall remain unaffected.

#### Article 16

##### Exceptions to the obligation to provide assistance

1. Assistance may be refused or may be subject to the satisfaction of certain conditions or requirements, in cases where a Party is of the opinion that assistance under this Agreement would:

- (a) be likely to prejudice the vital interests of India or those of a Member State of the European Community which has been requested to provide assistance under this Agreement;
- (b) be likely to prejudice public order, security or other essential principles, in particular those referred to under Article 17(2); or

(c) violate an industrial, commercial or professional secret.

2. Assistance may be postponed by the requested authority on the ground that it will interfere with an ongoing investigation, prosecution or proceedings. In such a case, the requested authority shall consult with the applicant authority to determine if assistance can be given subject to such terms or conditions as the requested authority may require.

3. Where the applicant authority seeks assistance which it would itself be unable to provide if so requested, it shall draw attention to that fact in its request. It shall then be for the requested authority to decide how to respond to such a request.

4. For the cases referred to in paragraphs 1 and 2, the decision of the requested authority and the reasons thereof must be communicated to the applicant authority without undue delay.

*Article 17***Information exchange and confidentiality**

1. Any information communicated in whatsoever form pursuant to this Agreement shall be of a confidential or restricted nature, depending on the rules applicable in each of the Contracting Parties. It shall be covered by the obligation of official secrecy and shall enjoy the protection extended to similar information under the relevant laws of the Contracting Party that received it and the corresponding provisions applying to the Community authorities.

2. Personal data may be exchanged only where the Contracting Party which may receive it undertakes to protect such data in at least an equivalent way to the one applicable to that particular case in the Contracting Party that may supply it. The Contracting Party that may supply the information shall not stipulate any requirements that are more onerous than those applicable to it in its own jurisdiction.

The Contracting Parties shall communicate to each other information on their applicable rules, including where appropriate, legal provisions in force in the Member States of the Community.

3. Nothing in this Agreement shall preclude the use of information or documents obtained in accordance with this Agreement as evidence in proceedings or charges subsequently instituted before the courts or tribunals in respect of operations in breach of customs legislation. Therefore, the Contracting Parties may, in their records of evidence, reports and testimonies and in proceedings and charges which may subsequently be brought before the courts or tribunals, use as evidence information obtained and documents consulted in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement. The competent authority which supplied that information or gave access to those documents shall be notified of such use.

4. Information obtained shall be used solely for the purposes of this Agreement. Where one of the Contracting Parties wishes to use such information for other purposes, it shall obtain the prior written consent of the authority which provided the information. Such use shall then be subject to any restrictions laid down by that authority.

5. Practical arrangements for the implementation of this Article shall be determined by the Joint Customs Cooperation Committee established under Article 21.

*Article 18***Experts and witnesses**

An official of a requested authority may be authorised to appear, within the limitations of the authorisation granted, as an expert or witness before an authority in the other Contracting Party regarding the matters covered by this Agreement, and produce such objects, documents or confidential or certified copies thereof as may be needed for this purpose. The

request for appearance must indicate specifically before which authority the official will have to appear, on what matters and by virtue of what title or qualification the official will be questioned.

*Article 19***Assistance expenses**

1. The Contracting Parties shall waive all claims on each other for the reimbursement of expenses incurred pursuant to this Agreement, except, as appropriate, for expenses payable to experts and witnesses, and those to interpreters and translators who are not public service employees.

2. If during the execution of a request it becomes apparent that completion of the execution of the request will entail expenses of an extraordinary nature, the Customs authorities shall consult to determine the terms and conditions under which the execution may continue.

## TITLE IV

**FINAL PROVISIONS***Article 20***Implementation**

1. The implementation of this Agreement shall be entrusted to the competent services of the Commission of the European Communities and, where appropriate, the customs authorities of the Member States of the European Community on the one hand, and to the Central Board of Excise and Customs in Department of Revenue, Ministry of Finance, on the other. They shall decide on all practical measures and arrangements necessary for its application, taking into consideration the rules in force in particular in the field of data protection. They may recommend to the competent bodies amendments which they consider should be made to this Agreement.

2. The Contracting Parties shall consult each other and subsequently keep each other informed of the detailed rules of implementation which are adopted in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement.

*Article 21***Joint Customs Cooperation Committee**

1. A Joint Customs Cooperation Committee is hereby established, consisting of representatives of the European Community and of India. It shall meet at a place, on a date and with an agenda, fixed by mutual agreement.

2. The Joint Customs Cooperation Committee shall inter alia:

- (a) see to the proper functioning of the Agreement;
- (b) examine all issues arising from its application;

- (c) take measures necessary for customs cooperation in accordance with the objectives of this Agreement;
  - (d) exchange views on any points of common interest regarding customs cooperation, including future measures and the resources for them;
  - (e) recommend solutions aimed at attaining the objectives of this Agreement.
3. The Joint Customs Cooperation Committee shall adopt its internal rules of procedure.
4. The Joint Customs Cooperation Committee will report annually to the Joint Commission set up under Article 22 of the Cooperation agreement between the European Community and the Republic of India on Partnership and Development.

#### Article 22

##### Entry into force and duration

1. This Agreement shall enter into force on the first day of the month following the date on which the Contracting Parties

have notified each other of the completion of the procedures necessary for this purpose.

2. Each Contracting party may terminate this Agreement by giving notice to the other in writing. The termination shall take effect three months from the day of notification to the other Contracting Party. Requests for assistance which have been received prior to the termination of the Agreement shall be completed in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement.

#### Article 23

##### Authentic texts

This Agreement shall be drawn up in duplicate in the Danish, Dutch, English, Finnish, French, German, Greek, Italian, Portuguese, Spanish, Swedish and Hindi languages, each text being equally authentic.

In witness whereof, the undersigned, being duly authorised to do so, have signed this Agreement.

Hecho en Bruselas, el veintiocho de abril de dos mil cuatro.

Udfærdiget i Bruxelles den otteogtyvende april to tusind og fire.

Geschehen zu Brüssel am achtundzwanzigsten April zweitausendundvier.

Έγινε στις Βρυξέλλες, στις είκοσι οκτώ Απριλίου δύο χιλιάδες τέσσερα.

Done at Brussels on the twenty-eighth day of April in the year two thousand and four.

Fait à Bruxelles, le vingt-huit avril deux mille quatre.

Fatto a Bruxelles, addì ventotto aprile duemilaquattro.

Gedaan te Brussel, de achtentwintigste april tweeduizendvier.

Feito em Bruxelas, em vinte e oito de Abril de dois mil e quatro.

Tehty Brysselissä kahdentenakymmenentenäkahdeksantena päivänä huhtikuuta vuonna kaksituhattaneljä.

Som skedde i Bryssel den tjugoåttonde april tjugohundrafyra.

Por la Comunidad Europea  
For Det Europæiske Fællesskab  
Für die Europäische Gemeinschaft  
Για την Ευρωπαϊκή Κοινότητα  
For the European Community  
Pour la Communauté européenne  
Per la Comunità europea  
Voor de Europese Gemeenschap  
Pela Comunidade Europeia  
Euroopan yhteisön puolesta  
På Europeiska gemenskapens vägnar

यूरोपियन समुदाय के लिए



Por la República de la India  
For Republikken Indien  
Für die Republik Indien  
Για τη Δημοκρατία της Ινδίας  
For the Republic of India  
Pour la République de l'Inde  
Per la Repubblica d'India  
Voor de Republiek India  
Pela República da Índia  
Intian tasavallan puolesta  
För Republiken Indien

भारत गणराज्य के लिए



---



## COUNCIL DECISION

of 30 March 2004

**concerning the conclusion of the Agreement between the European Community and the United States of America on intensifying and broadening the Agreement on customs cooperation and mutual assistance in customs matters to include cooperation on container security and related matters**

(2004/634/EC)

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN UNION,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Community, and in particular Article 133 thereof, in conjunction with Article 300(2), first sentence thereof,

Having regard to the proposal from the Commission,

Whereas:

- (1) The Agreement between the European Community and the United States of America on customs cooperation and mutual assistance in customs matters <sup>(1)</sup> (CMAA) provides for the possibility of its expansion with a view to increasing the levels of customs cooperation and supplementing them by means of agreements on specific sectors or matters.
- (2) The Commission has negotiated on behalf of the Community an agreement with the United States of America intensifying and broadening the CMAA to include cooperation on container security and related matters (the Agreement).
- (3) The Agreement expands the customs cooperation between the Community and the United States of America to cover container security and related matters. It envisages the prompt and successful expansion of the Container Security Initiative to all ports in the Community that meet relevant requirements. The Agreement also sets out a work programme for further implementation measures, including the development of standards for risk management techniques, information required to identify high-risk shipments imported into the Parties, and industry partnership programmes.
- (4) The external coordination of customs control standards with the United States of America is necessary to ensure supply chain security while guaranteeing the continued
- (5) Member States should have the possibility to expand the Container Security Initiative to all Community ports through arrangements with the United States of America identifying Community ports that participate in the Container Security Initiative and providing for the stationing of US customs officials therein or to maintain any such existing declarations of principles to that end, provided these arrangements are in conformity with the Treaty and compatible with the CMAA as expanded by the Agreement.
- (6) It is necessary to ensure close cooperation between the Member States and the Community institutions for the purpose of further intensification and broadening of the customs cooperation under the CMAA as expanded.
- (7) To that end a consultation procedure should be established whereby Member States envisaging to negotiate arrangements with the United States of America on matters covered by the CMAA as expanded would immediately notify such intention and provide the relevant information. If so requested by a Member State or the Commission within short time limits the information should be the subject of consultations between the Member States and the Commission.

<sup>(1)</sup> OJ L 222, 12.8.1997, p. 17.

- (8) The main purpose of the consultations should be to facilitate the exchange of information and to ensure that the arrangements are consistent with the Treaty and with common policies, in particular the common framework of cooperation with the United States of America set out in the CMAA as expanded.
- (9) Where the Commission considers that an arrangement that a Member State wishes to implement with the United States of America is incompatible with the CMAA as expanded or that the subject matter should be addressed in the framework of the CMAA as expanded, it should inform the Member State accordingly.
- (10) The consultation procedure should be without prejudice to the respective competencies of the Member States and the Community to conclude the arrangements envisaged.
- (11) The Agreement should be approved,

HAS DECIDED AS FOLLOWS:

#### *Article 1*

The Agreement between the European Community and the United States of America on intensifying and broadening the Agreement on customs cooperation and mutual assistance in customs matters to include cooperation on container security and related matters (the Agreement) is hereby approved on behalf of the European Community.

The text of the Agreement is attached to this Decision.

#### *Article 2*

The President of the Council is hereby authorised to designate the person(s) empowered to sign the Agreement in order to bind the Community.

#### *Article 3*

1. Member States may maintain or conclude arrangements with the United States of America in order to include Community ports in the Container Security Initiative. Any such arrangement shall make reference to the CMAA as expanded

and comply with the latter, including minimum standards once they are adopted.

The Commission and the Member States concerned may consult each other in order to ensure that such arrangements comply with the CMAA as expanded.

2. Before a Member State commences negotiations on arrangements with the United States of America relating to matters other than those referred to in paragraph 1 but covered by the CMAA as expanded, it shall notify the Commission and the other Member States and provide any relevant information with the notification.

3. Member States or the Commission may request, within eight working days of the receipt of the notification, consultations with the other Member States and the Commission. Such consultations shall take place within three weeks of the receipt of the notification. Where the matter is urgent, consultations shall take place without delay.

4. The Commission shall, no later than five days after the conclusion of the consultations, give its written opinion on the compatibility of the arrangements notified with the CMAA as expanded, including, where appropriate, the need to address the matter in the framework of that Agreement.

5. The consultations shall take place within the Committee established by Article 247 of Regulation (EEC) No 2913/92 of 12 October 1992 establishing the Community Customs Code <sup>(1)</sup>.

6. Member States shall transmit to the Commission and to the other Member States a copy of the arrangements referred to in paragraphs 1 and 2, as well as any denunciation of, or amendments thereto.

Done at Brussels, 30 March 2004.

*For the Council*  
*The President*  
M. McDOWELL

---

<sup>(1)</sup> OJ L 302, 19.10.1992, p. 1. Regulation as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 2700/2000 of the European Parliament and of the Council (OJ L 311, 12.12.2000, p. 17).

**AGREEMENT****between the European Community and the United States of America on intensifying and broadening the Agreement on customs cooperation and mutual assistance in customs matters to include cooperation on container security and related matters**

THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITY AND THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA,

Having regard to the provisions of the Agreement between the European Community and the United States of America on customs cooperation and mutual assistance in customs matters, which was signed 28 May 1997, hereafter called 'the CMAA',

Whereas:

- (1) Acknowledging that US Customs and Border Protection is, as of 1 March 2003, the successor to the United States Customs Service under the CMAA.
- (2) Recalling that the Contracting Parties may by mutual consent decide to expand areas of cooperation under the CMAA pursuant to Article 3.
- (3) Recalling that, under Article 22 of the CMAA, the JCCC consists of representatives of the Customs Authorities of the Contracting Parties, which in the European Community are the competent services of the Commission of the European Communities assisted by the customs authorities of the Member States of the European Community and in the United States of America is the US Customs and Border Protection, Department of Homeland Security.
- (4) Recognising that the Joint Customs Cooperation Committee (JCCC) was established under Article 22 of the CMAA.
- (5) Acknowledging the long-standing, close and productive relations between the Customs Authorities of the United States of America and of the European Community.
- (6) Being convinced that this cooperation can be further improved by, among other things, intensifying the exchange of relevant information and best practices among the US Customs and Border Protection, the European Commission and the customs authorities of Member States of the European Community in order to ensure that general customs controls of international trade take due account of security concerns.
- (7) Acknowledging the importance of extending this cooperation to all modes of international transport and all kinds of goods, initially putting priority on sea-container transport.
- (8) Recognising the high volume of two-way sea-container and other modes of trade between the European Community and the United States of America, and the important role of both the European Community and the United States of America as transport hubs for containers coming from many countries.
- (9) Recognising that global sea containers are imported into, transhipped through, or transiting the United States of America and the European Community.
- (10) Being convinced that there is a need to deter, prevent, and interdict any terrorist attempts to disrupt global trade by concealing terrorist weapons in global sea-container trade or other shipments, or by using such shipments as weapons.
- (11) Being convinced of the need to increase security for the European Community and the United States of America and at the same time facilitate legitimate trade.
- (12) Noting the importance of developing, to the extent practicable, reciprocal systems for securing and facilitating legitimate trade with due regard to threat assessments.
- (13) Recognising that substantially greater security of legitimate trade can be achieved through a system where the customs authority of the importing country works collaboratively with customs authorities involved in earlier parts of the supply chain to use timely information and inspection technology to target and screen high-risk containers before they are shipped from their ports or places of loading or transhipment.
- (14) Supporting the objectives of the Container Security Initiative (CSI), which is designed to safeguard global maritime trade by enhancing cooperation at seaports world wide in order to identify and examine high-risk containers and ensure their in-transit integrity.
- (15) Recalling Article 5 of the CMAA that determines the relationship between that Agreement and any bilateral agreement on cooperation and mutual assistance in customs matters that have been or may be concluded between individual Member States of the European Community and the United States of America.

- (16) Recognising that expansion of CSI should occur as quickly as possible for all ports within the European Community where the exchange of sea-container traffic with the United States of America is more than de minimis and where certain minimum requirements are met and where adequate inspection technology exists,

HAVE AGREED ON THE FOLLOWING:

*Article 1*

To intensify and broaden customs cooperation under the CMAA to improve the security of sea-container and other shipments from all locations that are imported into, transhipped through, or transiting the European Community and the United States of America.

*Article 2*

To take due account of Article 5 of the CMAA, which determines the relations between the CMAA and any bilateral agreement on cooperation and mutual assistance in customs matters between Member States of the European Community and the United States of America, and any CSI declarations of principles that complement such bilateral agreements

*Article 3*

That the objectives of the intensified and broadened cooperation include, but are not limited to:

1. supporting the prompt and successful expansion of the CSI to all ports in the European Community that meet relevant requirements, and promoting comparable standards in the relevant US ports;
2. working together to reinforce the customs related aspects for securing the logistics chain of international trade and, in particular, as a first priority to enhance the identification

and security screening of all high-risk sea-container shipments;

3. establishing minimum standards, to the greatest extent practicable, for risk-management techniques and related requirements and programs; and
4. coordinating positions, to the greatest extent practicable, in any multilateral fora where issues related to container security may be appropriately raised and discussed.

*Article 4*

To consider in the JCCC the appropriate form and content of documents and/or measures further implementing the intensified and broadened customs cooperation under this Agreement.

*Article 5*

To form a Working Group, comprised of representatives of US Customs and Border Protection and of the European Commission assisted by interested Member States in order to examine and make recommendations to the JCCC on issues including, but not limited to those identified in the Annex.

*Article 6*

That the Working Group is to report on a regular basis to the Commissioner of US Customs and Border Protection and the Director-General of the Taxation and Customs Union Directorate General of the European Commission and annually to the JCCC on the progress of its work.

*Article 7*

This Agreement shall enter into force upon signature by the Parties which shall have the effect of expressing their consent to be bound. If the Agreement is not signed the same day on behalf of both Parties, the Agreement shall enter into force on the day on which the second signature is affixed.

Hecho en Bruselas, el veintiocho de abril de dos mil cuatro.

Udfærdiget i Bruxelles den otteogtyvende april to tusind og fire.

Geschehen zu Brüssel am achtundzwanzigsten April zweitausendundvier.

Έγινε στις Βρυξέλλες, στις είκοσι οκτώ Απριλίου δύο χιλιάδες τέσσερα.

Done at Brussels on the twenty-eighth day of April in the year two thousand and four.

Fait à Bruxelles, le vingt-huit avril deux mille quatre.

Fatto a Bruxelles, addì ventotto aprile duemilaquattro.

Gedaan te Brussel, de achtentwintigste april tweeduizendvier.

Feito em Bruxelas, em vinte e oito de Abril de dois mil e quatro.

Tehty Brysselissä kahdentenakymmenentenäkahdeksantena päivänä huhtikuuta vuonna kaksituhattaneljä.

Som skedde i Bryssel den tjugoåttonde april tjugohundrafyra.

FOR THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITY



FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA



\_\_\_\_\_

## ANNEX

**Annex to the Agreement between the European Community and the United States of America on intensifying and broadening the CMAA to include cooperation on container security and related matters**

The Working Group created under paragraph 5 of the Agreement between the European Community and the United States of America on intensifying and broadening the CMAA to include cooperation on Container Security and related matters shall examine and make recommendations on issues including, but not limited to, the following areas of cooperation between US Customs and Border Protection and Customs authorities in the European Community with a view to ensuring that general customs controls of international trade take due account of security concerns:

- (a) defining minimum standards, in particular in view of participating in CSI, and recommending methods by which those standards may be met;
  - (b) identifying and broadening the application of best practices concerning security controls of international trade, especially those developed under CSI;
  - (c) defining and establishing standards to the greatest extent practicable for the information required to identify high-risk shipments imported into, transhipped through, or transiting the United States of America and the European Community;
  - (d) improving and establishing standards to the greatest extent practicable for targeting and screening such high-risk shipments, to include information exchange, the use of automated targeting systems, and the development of minimum standards for inspection technologies and screening methodologies;
  - (e) improving and establishing standards to the greatest extent practicable for industry partnership-programs designed to improve supply chain security and facilitate the movement of legitimate trade;
  - (f) identifying any regulatory or legislative changes that would be necessary to implement the recommendations of the Working Group; and
  - (g) considering the type of documents and measures further implementing the intensified and broadened customs cooperation on the issues set out in this Annex.
-



## COUNCIL DECISION

of 21 April 2004

**concerning the conclusion of a Euro-Mediterranean Agreement establishing an Association between the European Communities and their Member States, of the one part, and the Arab Republic of Egypt, of the other part**

(2004/635/EC)

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN UNION,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Community, and in particular Article 310, in conjunction with the second sentence of Article 300(2) and the second subparagraph of Article 300(3) thereof <sup>(1)</sup>,

Having regard to the proposal from the Commission <sup>(2)</sup>,

Having regard to the assent of the European Parliament <sup>(3)</sup>,

Whereas:

- (1) The Euro-Mediterranean Agreement establishing an Association between the European Communities and their Member States, of the one part, and the Arab Republic of Egypt, of the other part, signed on behalf of the European Community, in Luxembourg on 25 June 2001, should be approved.
- (2) The provisions of this Agreement that fall within the scope of Part III, Title IV of the Treaty establishing the European Community bind the United Kingdom and Ireland as separate Contracting Parties, and not as part of the European Community, until the United Kingdom or Ireland (as the case may be) notifies the Arab Republic of Egypt that it has become bound as part of the European Community in accordance with the Protocol on the position of the United Kingdom and Ireland annexed to the Treaty on European Union and the Treaty establishing the European Community. The same applies to Denmark, in accordance with the Protocol annexed to those Treaties on the position of Denmark,

HAS DECIDED AS FOLLOWS:

*Article 1*

The Euro-Mediterranean Agreement establishing an Association between the European Communities and their Member States, of the one part, and the Arab Republic of Egypt, of the other part (hereinafter referred to as the Association Agreement),

together with the Annexes and Protocols annexed thereto, and the joint declarations, declarations by the European Community and Exchange of Letters attached to the Final Act, are hereby approved on behalf of the European Community.

The texts referred to in the first subparagraph are attached to this Decision.

*Article 2*

1. The position to be taken by the Community within the Association Council, and within the Association Committee when the latter is empowered to act by the Association Council, shall be determined by the Council on the basis of a proposal by the Commission, in accordance with the corresponding provisions of the Treaties.
2. In accordance with Article 75 of the Association Agreement the President of the Council shall preside over the Association Council. A representative of the Commission shall preside over the Association Committee, in accordance with the Rules of Procedure thereof.
3. The decision to publish the decisions of the Association Council and the Association Committee in the *Official Journal of the European Union* shall be taken on a case-by-case basis by the Council.

*Article 3*

The President of the Council, on behalf of the European Community, is hereby authorised to designate the persons empowered to give the notification provided for in Article 92 of the Association Agreement.

Done at Luxembourg, 21 April 2004.

*For the Council*  
*The President*  
J. WALSH

<sup>(1)</sup> The European Community has taken over all rights and obligations of the European Coal and Steel Community following the latter's expiry on 23 July 2002 (OJ L 194, 23.7.2002, p. 35).

<sup>(2)</sup> OJ C 304 E, 30.10.2001, p. 2.

<sup>(3)</sup> OJ C 153 E, 27.6.2002, p. 264.

**EURO-MEDITERRANEAN AGREEMENT**

**establishing an Association between the European Communities and their Member States, of the one part, and the Arab Republic of Egypt, of the other part**

THE KINGDOM OF BELGIUM,

THE KINGDOM OF DENMARK,

THE FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY,

THE HELLENIC REPUBLIC,

THE KINGDOM OF SPAIN,

THE FRENCH REPUBLIC,

IRELAND,

THE ITALIAN REPUBLIC,

THE GRAND DUCHY OF LUXEMBOURG,

THE KINGDOM OF THE NETHERLANDS,

THE AUSTRIAN REPUBLIC,

THE PORTUGUESE REPUBLIC,

THE FINNISH REPUBLIC,

THE KINGDOM OF SWEDEN,

THE UNITED KINGDOM OF GREAT BRITAIN AND NORTHERN IRELAND,

Contracting Parties to the Treaty establishing the EUROPEAN COMMUNITY and the Treaty establishing the EUROPEAN COAL AND STEEL COMMUNITY, hereinafter referred to as the 'Member States', and

the EUROPEAN COMMUNITY, and the EUROPEAN COAL AND STEEL COMMUNITY, hereinafter referred to as 'the Community',

of the one part, and

THE ARAB REPUBLIC OF EGYPT, hereinafter referred to as 'Egypt',

of the other part,

CONSIDERING the importance of the existing traditional links between the Community, its Member States and Egypt, and the common values that they share,

CONSIDERING that the Community, its Member States and Egypt wish to strengthen those links and to establish lasting relations based on partnership and reciprocity,

CONSIDERING the importance which the Parties attach to the principles of the United Nations Charter, particularly the observance of human rights, democratic principles and political and economic freedoms which form the very basis of the Association,

DESIROUS of establishing and developing regular political dialogue on bilateral and international issues of mutual interest,

CONSIDERING the difference in economic and social development existing between Egypt and the Community and the need to strengthen the process of economic and social development in Egypt,

DESIROUS of enhancing their economic relations and, in particular, the development of trade, investment and technological cooperation, supported by a regular dialogue, on economic, scientific, technological, cultural, audiovisual and social matters with a view to improving mutual knowledge and understanding,

CONSIDERING the commitment of the Community and Egypt to free trade, and in particular to compliance with the rights and obligations arising out of the provisions of the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade of 1994 and of the other multilateral agreements annexed to the agreement establishing the World Trade Organisation,

CONSCIOUS of the need to associate their efforts to strengthen political stability and economic development in the region through the encouragement of regional cooperation,

CONVINCED that the Association Agreement will create a new climate for their relations,

HAVE AGREED AS FOLLOWS:

*Article 1*

1. An Association is hereby established between the Community and its Member States of the one part and Egypt of the other part.
2. The aims of this Agreement are:
  - to provide an appropriate framework for political dialogue, allowing the development of close political relations between the Parties,
  - to establish conditions for the progressive liberalisation of trade in goods, services and capital,
  - to foster the development of balanced economic and social relations between the Parties through dialogue and cooperation,
  - to contribute to the economic and social development of Egypt,
  - to encourage regional cooperation with a view to the consolidation of peaceful co-existence and economic and political stability,
  - to promote cooperation in other areas which are of mutual interest.

*Article 2*

Relations between the Parties, as well as all the provisions of the Agreement itself, shall be based on respect of democratic principles and fundamental human rights as set out in the Universal Declaration on Human Rights, which guides their internal and international policy and constitutes an essential element of this Agreement.

## TITLE I

**POLITICAL DIALOGUE***Article 3*

1. A regular political dialogue shall be established between the Parties. It shall strengthen their relations, contribute to the development of a lasting partnership and increase mutual understanding and solidarity.
2. The political dialogue and cooperation shall aim, in particular, to:
  - develop better mutual understanding and an increasing convergence of positions on international issues, and in particular on those issues likely to have substantial effects on one or the other Party,
  - enable each Party to consider the position and interests of the other,
  - enhance regional security and stability,
  - promote common initiatives.

*Article 4*

The political dialogue shall cover all subjects of common interest, and, in particular peace, security, democracy and regional development.

*Article 5*

1. The political dialogue shall take place at regular intervals and whenever necessary, in particular:
  - (a) at ministerial level, mainly in the framework of the Association Council;
  - (b) at senior official level of Egypt of the one part, and of the Presidency of the Council and of the Commission of the other;
  - (c) by taking full advantage of all diplomatic channels including regular briefings by officials, consultations on the occasion of international meetings and contacts between diplomatic representatives in third countries;
  - (d) by any other means which would make a useful contribution to consolidating, developing and stepping up this dialogue.
2. There shall be a political dialogue between the European Parliament and the Egyptian People's Assembly.

## TITLE II

**FREE MOVEMENT OF GOODS****BASIC PRINCIPLES***Article 6*

The Community and Egypt shall gradually establish a free trade area over a transitional period not exceeding 12 years from the entry into force of this Agreement, according to the modalities set out in this Title and in conformity with the provisions of the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade of 1994 and of the other multilateral agreements on trade in goods annexed to the Agreement establishing the World Trade Organisation (WTO), hereinafter referred to as the GATT.

## CHAPTER 1

**Industrial products***Article 7*

The provisions of this Chapter shall apply to products originating in the Community and Egypt falling within Chapters 25 to 97 of the Combined Nomenclature and of the Egyptian Customs tariff with the exception of the products listed in Annex I.

*Article 8*

Imports into the Community of products originating in Egypt shall be allowed free of customs duties and of any other charge having equivalent effect and free of quantitative restrictions and of any other restriction having equivalent effect.

*Article 9*

1. Customs duties and charges having equivalent effect applicable on import into Egypt of products originating in the Community listed in Annex II shall be gradually abolished in accordance with the following schedule:
  - on the date of entry into force of this Agreement each duty and charge shall be reduced to 75 % of the basic duty,

- one year after the date of entry into force of this Agreement each duty and charge shall be reduced to 50 % of the basic duty,
- two years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement each duty and charge shall be reduced to 25 % of the basic duty,
- three years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement any remaining duty and charge shall be abolished.

2. Customs duties and charges having equivalent effect applicable on import into Egypt of the products originating in the Community listed in Annex III shall be gradually abolished in accordance with the following schedule:

- three years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement each duty and charge shall be reduced to 90 % of the basic duty,
- four years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement each duty and charge shall be reduced to 75 % of the basic duty,
- five years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement each duty and charge shall be reduced to 60 % of the basic duty,
- six years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement each duty and charge shall be reduced to 45 % of the basic duty,
- seven years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement each duty and charge shall be reduced to 30 % of the basic duty,
- eight years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement each duty and charge shall be reduced to 15 % of the basic duty,
- nine years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement any remaining duty and charge shall be abolished.

3. Customs duties and charges having equivalent effect applicable on import into Egypt of the products originating in the Community listed in Annex IV shall be gradually abolished in accordance with the following schedule:

- five years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement each duty and charge shall be reduced to 95 % of the basic duty,
- six years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement each duty and charge shall be reduced to 90 % of the basic duty,
- seven years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement each duty and charge shall be reduced to 75 % of the basic duty,
- eight years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement each duty and charge shall be reduced to 60 % of the basic duty,
- nine years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement each duty and charge shall be reduced to 45 % of the basic duty,
- 10 years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement each duty and charge shall be reduced to 30 % of the basic duty,

- 11 years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement each duty and charge shall be reduced to 15 % of the basic duty,

- 12 years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement any remaining duty and charge shall be abolished.

4. Customs duties and charges having equivalent effect applicable on import into Egypt of the products originating in the Community listed in Annex V shall be gradually abolished in accordance with the following schedule:

- six years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement each duty and charge shall be reduced to 90 % of the basic duty,
- seven years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement each duty and charge shall be reduced to 80 % of the basic duty,
- eight years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement each duty and charge shall be reduced to 70 % of the basic duty,
- nine years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement each duty and charge shall be reduced to 60 % of the basic duty,
- 10 years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement each duty and charge shall be reduced to 50 % of the basic duty,
- 11 years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement each duty and charge shall be reduced to 40 % of the basic duty,
- 12 years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement each duty and charge shall be reduced to 30 % of the basic duty,
- 13 years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement each duty and charge shall be reduced to 20 % of the basic duty,
- 14 years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement each duty and charge shall be reduced to 10 % of the basic duty,
- 15 years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement any remaining duty and charge shall be abolished.

5. Customs duties and charges having equivalent effect applicable to imports into Egypt of products originating in the Community, other than those in Annexes II, III, IV and V shall be abolished in accordance with the relevant schedule on the basis of a decision of the Association Committee.

6. In the event of serious difficulties for a given product, the relevant timetables in accordance with paragraphs 1, 2, 3 and 4 may be reviewed by the Association Committee by common accord on the understanding that the schedule for which the review has been requested may not be extended in respect of the product concerned beyond the maximum transitional period. If the Association Committee has not taken a decision within 30 days of its application to review the timetable, Egypt may suspend the timetable provisionally for a period that may not exceed one year.

7. For each product concerned, the basic duty to be gradually reduced as provided for in paragraphs 1, 2, 3 and 4 shall be the rates referred to in Article 18.

*Article 10*

The provisions concerning the abolition of customs duties on imports shall also apply to customs duties of a fiscal nature.

*Article 11*

1. By way of derogation from the provisions of Article 9, Egypt may take exceptional measures of limited duration to increase or re-introduce customs duties.

2. Such measures may only apply to new and infant industries or to sectors undergoing restructuring or experiencing serious difficulties, particularly where those difficulties entail severe social problems.

3. Customs duties on import into Egypt of products originating in the Community that are introduced by such exceptional measures may not exceed 25 % *ad valorem*, and must retain a preferential margin for products originating in the Community. The total value of imports of the products subjected to such measures may not exceed 20 % of total imports of industrial products from the Community during the last year for which statistics are available.

4. Such measures shall be applied for no longer than five years, except where a longer duration is authorised by the Association Committee. They shall cease to apply at the latest on expiry of the maximum transitional period.

5. Such measures may not be introduced for a given product if more than three years have elapsed since the abolition of all duties, quantitative restrictions and charges and measures having equivalent effect on the product concerned.

6. Egypt shall inform the Association Committee of any exceptional measures it intends to adopt and, at the Community's request, consultations shall be held on the measures and sectors concerned before they are implemented. When adopting such measures, Egypt shall provide the Committee with a schedule for the abolition of the customs duties introduced pursuant to this Article. Such schedule shall provide for the phasing out of the duties concerned by equal annual instalments, starting no later than the end of the second year following their introduction. The Association Committee may decide on a different schedule.

7. By way of derogation from the provisions of paragraph 4, the Association Committee may exceptionally, in order to take into account the difficulties involved in setting up new industries, endorse the measures already taken by Egypt pursuant to paragraph 1 for a maximum period of four years beyond the 12 years transitional period.

*CHAPTER 2****Agricultural, fisheries and processed agricultural products****Article 12*

The provisions of this Chapter shall apply to products originating in the Community and Egypt falling within Chapters 1 to

24 of the Combined Nomenclature and of the Egyptian Customs tariff and to the products listed in Annex I.

*Article 13*

The Community and Egypt shall progressively establish a greater liberalisation of their trade in agricultural, fisheries and processed agricultural products of interest to both parties.

*Article 14*

1. Agricultural products originating in Egypt listed in Protocol 1 on importation into the Community shall be subject to the arrangements set out in that Protocol.

2. Agricultural products originating in the Community listed in Protocol 2 on importation into Egypt shall be subject to the arrangements set out in that Protocol.

3. Trade for processed agricultural products falling under this chapter shall be subject to the arrangements set out in Protocol 3.

*Article 15*

1. During the third year of implementation of the Agreement, the Community and Egypt shall examine the situation in order to determine the measures to be applied by the Community and Egypt from the beginning of the fourth year after the entry into force of the Agreement, in accordance with the objective set out in Article 13.

2. Without prejudice to the provisions of paragraph 1 and taking account of the volume of trade in agricultural, fisheries and processed agricultural products between them and of their particular sensitivity, the Community and Egypt shall examine in the Association Council, product by product and on an orderly and reciprocal basis, the possibility of granting each other further concessions.

*Article 16*

1. In the event of specific rules being introduced as a result of the implementation of its agricultural policy or of any alteration of the current rules or in the event of any alteration or extension of the provisions relating to the implementation of its agricultural policy, the Party concerned may amend the arrangements resulting from the Agreement in respect of the products concerned.

2. In such cases, the Party concerned shall inform the Association Committee. At the request of the other Party, the Association Committee shall meet to take due account of the interests of the other Party.

3. If the Community or Egypt, in applying paragraph 1, modifies the arrangements made by this Agreement for agricultural products, they shall accord imports originating in the other Party an advantage comparable to that provided for in this Agreement.

4. The application of this Article should be the subject of consultations in the Association Council.



## CHAPTER 3

**Common provisions***Article 17*

1. No new quantitative restrictions on imports or any other restriction having equivalent effect shall be introduced in trade between the Community and Egypt.

2. Quantitative restrictions on imports and any other restriction having equivalent effect in trade between the Community and Egypt shall be abolished from the entry into force of this Agreement.

3. The Community and Egypt shall not apply to exports between themselves either customs duties or charges having equivalent effect, or quantitative restrictions or measures having equivalent effect.

*Article 18*

1. The applicable rates for imports between the Parties shall be the WTO bound rate or lower applied rate enforced as of 1 January 1999. If, after 1 January 1999, a tariff reduction is applied on an *erga omnes* basis, the reduced rate shall apply.

2. No new customs duties on imports or exports, or charges having equivalent effect, shall be introduced, nor shall those already applied be increased, in trade between the Community and Egypt, unless this Agreement provides otherwise.

3. The Parties shall communicate to each other their respective applied rates on 1 January 1999.

*Article 19*

1. Products originating in Egypt shall not, on importation into the Community, be accorded a treatment more favourable than that which the Member States apply among themselves.

2. Application of the provisions of this Agreement shall be without prejudice to the special provisions for the application of the Community law to the Canary Islands.

*Article 20*

1. The Parties shall refrain from any measure or practice of an internal fiscal nature establishing, whether directly or indirectly, discrimination between the products of one Party and like products originating in the territory of the other Party.

2. Products exported to the territory of one of the Parties may not benefit from repayment of indirect internal taxation in excess of the amount of indirect taxation imposed on them either directly or indirectly.

*Article 21*

1. This Agreement shall not preclude the maintenance or establishment of customs unions, free trade areas or arrangements for frontier trade, except in so far as they alter the trade arrangements provided for in this Agreement.

2. Consultation between the Parties shall take place within the Association Council concerning agreements establishing

customs unions or free trade areas and, where requested, on other major issues related to their respective trade policy with third countries. In particular, in the event of a third country acceding to the Union, such consultation shall take place so as to ensure that account can be taken of the mutual interests of the Parties.

*Article 22*

If one of the Parties finds that dumping is taking place in trade with the other Party within the meaning of the provisions of Article VI of the GATT 1994, it may take appropriate measures against this practice in accordance with the WTO Agreement on the Implementation of Article VI of the GATT 1994 and related internal legislation.

*Article 23*

Without prejudice to Article 34, the WTO Agreement on Subsidies and Countervailing Measures shall apply between the Parties.

Until the necessary rules referred to in Article 34(2) are adopted, if either Party finds that subsidy is taking place in trade with the other party within the meanings of Articles VI and XVI of the GATT 1994, it may invoke appropriate measures against this practice in accordance with the WTO Agreement on Subsidies and Countervailing Measures and related internal legislation.

*Article 24*

1. The provisions of the Article XIX GATT 1994 and the WTO Agreement on Safeguards shall apply between the Parties.

2. Before applying safeguard measures pursuant to the provisions of the Article XIX GATT 1994 and the WTO Agreement on Safeguards, the Party intending to apply such measures shall supply the Association Committee with all relevant information required for a thorough examination of the situation with a view to seeking a solution acceptable to the Parties.

In order to find such a solution, the Parties shall immediately hold consultations within the Association Committee. If, as a result of the consultations, the Parties do not reach an agreement within 30 days of the initiation of the consultations on a solution to avoid the application of the safeguard measures, the Party intending to apply safeguard measures may apply the provisions of the Article XIX GATT 1994 and the WTO Agreement on Safeguards.

3. In the selection of safeguard measures pursuant to this Article, the Parties shall give priority to those which cause least disturbance to the achievement of the objectives of this Agreement.

4. Safeguard measures shall be notified immediately to the Association Committee and shall be the subject of periodic consultations within the Committee, particularly with a view to their abolition as soon as circumstances permit.



*Article 25*

1. Where compliance with the provisions of Article 17(3) leads to:

- (i) re-export towards a third country against which the exporting Party maintains, for the product concerned, quantitative export restrictions, export duties, or measures having equivalent effect, or
- (ii) a serious shortage, or threat thereof, of a product essential to the exporting Party;

and where the situations referred to above give rise, or are likely to give rise, to major difficulties for the exporting Party, that Party may take appropriate measures, according to the procedures laid down in paragraph 2.

2. The difficulties arising from the situations referred to in paragraph 1 shall be submitted for examination to the Association Committee. The Committee may take any decision needed to put an end to the difficulties. If it has not taken such a decision within 30 days of the matter being referred to it, the exporting Party may apply appropriate measures on the exportation of the product concerned. The measures shall be non-discriminatory and be eliminated when conditions no longer justify their maintenance.

*Article 26*

Nothing in this Agreement shall preclude prohibitions or restrictions on imports, exports or goods in transit justified on grounds of public morality, public policy or public security, of the protection of health and life of humans, animals or plants, of the protection of national treasures possessing artistic, historic or archaeological value, of the protection of intellectual property or of regulations concerning gold and silver. Such prohibitions or restrictions shall not, however, constitute a means of arbitrary discrimination or a disguised restriction on trade between the Parties.

*Article 27*

The concept of 'originating products' for the application of the provisions of this Title and the methods of administrative cooperation relating to them are set out in Protocol 4.

*Article 28*

The Combined Nomenclature of goods shall be applied to the classification of goods for imports into the Community. The Egyptian customs tariff shall be applied to the classification of goods for imports into Egypt.

## TITLE III

**RIGHT OF ESTABLISHMENT AND SUPPLY OF SERVICES***Article 29*

1. The Parties reaffirm their respective commitments under the terms of the General Agreement on Trade in Services (GATS) annexed to the Agreement establishing the WTO, and in particular the commitment to accord each other most-

favoured-nation treatment in trade in service sectors covered by these commitments.

2. In accordance with the GATS, this treatment shall not apply to:

- (a) advantages accorded by either Party under the provisions of an agreement as defined in Article V of the GATS or under measures adopted on the basis of such an agreement;
- (b) other advantages accorded pursuant to the list of most-favoured-nation exemptions annexed by either Party to the GATS.

*Article 30*

1. The Parties will consider extending the scope of the Agreement to include the right of establishment of companies of one Party in the territory of another Party and the liberalisation of the supply of services by companies of one Party to service consumers in another Party.

2. The Association Council shall make the necessary recommendations for the implementation of the objective set out in paragraph 1.

When formulating these recommendations, the Association Council shall take into account the experience gained by the implementation of the MFN treatment granted to each other by the Parties in accordance with their respective obligations under the GATS, and in particular Article V thereof.

3. The objective set out in paragraph 1 of this Article shall be subject to a first examination by the Association Council at the latest five years after the entry into force of this Agreement.

## TITLE IV

**CAPITAL MOVEMENTS AND OTHER ECONOMIC MATTERS**

## CHAPTER 1

***Payments and capital movements****Article 31*

Subject to the provisions of Article 33, the Parties undertake to authorise, in fully convertible currency, any payments to the current account.

*Article 32*

1. The Community and Egypt will ensure, from the entry into force of the Agreement, the free circulation of capital for direct investments made in companies formed in accordance with the laws of the host country, and the liquidation or repatriation of these investments and of any profit stemming therefrom.

2. The Parties will hold consultations with a view to facilitating the movement of capital between the Community and Egypt and achieve its complete liberalisation as soon as conditions are met.

## Article 33

Where one or several Member States of the Community or Egypt face, or risk facing, serious difficulties concerning balance of payments, the Community or Egypt respectively may, in conformity with the conditions laid down within the framework of the GATT and Articles VIII and XIV of the Statutes of the International Monetary Fund, take restrictive measures with regard to current payments if such measures are strictly necessary. The Community or Egypt, as appropriate, shall inform the other Party immediately thereof and shall provide as soon as possible a timetable for the removal of such measures.

## CHAPTER 2

**Competition and other economic matters**

## Article 34

1. The following are incompatible with the proper functioning of the Agreement, in so far as they may affect trade between the Community and Egypt:

- (i) all agreements between undertakings, decisions by associations of undertakings and concerted practices between undertakings which have as their object or effect the prevention, restriction or distortion of competition;
- (ii) abuse by one or more undertakings of a dominant position in the territories of the Community or Egypt as a whole or in a substantial part thereof;
- (iii) any public aid which distorts, or threatens to distort, competition by favouring certain undertakings or the production of certain goods.

2. The Association Council shall, within five years of the entry into force of the Agreement, adopt by decision the necessary rules for the implementation of paragraph 1.

Until these rules are adopted, the provisions of Article 23 shall be applied as regards the implementation of paragraph 1(iii).

3. Each Party shall ensure transparency in the area of public aid, *inter alia*, by reporting annually to the other Party on the total amount and the distribution of the aid given and by providing, upon request, information on aid schemes. Upon request by one Party, the other Party shall provide information on particular individual cases of public aid.

4. With regard to agricultural products referred to in Title II, Chapter 2, paragraph 1(iii) does not apply. The WTO Agreement on Agriculture and the relevant provisions on WTO Agreement on Subsidies and Countervailing Duties shall apply with regard to these products.

5. If the Community or Egypt considers that a particular practice is incompatible with the terms of paragraph 1, and:

- is not adequately dealt with under the implementing rules referred to in paragraph 2, or

- in the absence of such rules, and if such practice causes, or threatens to cause, serious prejudice to the interest of the other Party or material injury to its domestic industry, including its services industry.

It may take appropriate measures after consultation within the Association Committee or after 30 working days following referral for such consultation.

With reference to practices incompatible with paragraph 1(iii), such appropriate measures, when the WTO rules are applicable to them, may only be adopted in accordance with the procedures and under the conditions laid down by the WTO or by any other relevant instrument negotiated under its auspices and applicable to the Parties.

6. Notwithstanding any provisions to the contrary adopted in conformity with paragraph 2, the Parties shall exchange information taking into account the limitations imposed by the requirements of professional and business secrecy.

## Article 35

The Member States and Egypt shall progressively adjust, without prejudice to their commitments to the GATT, any State monopolies of a commercial character, so as to ensure that, by the end of the fifth year following the entry into force of this Agreement, no discrimination regarding the conditions under which goods are procured and marketed exists between nationals of the Member States and Egypt. The Association Committee will be informed of the measures adopted to implement this objective.

## Article 36

With regard to public enterprises and enterprises to which special or exclusive rights have been granted, the Association Council shall ensure that, as from the fifth year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement, there is neither enacted nor maintained any measure distorting trade between the Community and Egypt contrary to the Parties' interests. This provision should not obstruct the performance in law or in fact of the particular tasks assigned to these enterprises.

## Article 37

1. Pursuant to the provisions of this Article and of Annex VI, the Parties shall grant and ensure adequate and effective protection of intellectual property rights in accordance with the prevailing international standards, including effective means of enforcing such rights.

2. The implementation of this Article and of Annex VI shall be regularly reviewed by the Parties. If problems in the area of intellectual property affecting trading conditions were to occur, urgent consultations shall be undertaken, at the request of either Party, with a view to reaching mutually satisfactory solutions.

*Article 38*

The Parties agree on the objective of a progressive liberalisation of public procurement. The Association Council will hold consultations on the implementation of this objective.

## TITLE V

**ECONOMIC COOPERATION***Article 39***Objectives**

1. The Parties undertake to intensify economic cooperation in their mutual interest.
2. The aim of economic cooperation shall be to:
  - encourage the implementation of the overall objectives of this Agreement,
  - promote balanced economic relations between the Parties,
  - support Egypt's own efforts to achieve sustainable economic and social development.

*Article 40***Scope**

1. Cooperation shall focus primarily on sectors suffering from internal difficulties or affected by the overall process of liberalisation of the Egyptian economy, and in particular by the liberalisation of trade between Egypt and the Community.
2. Similarly, cooperation shall focus on areas likely to bring the economies of the Community and Egypt closer together, particularly those which will generate growth and employment.
3. Cooperation shall encourage the implementation of measures designed to develop intra-regional cooperation.
4. Conservation of the environment and ecological balance shall be taken into account in the implementation of the various sectors of economic cooperation to which it is relevant.
5. The Parties may agree to extend the economic cooperation to other sectors not covered by the provisions of this Title.

*Article 41***Methods and modalities**

Economic cooperation shall be implemented in particular by:

- (a) a regular economic dialogue between the Parties, which covers all areas of macroeconomic policy;
- (b) regular exchange of information and ideas in every sector of cooperation including meetings of officials and experts;
- (c) transfer of advice, expertise and training;
- (d) implementation of joint actions such as seminars and workshops;

- (e) technical, administrative and regulatory assistance.

*Article 42***Education and training**

The Parties shall cooperate with the objective of identifying and employing the most effective means to improve significantly education and vocational training, in particular with regard to public and private enterprises, trade-related services, public administrations and authorities, technical agencies, standardisation and certification bodies and other relevant organisations. In this context, the access of women to higher education and training will receive special attention.

Cooperation shall also encourage the establishment of links between specialised bodies in the Community and in Egypt and shall promote the exchange of information and experience and the pooling of technical resources.

*Article 43***Scientific and technological cooperation**

Cooperation shall have the objective of:

- (a) encouraging the establishment of durable links between the scientific communities of the Parties, notably through:
  - the access of Egypt to Community R & D programmes, in conformity with existing provisions concerning the participation of third countries,
  - the participation of Egypt in networks of decentralised cooperation,
  - the promotion of synergy between training and research;
- (b) strengthening research capacity in Egypt;
- (c) stimulating technological innovation, transfer of new technologies, and dissemination of know-how.

*Article 44***Environment**

1. Cooperation shall aim at preventing deterioration of the environment, controlling pollution and ensuring the rational use of natural resources, with a view to ensuring sustainable development.

2. Cooperation shall focus, in particular, on:

- desertification,
- quality of Mediterranean water and the control and prevention of marine pollution,
- water resource management,
- energy management,
- waste management,
- salinisation,

- environmental management of sensitive coastal areas,
- the impact of industrial development and the safety of industrial plant in particular,
- the impact of agriculture on soil and water quality,
- environmental education and awareness.

#### Article 45

##### Industrial cooperation

Cooperation shall promote and encourage in particular:

- the debate regarding industrial policy and competitiveness in an open economy,
- industrial cooperation between economic operators in the Community and in Egypt, including access for Egypt to the Community's networks for the rapprochement of businesses and to networks created in the context of decentralised cooperation,
- modernisation and restructuring of Egyptian industry,
- the establishment of an environment favourable to the development of private enterprise, in order to stimulate the growth and the diversification of industrial production,
- technology transfer, innovation and R & D,
- the enhancement of human resources,
- access to the capital market for the financing of productive investments.

#### Article 46

##### Investments and promotion of investments

Cooperation shall aim at increasing the flow of capital, expertise and technology to Egypt through, *inter alia*:

- appropriate means of identifying investment opportunities and information channels on investment regulations,
- providing information on European investment regimes (such as technical assistance, direct financial support, fiscal incentives and investment insurance) related to outward investments and enhancing the possibility for Egypt to benefit from them,
- a legal environment conducive to investment between the two Parties, where appropriate through the conclusion by the Member States and Egypt of investment protection agreements, and agreements to prevent double taxation,
- examining the creation of joint ventures, especially for SMEs and, when appropriate, the conclusion of agreements between the Member States and Egypt,
- establishing mechanisms for encouraging and promoting investments.

Cooperation may extend to the planning and implementation of projects demonstrating the effective acquisition and use of basic technologies, the use of standards, the development of human resources and the creation of jobs locally.

#### Article 47

##### Standardisation and conformity assessment

The Parties shall aim to reduce differences in standardisation and conformity assessment. Cooperation in this field shall focus in particular on:

- (a) rules in the field of standardisation, metrology, quality standards, and recognition of conformity, in particular as regards sanitary and phytosanitary standards for agricultural products and foodstuffs;
- (b) upgrading the level of Egyptian conformity assessment bodies, with a view to the establishment, in due time, of mutual recognition agreements in the area of conformity assessment;
- (c) developing structures for the protection of intellectual, industrial and commercial property rights, for standardisation and for setting quality standards.

#### Article 48

##### Approximation of laws

The Parties shall use their best endeavours to approximate their respective laws in order to facilitate the implementation of this Agreement.

#### Article 49

##### Financial services

The Parties shall cooperate with a view to the rapprochement of their standards and rules, in particular:

- (a) to encourage the strengthening and restructuring of the financial sector in Egypt;
- (b) to improve accounting and supervisory and regulatory systems of banking, insurance and other parts of the financial sector in Egypt.

#### Article 50

##### Agriculture and fisheries

Cooperation shall be aimed at:

- (a) the modernisation and restructuring of agriculture and fisheries, including: the modernisation of infrastructures and of equipment; the development of packaging, storage and marketing techniques; the improvement of private distribution channels;
- (b) the diversification of production and of external outlets, *inter alia*, through the encouragement of joint ventures in the agri-business sector;
- (c) the promotion of cooperation in veterinary and phytosanitary matters and in growing techniques, with the objective of facilitating trade between the Parties. In this regard, the Parties shall exchange information.

*Article 51***Transport**

Cooperation shall be aimed at:

- the restructuring and modernisation of road, port and airport infrastructures linked to the main trans-European lines of communication of common interest,
- the establishment and enforcement of operating standards comparable to those prevailing in the Community,
- the upgrading of technical equipment for road/rail transport, container traffic and transshipment,
- the improvement of management of airports, railways and air traffic control, including cooperation between the relevant national bodies,
- the improvement of navigation aids.

*Article 52***Information society and telecommunications**

The Parties recognise that information and communication technologies constitute a key element of modern society, vital to economic and social development and a cornerstone of the emerging information society.

The cooperation activities between the Parties in this field shall aim at :

- a dialogue on issues related to the different aspects of the information society, including telecommunications policies,
- the exchanges of information and eventual technical assistance with regulatory matters, standardisation, conformity testing and certification in relation to information technologies and telecommunications,
- the diffusion of new information and communications technologies and the refinement of new applications in these fields,
- the implementation of joint projects for research, technical development or industrial applications in information technologies, communications, telematics and information society,
- the participation of Egyptian organisations in pilot projects and European programmes within the established frameworks,
- interconnection between networks and the interoperability of telematic services in the Community and Egypt.

*Article 53***Energy**

The priority areas of cooperation shall be:

- the promotion of renewable energies,
- the promotion of energy-saving and energy efficiency,
- applied research into data bank networks in the economic and social sectors, linking Community and Egyptian operators in particular,
- support for the modernisation and development of energy networks and for their linking to European Community networks.

*Article 54***Tourism**

Priorities for cooperation shall be:

- promoting investments in tourism,
- improving the knowledge of the tourist industry and ensuring greater consistency of policies affecting tourism,
- promoting a good seasonal spread of tourism,
- promoting cooperation between regions and cities of neighbouring countries,
- highlighting the importance of the cultural heritage for tourism,
- ensuring that the interaction between tourism and the environment is suitably maintained,
- making tourism more competitive through support for increased professionalism.

*Article 55***Customs**

1. The Parties shall develop customs cooperation to ensure that the provisions on trade are observed. Cooperation will focus in particular on:

- (a) the simplification of controls and procedures concerning the customs clearance of goods;
- (b) the introduction of the single administrative document and a system to link up the Community's and Egypt's transit arrangements.

2. Without prejudice to other forms of cooperation envisaged in this Agreement, notably for the fight against drugs and money laundering, the Parties' administrations will provide mutual assistance in accordance with the provisions of Protocol 5.

*Article 56***Cooperation on statistics**

The main objective of cooperation in this field shall be to harmonise methodology in order to create a reliable basis for handling statistics in all the fields that are covered by this Agreement and lend themselves to the establishment of statistics.

*Article 57***Money laundering**

1. The Parties shall cooperate with a view in particular to preventing the use of their financial systems to launder the proceeds arising from criminal activities in general and drug trafficking in particular.

2. Cooperation in this field shall include, in particular, technical and administrative assistance aimed at establishing effective standards relating to the fight against money laundering in line with international standards.



*Article 58***Fight against drugs**

1 The Parties shall cooperate with a view in particular to:

- improving the effectiveness of policies and measures to counter the supply of, and illicit trafficking in, narcotic drugs and psycho-tropic substances and the reduction of the abuse of these products,
- encouraging a joint approach to reducing demand.

2. The Parties shall determine together, in accordance with their respective legislation, the strategies and cooperation methods appropriate for attaining these objectives. Their operations, other than joint operations, shall form the subject of consultations and close coordination.

The relevant governmental and non-governmental sector bodies, in accordance with their own powers, working with the competent bodies of Egypt, the Community and its Member States, may take part in these operations.

3. Cooperation shall take the form of exchanges of information and, where appropriate, joint activities on:

- establishment or extension of social and health institutions and information centres for the treatment and rehabilitation of drug addicts,
- implementation of projects in the areas of prevention, training and epidemiological research,
- establishment of effective standards relating to the prevention of the diversion of precursors and other essential substances used for the illicit production of narcotic drugs and psychotropic substances, in line with international standards.

*Article 59***Fight against terrorism**

In accordance with international conventions and with their respective national legislations, the Parties shall cooperate in this field and focus in particular on:

- exchange of information on means and methods used to counter terrorism,
- exchange of experiences in respect of terrorism prevention,
- joint research and studies in the area of terrorism prevention.

*Article 60***Regional cooperation**

Regional cooperation shall focus on:

- development of economic infrastructures,
- scientific and technological research,
- intra-regional trade,
- customs matters,

- cultural matters,
- environmental issues.

*Article 61***Consumer protection**

Cooperation in this field should be geared to making consumer protection schemes in the European Community and Egypt compatible and should, as far as possible, involve:

- increasing the compatibility of consumer legislation in order to avoid barriers to trade,
- establishment and development of systems of mutual information on dangerous food and industrial products and interconnecting them (rapid alert systems),
- exchanges of information and experts,
- organising training schemes and supplying technical assistance.

## TITLE VI

## CHAPTER 1

**Dialogue and cooperation on social matters***Article 62*

The Parties reaffirm the importance they attach to the fair treatment of their workers legally residing and employed in the territory of the other Party. The Member States and Egypt, at the request of any of them, agree to initiate talks on reciprocal bilateral agreements related to the working conditions and social security rights of Egyptian and Member State workers legally resident and employed in their respective territory.

*Article 63*

1. The Parties shall conduct regular dialogue on social matters which are of interest to them.

2. This dialogue shall be used to find ways to achieve progress in the field of movement of workers and equal treatment and social integration of Egyptian and Community nationals legally residing in the territories of their host countries.

3. The dialogue shall notably cover all issues related to:

- (a) migrant communities' living and working conditions;
- (b) migration;
- (c) illegal migration;
- (d) actions to encourage equal treatment between Egyptian and Community nationals, mutual knowledge of cultures and civilizations, the furthering of tolerance and the removal of discrimination.



*Article 64*

Dialogue on social matters shall be conducted in accordance with the same procedures as those provided for in Title I of this Agreement.

*Article 65*

With a view to consolidating cooperation between the Parties in the social field, projects and programmes shall be carried out in any area of interest to them.

Priority will be given to:

- (a) reducing migratory pressures, notably by improving living conditions, creating jobs, and income generating activities and developing training in areas from which emigrants come;
- (b) promoting the role of women in economic and social development;
- (c) bolstering and developing Egyptian family planning and mother and child protection programmes;
- (d) improving the social protection system;
- (e) improving the health care system;
- (f) improving living conditions in poor areas;
- (g) implementing and financing exchange and leisure programmes for mixed groups of Egyptian and European young people residing in the Member States, with a view to promoting mutual knowledge of their respective cultures and fostering tolerance.

*Article 66*

Cooperation schemes may be carried out in cooperation with the Member States and the relevant international organisations.

*Article 67*

A working group shall be set up by the Association Council by the end of the first year following the entry into force of this Agreement. It shall be responsible for the continuous and regular evaluation of the implementation of Chapters 1 to 3.

*CHAPTER 2****Cooperation for the prevention and control of illegal immigration and other consular issues****Article 68*

The Parties agree to cooperate in order to prevent and control illegal immigration. To this end:

- each of the Member States agrees to readmit any of its nationals illegally present on the territory of Egypt, upon request by the latter and without further formalities once such persons have been positively identified as such,
- Egypt agrees to readmit any of its nationals illegally present on the territory of a Member State, upon request by the

latter and without further formalities once such persons have been positively identified as such.

The Member States and Egypt will also provide their nationals with appropriate identity documents for such purposes.

In respect of the Member States of the European Union, the obligations in this Article shall apply only in respect of those persons who are to be considered their nationals for Community purposes.

In respect of Egypt, the obligation in this Article shall apply only in respect of those persons who are considered nationals of Egypt in accordance to the Egyptian legal system and all the relevant laws concerning citizenship.

*Article 69*

After the entry into force of the Agreement, the Parties, at the request of any of them, shall negotiate and conclude bilateral agreements with each other, regulating specific obligations for the readmission of their nationals. These agreements shall also cover, if deemed necessary by any of the Parties, arrangements for the readmission of third country nationals. Such agreements will lay down the details about the categories of persons covered by these arrangements as well as the modalities of their readmission.

Adequate financial and technical assistance to implement these agreements will be provided to Egypt.

*Article 70*

The Association Council shall examine what other joint efforts can be made to prevent and control illegal immigration as well as deal with other consular issues.

*CHAPTER 3****Cooperation in cultural matters, audiovisual media and information****Article 71*

1. The Parties agree to promote cultural cooperation in fields of mutual interest and in a spirit of respect for each other's cultures. They shall establish a sustainable cultural dialogue. This cooperation shall promote in particular:

- conservation and restoration of historic and cultural heritage (such as monuments, sites, artefacts, rare books and manuscripts),
- exchange of art exhibitions, troupes of performing arts, artists, men of letters, intellectuals and cultural events,
- translations,
- training of persons working in the cultural field.

2. Cooperation in the field of audiovisual media shall seek to encourage cooperation in such areas as co-production and training. The Parties shall seek ways to encourage Egyptian participation in Community initiatives in this sector.

3. The Parties agree that existing cultural programmes of the Community and of one or more of the Member States and further activities of interest to both sides can be extended to Egypt.

4. The Parties shall, in addition, work to promote cultural cooperation of a commercial nature, particularly through joint projects (production, investment and marketing), training and exchange of information.

5. The Parties shall, in identifying cooperation projects, programmes and joint activities, give special attention to young people, self-expression, heritage conservation issues, the dissemination of culture, and communication skills using written and audiovisual media.

6. Cooperation shall be implemented in particular through:

- a regular dialogue between the Parties,
- regular exchange of information and ideas in every sector of cooperation including meetings of officials and experts,
- transfer of advice, expertise and training,
- implementation of joint actions such as seminars and workshops,
- technical, administrative and regulatory assistance,
- dissemination of information on cooperation initiatives.

#### TITLE VII

### FINANCIAL COOPERATION

#### Article 72

In order to achieve the objectives of this Agreement, a financial cooperation package shall be made available to Egypt in accordance with the appropriate procedures and the financial resources required.

Financial cooperation shall focus on:

- promoting reforms designed to modernise the economy,
- upgrading economic infrastructure,
- promoting private investment and job-creating activities,
- responding to the economic repercussions for Egypt of the gradual introduction of a free trade area, notably by upgrading and restructuring industry and enhancing Egypt's export capacity,
- accompanying measures for policies implemented in the social sector,
- promoting Egypt's capacity and capabilities in the field of the protection of intellectual property rights,
- where appropriate, supplementary measures for the implementation of bilateral agreements to prevent and control illegal immigration,

- accompanying measures for the establishment and implementation of competition legislation.

#### Article 73

In order to ensure that a coordinated approach is adopted to any exceptional macro-economic and financial problems that might arise as a result of the implementation of this Agreement, the Parties shall use the regular economic dialogue provided for in Title V to give particular attention to monitoring trade and financial trends in relations between the Community and Egypt.

#### TITLE VIII

### INSTITUTIONAL, GENERAL AND FINAL PROVISIONS

#### Article 74

An Association Council is hereby established which shall meet at ministerial level once a year and when circumstances require, at the initiative of its President and in accordance with the conditions laid down in its rules of procedure.

It shall examine any major issues arising within the framework of this Agreement and any other bilateral or international issues of mutual interest.

#### Article 75

1. The Association Council shall consist of the members of the Council of the European Union and of the Commission of the European Communities, on the one hand, and members of the Government of Egypt, on the other.

2. Members of the Association Council may arrange to be represented in accordance with the provisions laid down in its rules of procedure.

3. The Association Council shall establish its rules of procedure.

4. The Association Council shall be presided in turn by a member of the Council of the European Union and a member of the Government of Egypt, in accordance with the provisions laid down in its rules of procedure.

#### Article 76

The Association Council shall, for the purpose of attaining the objectives of the Agreement, have the power to take decisions in the cases provided for therein.

The decisions taken shall be binding on the Parties, which shall take the measures necessary to implement them. The Association Council may also make appropriate recommendations.

The Association Council shall draw up its decisions and recommendations by agreement between the two Parties.

*Article 77*

1. Subject to the powers of the Association Council, an Association Committee is hereby established which shall be responsible for the implementation of the Agreement.

2. The Association Council may delegate to the Association Committee, in full or in part, any of its powers.

*Article 78*

1. The Association Committee, which shall meet at official level, shall consist of representatives of members of the Council of the European Union and of the Commission of the European Communities, on the one hand, and of representatives of the Government of Egypt, on the other.

2. The Association Committee shall establish its rules of procedure.

3. The Association Committee shall be presided in turn by a representative of the Presidency of the Council of the European Union and by a representative of the Government of Egypt.

*Article 79*

1. The Association Committee shall have the power to take decisions for the management of the Agreement as well as in the areas in which the Association Council has delegated its powers to it.

2. The Association Committee shall draw up its decisions by agreement between the two Parties. These decisions shall be binding on the Parties which shall take the measures necessary to implement the decisions taken.

*Article 80*

The Association Council may decide to set up any working group or body necessary for the implementation of the Agreement. It shall define the terms of reference of any such working group or body that shall be subordinate to it.

*Article 81*

The Association Council shall take all appropriate measures to facilitate cooperation and contacts between the European Parliament and the Egyptian People's Assembly.

*Article 82*

1. Each of the Parties may refer to the Association Council any dispute relating to the application or interpretation of this Agreement.

2. The Association Council may settle the dispute by means of a decision.

3. Each Party shall be bound to take the measures involved in carrying out the decision referred to in paragraph 2.

4. In the event of it not being possible to settle the dispute in accordance with paragraph 2, either Party may notify the other of the appointment of an arbitrator; the other Party must then appoint a second arbitrator within two months. For the application of this procedure, the Community and the Member States shall be deemed to be one party to the dispute.

The Association Council shall appoint a third arbitrator.

The arbitrators' decisions shall be taken by majority vote.

Each party to the dispute must take the steps required to implement the decision of the arbitrators.

*Article 83*

Nothing in this Agreement shall prevent a Party from taking any measures:

- (a) which it considers necessary to prevent the disclosure of information contrary to its essential security interests;
- (b) which relate to the production of, or trade in, arms, munitions or war materials or to research, development or production indispensable for defence purposes, provided that such measures do not impair the conditions of competition in respect of products not intended for specifically military purposes;
- (c) which it considers essential to its own security in the event of serious internal disturbances affecting the maintenance of law and order, in time of war or serious international tension constituting threat of war or in order to carry out obligations it has accepted for the purpose of maintaining peace and international security.

*Article 84*

In the fields covered by this Agreement and without prejudice to any special provisions contained therein:

- the arrangements applied by Egypt in respect of the Community shall not give rise to any discrimination between the Member States, their nationals or their companies or firms,
- the arrangements applied by the Community in respect of Egypt shall not give rise to discrimination between Egyptian nationals or its companies or firms.

*Article 85*

As regards direct taxation, nothing in this Agreement shall have the effect of:

- extending the fiscal advantages granted by either Party in any international agreement or arrangement by which it is bound,
- preventing the adoption or application by either Party of any measure aimed at preventing the avoidance or evasion of taxes,
- opposing the right of either Party to apply the relevant provisions of its tax legislation to taxpayers who are not in identical situation, in particular as regards their place of residence.

*Article 86*

1. The Parties shall take any general or specific measures required to fulfil their obligations under this Agreement. They shall see to it that the objectives set out in this Agreement are attained.

2. If either Party considers that the other Party has failed to fulfil an obligation under this Agreement, it may take appropriate measures. Before so doing, except in cases of a material breach of this Agreement by the other Party, it shall supply the Association Council with all relevant information required for a thorough examination of the situation with a view to seeking a solution acceptable to the Parties.

A material breach of this Agreement shall consist of the repudiation of this Agreement not sanctioned by the general rules of international law or a grave violation of an essential element of this Agreement, creating an environment not conducive for consultations or where a delay would be detrimental to the objectives of this Agreement.

3. In the selection of the appropriate measures referred to in paragraph 2, priority must be given to those which least disturb the functioning of this Agreement. The Parties also agree that these measures shall be taken in accordance with international law and shall be proportional to the violation.

The measures shall be notified immediately to the Association Council and shall be the subject of consultations within the Association Council if the other Party so requests. If one Party takes a measure as a result of a material breach of this Agreement referred to in paragraph 2, the other Party may invoke the dispute settlement procedure.

#### Article 87

Protocols 1 to 5 and Annexes I to VI shall form an integral part of this Agreement.

#### Article 88

For the purpose of this Agreement the term 'Parties' shall mean Egypt on the one hand and the Community, or the Member States, or the Community and the Member States, in accordance with their respective powers, on the other hand.

#### Article 89

This Agreement is concluded for an unlimited period.

Each of the Parties may denounce this Agreement by notifying the other Party. This Agreement shall cease to apply six months after the date of such notification.

#### Article 90

This Agreement shall apply, on the one hand, to the territories in which the Treaties establishing the European Community, and the European Coal and Steel Community are applied and under the conditions laid down in those Treaties and, on the other hand, to the territory of Egypt.

#### Article 91

This Agreement shall be drawn up in duplicate in the Arabic, Danish, Dutch, English, Finnish, French, German, Greek, Italian, Portuguese, Spanish, and Swedish languages, each of these texts being equally authentic.

#### Article 92

1. This Agreement will be approved by the Parties in accordance with their own procedures.

This Agreement shall enter into force on the first day of the second month following the date on which the Parties notify each other that the procedures referred to in the first subparagraph have been completed.

2. Upon its entry into force, this Agreement shall replace the Agreement between the European Economic Community and Egypt, and the Agreement between the European Coal and Steel Community and Egypt, signed in Brussels on 18 January 1977.

Hecho en Luxemburgo, el veinticinco de junio de dos mil uno.

Udfærdiget i Luxembourg den femogtyvende juni to tusind og et.

Geschehen zu Luxemburg am fünfundzwanzigsten Juni zweitausendundeins.

Έγινε στο Λουξεμβούργο, στις είκοσι πέντε Ιουνίου δύο χιλιάδες ένα.

Done at Luxembourg on the twenty-fifth day of June in the year two thousand and one.

Fait à Luxembourg, le vingt-cinq juin deux mille un.

Fatto a Lussemburgo, addì venticinque giugno duemilauno.

Gedaan te Luxemburg, de vijfentwintigste juni tweeduizendeneen.

Feito no Luxemburgo, em vinte e cinco de Junho de dois mil e um.

Tehty Luxemburgissa kahdentenakymmenentenäviidentenä päivänä kesäkuuta vuonna kaksituhattayksi.

Som skedde i Luxemburg den tjugofemte juni tjugohundraett.

تمت في لكسمبورج في الخامس والعشرين من شهر يونيو عام ألفين وواحد ميلادي

Pour le Royaume de Belgique

Voor het Koninkrijk België

Für das Königreich Belgien



Cette signature engage également la Communauté française, la Communauté flamande, la Communauté germanophone, la Région wallonne, la Région flamande et la Région de Bruxelles-Capitale.

Deze handtekening verbindt eveneens de Vlaamse Gemeenschap, de Franse Gemeenschap, de Duitstalige Gemeenschap, het Vlaams Gewest, het Waals Gewest en het Brussels Hoofdstedelijk Gewest.

Diese Unterschrift bindet zugleich die Deutschsprachige Gemeinschaft, die Flämische Gemeinschaft, die Französische Gemeinschaft, die Wallonische Region, die Flämische Region und die Region Brüssel-Hauptstadt.

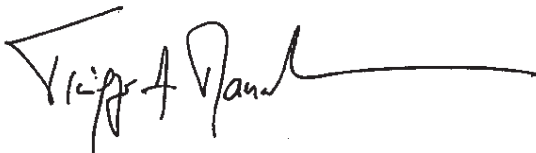
På Kongeriget Danmarks vegne



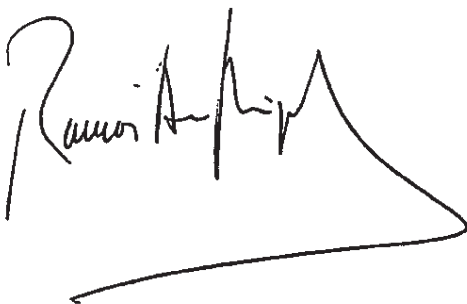
Für die Bundesrepublik Deutschland



Για την Ελληνική Δημοκρατία



Por el Reino de España



Pour la République française

A stylized, handwritten signature in black ink, consisting of a series of connected loops and a final horizontal stroke.

Thar cheann Na hÉireann

For Ireland

A long, flowing handwritten signature in black ink, starting with a large, stylized initial and ending with a long horizontal line.

Per la Repubblica italiana

A handwritten signature in black ink, featuring a prominent, stylized initial followed by a series of connected loops.

Pour le Grand-Duché de Luxembourg

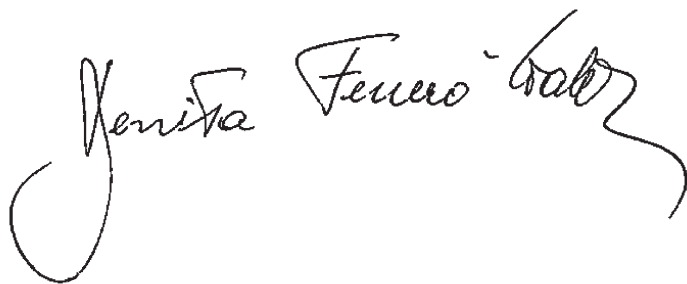
A handwritten signature in black ink, consisting of a stylized initial followed by a series of connected loops and a final horizontal stroke.

Voor het Koninkrijk der Nederlanden

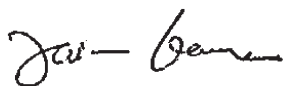
A handwritten signature in black ink, featuring a stylized initial followed by a series of connected loops and a final horizontal stroke.



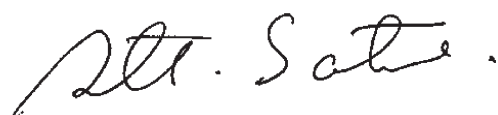
Für die Republik Österreich

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Jánina Fencová', written in a cursive style.

Pela República Portuguesa

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Joaquim', written in a cursive style.

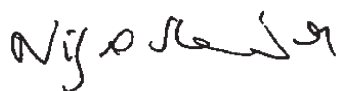
Suomen tasavallan puolesta

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Matti Sateri', written in a cursive style.


För Konungariket Sverige

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Sören', written in a cursive style.

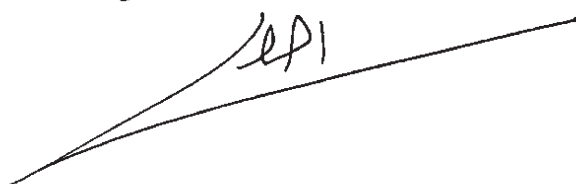
For the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Nigel', written in a cursive style.

Por las Comunidades Europeas  
For De Europæiske Fællesskaber  
Für die Europäischen Gemeinschaften  
Για τις Ευρωπαϊκές Κοινότητες  
For the European Communities  
Pour les Communautés européennes  
Per le Comunità europee  
Voor de Europese Gemeenschappen  
Pelas Comunidades Europeias  
Euroopan yhteisöjen puolesta  
På Europeiska gemenskapernas vägnar



جمهورية مصر العربية



—

**LIST OF ANNEXES AND PROTOCOLS**

- Annex I: List of agricultural and processed agricultural products falling within Chapters 25 to 97 of the harmonised system referred to in Articles 7 and 12.
- Annex II: Lists of industrial products originating in the Community to which are applicable, on importation into Egypt, the schedules for tariff dismantling referred to in Article 9(1).
- Annex III: Lists of industrial products originating in the Community to which are applicable, on importation into Egypt, the schedules for tariff dismantling referred to in Article 9(2).
- Annex IV: Lists of industrial products originating in the Community to which are applicable, on importation into Egypt, the schedules for tariff dismantling referred to in Article 9(3).
- Annex V: List of industrial products originating in the Community referred to in Article 9(4).
- Annex VI: Intellectual property rights referred to in Article 37.
- Protocol 1: Arrangements applicable to imports into the Community of agricultural products originating in Egypt.
- Protocol 2: Arrangements applicable to imports into Egypt of agricultural products originating in the Community.
- Protocol 3: Arrangements applicable to processed agricultural products.
- Protocol 4: Definition of the concept of 'originating products' and methods of administrative cooperation.
- Protocol 5: Mutual assistance between administrative authorities in customs matters.

## ANNEX I

**List of agricultural and processed agricultural products falling within chapters 25 to 97 of the Harmonised System referred to in Articles 7 and 12**

HS code	2905 43	(mannitol)
HS code	2905 44	(sorbitol)
HS code	2905 45	(glycerol)
HS heading	3301	(essential oils)
HS code	3302 10	(odoriferous substances)
HS headings	3501 to 3505	(albuminoidal substances, modified starches, glues)
HS code	3809 10	(finishing agents)
HS heading	3823	(industrial fatty acids, acid from oil refining, industrial fatty alcohols).
HS code	3824 60	(sorbitol n.e.p.)
HS headings	4101 to 4103	(hides and skins)
HS heading	4301	(raw fur skins)
HS headings	5001 to 5003	(raw silk and silk waste)
HS headings	5101 to 5103	(wool and animal hair)
HS headings	5201 to 5203	(raw cotton, waste and cotton carded or combed)
HS heading	5301	(raw flax)
HS heading	5302	(raw hemp)

---

## ANNEX II

**Lists of industrial products originating in the Community to which are applicable, on importation into Egypt, the schedules for tariff dismantling referred to in Article 9(1)**

2501001	2529300	2711210	2822000	2833290
2502000	2530100	2711290	2823000	2833300
2503100	2530200	2712100	2825101	2833400
2503900	2530400	2712200	2825109	2834100
2504100	2530909	2712900	2825200	2834210
2504900	2601110	2713110	2825300	2834220
2505109	2601120	2713120	2825400	2834290
2505909	2601200	2713200	2825500	2835000
2506100	2602000	2713900	2825600	2835210
2506210	2603000	2714100	2825700	2835220
2506290	2604000	2714900	2825800	2835230
2507000	2605000	2715000	2825900	2835240
2508100	2606000	2716000	2826110	2835250
2508200	2607000	2801200	2826120	2835260
2508300	2608000	2801300	2826190	2835290
2508400	2609000	2802000	2826200	2835310
2508500	2610000	2804210	2826300	2835390
2508600	2611000	2804290	2826900	2836100
2508700	2612100	2804500	2827100	2836201
2509000	2612200	2804610	2827200	2836301
2511100	2613100	2804690	2827310	2836401
2511200	2613900	2804700	2827320	2836409
2512000	2614000	2804800	2827330	2836500
2513110	2615100	2804900	2827340	2836600
2513190	2615900	2805110	2827350	2836700
2513210	2616100	2805190	2827360	2836910
2513290	2616900	2805210	2827370	2836920
2514000	2617100	2805220	2827380	2836930
2517100	2617900	2805300	2827390	2836990
2517200	2618000	2805400	2827410	2837110
2517300	2619000	2809100	2827490	2837190
2517411	2620110	2809201	2827510	2837200
2517491	2620190	2810001	2827590	2838000
2518100	2620200	2812100	2827600	2839000
2518200	2620300	2812900	2828909	2839190
2518300	2620400	2813100	2829110	2839200
2519100	2620500	2813900	2829199	2839900
2519900	2620900	2814100	2829900	2840110
2520201	2621000	2814200	2830100	2840190
2521000	2701110	2815200	2830200	2840200
2522100	2701120	2815300	2830300	2840300
2522200	2701190	2816100	2830900	2841100
2522300	2701200	2816200	2831100	2841200
2524000	2702100	2816300	2831900	2841300
2525100	2702200	2817000	2832100	2841400
2525200	2703000	2818100	2832200	2841500
2525300	2709000	2818200	2832300	2841600
2526201	2710001	2818300	2833210	2841700
2527000	2710002	2819100	2833220	2841800
2528100	2711110	2819900	2833230	2841900
2528900	2711120	2820100	2833240	2842100
2529100	2711139	2820900	2833250	2842900
2529210	2711140	2821100	2833260	2843100
2529220	2711190	2821200	2833270	

2843210	2904201	2912190	2917310	2926100
2843290	2904209	2912210	2917320	2926200
2843300	2904900	2912290	2917330	2926900
2843900	2905110	2912300	2917340	2927000
2844101	2905120	2912410	2917350	2928000
2844109	2905130	2912420	2917360	2929100
2844200	2905140	2912490	2917370	2929900
2844300	2905150	2912500	2917390	2930100
2844400	2905160	2913000	2918110	2930200
2844500	2905170	2914110	2918120	2930300
2845100	2905190	2914120	2918130	2930400
2845900	2905210	2914130	2918140	2930900
2846100	2905220	2914190	2918150	2931000
2846900	2905290	2914210	2918160	2932110
2847000	2905310	2914220	2918170	2932120
2848100	2905320	2914230	2918190	2932130
2848900	2905390	2914290	2918210	2932190
2849100	2905410	2914300	2918220	2932210
2849200	2905420	2914410	2918230	2932290
2849900	2905490	2914490	2918290	2932900
2850000	2905500	2914500	2918300	2933110
2851000	2906110	2914600	2918900	2933190
2901109	2906120	2914690	2919000	2933210
2901210	2906130	2914700	2920100	2933290
2901220	2906140	2915110	2920900	2933310
2901230	2906190	2915120	2921110	2933390
2901240	2906210	2915130	2921120	2933400
2901290	2906290	2915211	2921190	2933510
2901299	2907110	2915220	2921210	2933590
2902110	2907120	2915230	2921220	2933610
2902190	2907130	2915240	2921290	2933690
2902300	2907140	2915290	2921300	2933710
2902410	2907150	2915310	2921410	2933790
2902420	2907190	2915320	2921420	2933900
2902430	2907210	2915330	2921430	2934100
2902440	2907220	2915340	2921440	2934200
2902500	2907230	2915350	2921450	2934300
2902600	2907290	2915390	2921490	2934900
2902700	2907300	2915400	2921510	2935000
2902900	2908100	2915500	2921590	2936100
2902909	2908200	2915600	2922110	2936210
2903110	2908900	2915700	2922120	2936220
2903120	2909110	2915901	2922130	2936230
2903130	2909190	2915909	2922190	2936240
2903140	2909200	2916110	2922210	2936250
2903150	2909300	2916120	2922220	2936260
2903160	2909410	2916130	2922300	2936270
2903190	2909420	2916140	2922410	2936280
2903210	2909430	2916150	2922420	2936290
2903220	2909440	2916190	2922490	2936900
2903230	2909490	2916200	2922500	2937100
2903290	2909500	2916310	2923100	2937210
2903300	2909600	2916320	2923200	2937220
2903400	2910100	2916330	2923900	2937290
2903510	2910200	2916390	2924100	2937910
2903590	2910300	2917110	2924210	2937920
2903610	2910900	2917120	2924291	2937990
2903620	2911000	2917130	2924299	2938100
2903690	2912110	2917140	2925110	2938900
2904100	2912120	2917190	2925190	2939100
2904200	2912130	2917200	2925200	2939210



2939290	3402139	3813000	3912120	4403201
2939300	3402199	3814000	3912209	4403209
2939400	3403119	3815110	3912310	4403310
2939500	3403199	3815120	3912390	4403320
2939600	3403919	3815190	3912900	4403330
2939700	3403999	3815900	3913100	4403340
2939909	3404100	3816000	3913900	4403350
2940000	3404200	3817100	3914000	4403910
2941100	3404909	3817200	3915100	4403920
2941200	3407001	3818000	3915200	4403991
2941300	3507100	3819000	3915300	4403999
2941400	3507900	3820000	3915900	4404100
2941500	3701100	3821000	3917101	4404200
2941900	3701302	3822000	3920101	4406100
2942000	3701992	3822600	3921901	4406900
3001100	3702100	3901100	3923301	4407100
3001200	3702511	3901200	3923501	4407210
3001900	3702521	3901300	3926903	4407220
3002100	3702522	3901901	3926907	4407230
3002200	3702551	3901909	4001100	4407910
3002310	3702559	3902100	4001210	4407920
3002390	3702561	3902200	4001220	4407990
3002901	3702911	3902300	4001291	4408101
3002909	3702921	3902900	4001301	4408201
3003310	3702922	3903110	4002110	4408901
3003901	3702941	3903190	4002191	4413000
3004310	3702951	3903200	4002201	4417001
3004901	3703101	3903300	4002311	4421901
3006109	3703201	3903900	4002391	4421903
3006200	3703901	3904101	4002410	4501100
3006300	3801100	3904300	4002491	4501900
3006400	3801200	3904400	4002510	4503100
3006600	3801300	3904500	4002591	4701000
3101000	3801900	3904610	4002601	4702000
3102210	3802100	3904690	4002701	4703110
3104100	3802900	3904900	4002801	4703190
3104200	3803000	3905110	4002910	4703210
3104300	3804000	3905190	4002991	4703290
3104900	3805100	3905900	4003000	4704110
3105100	3805200	3906100	4004000	4704190
3105200	3805900	3906900	4014100	4704210
3105300	3806100	3907100	4016101	4704290
3105400	3806200	3907200	4016921	4705000
3105510	3806300	3907300	4016992	4706100
3105590	3806900	3907400	4016993	4706910
3105600	3807001	3907501	4017001	4706920
3105900	3807009	3907509	4104101	4706930
3201100	3809910	3907600	4104102	4707100
3201200	3809920	3907910	4104291	4707200
3201300	3809930	3907990	4105191	4707300
3201900	3809990	3908100	4106191	4707900
3202100	3810100	3908900	4110000	4801000
3202900	3810900	3909100	4205001	4802521
3203000	3811119	3909200	4206101	4802601
3205000	3811199	3909300	4401100	4810991
3211001	3811219	3909409	4401210	4811311
3212100	3811299	3909500	4401220	4811312
3214101	3811909	3910000	4401300	4811391
3401202	3812100	3911100	4402000	4812000
3402119	3812200	3911900	4403100	4819501
3402129	3812300	3912110	4403200	4823901

4823903	5902900	7203900	7410211	8111001
4823904	5903902	7204100	7410221	8111009
4901100	6812200	7204210	7501100	8112111
4901910	6812400	7204290	7501200	8112112
4901990	6812700	7204300	7502100	8112190
4902100	6812901	7204410	7502200	8112201
4902900	6815201	7204490	7503000	8112209
4903000	7001000	7205210	7508001	8112301
4904000	7002100	7205290	7606111	8112309
4905010	7002311	7206901	7606121	8112401
4905910	7002321	7210111	7606911	8112409
4905990	7011100	7210121	7606921	8112911
4906000	7011200	7210901	7607111	8112919
4907001	7011900	7212101	7607191	8112990
4907002	7017100	7218100	7607201	8113001
4907010	7017200	7218900	7801100	8113009
4907020	7017900	7219110	7801910	8201100
4911993	7019391	7219120	7801990	8201200
5004001	7102100	7219130	7802000	8201300
5104000	7102210	7219140	7901110	8201400
5105101	7102290	7219210	7901120	8201500
5105291	7102310	7219220	7901200	8201600
5303100	7104200	7219230	7902000	8201900
5303900	7105100	7219240	8001100	8202100
5304100	7105900	7219310	8001200	8202200
5304900	7106910	7219320	8002000	8202310
5305110	7106921	7219330	8101100	8202320
5305190	7108120	7219340	8101910	8202400
5305210	7108131	7219350	8101920	8202910
5305290	7108200	7219900	8101931	8202990
5305910	7110111	7220110	8101939	8203100
5404102	7110191	7220120	8101990	8203200
5405002	7110211	7220200	8102100	8203300
5407101	7110291	7220900	8102910	8203400
5501100	7110311	7223000	8102920	8204110
5501200	7110391	7225100	8102930	8204120
5501300	7110411	7226100	8102990	8204200
5501900	7110491	7226920	8103100	8205600
5502000	7112100	7302300	8103900	8206000
5503100	7112200	7302400	8104110	8207110
5503200	7112900	7317002	8104190	8207120
5503300	7118100	7401100	8104200	8207200
5503400	7118101	7401200	8104300	8207300
5503900	7118109	7402000	8104900	8207400
5504100	7118900	7403110	8105101	8207500
5504900	7118901	7403120	8105109	8207600
5505100	7118902	7403130	8105900	8207700
5505200	7118909	7403190	8106001	8207800
5506100	7201400	7403210	8106009	8207900
5506200	7202410	7403220	8107101	8208100
5506300	7202490	7403230	8107102	8208200
5506900	7202500	7403290	8107900	8208300
5507000	7202600	7404000	8108101	8208400
5602101	7202700	7405100	8108102	8208900
5602210	7202800	7405900	8108900	8209000
5602290	7202910	7406100	8109101	8303000
5602900	7202920	7406200	8109102	8308902
5902100	7202930	7407101	8109900	8401100
5902200	7202999	7407221	8110001	8401200
5902300	7203100	7407291	8110009	8401300

8401400	8413812	8425390	8432900	8443900
8402111	8413819	8425410	8433110	8444000
8402119	8413820	8425420	8433190	8445110
8402129	8413919	8425490	8433200	8445120
8402192	8413920	8426110	8433300	8445130
8402199	8414100	8426120	8433400	8445190
8402202	8414200	8426190	8433510	8445200
8402209	8414309	8426200	8433520	8445300
8402902	8414400	8426300	8433530	8445400
8402909	8414599	8426410	8433590	8445900
8403100	8414809	8426490	8433600	8446100
8403900	8416100	8426910	8433900	8446210
8404101	8416200	8426990	8434100	8446290
8404109	8416300	8427100	8434200	8446300
8404202	8416900	8427200	8434900	8447110
8404209	8417100	8428109	8435100	8447120
8404901	8417200	8428200	8435900	8447200
8404909	8417800	8428310	8436100	8448110
8405900	8417901	8428320	8436210	8448190
8406110	8417909	8428330	8436290	8448200
8406190	8418501	8428390	8436800	8448320
8406900	8418611	8428400	8436910	8448330
8407100	8418691	8428500	8436990	8448390
8407290	8419200	8428600	8437100	8448420
8407310	8419310	8428900	8437800	8448490
8407320	8419320	8429110	8437900	8448510
8407331	8419390	8429190	8438100	8448590
8407332	8419400	8429200	8438200	8449000
8407333	8419500	8429300	8438300	8451100
8407341	8419600	8429400	8438400	8451299
8407342	8419810	8429510	8438500	8451401
8407343	8419890	8429520	8438600	8451409
8408109	8420101	8429590	8438800	8451500
8408209	8420109	8430100	8438900	8451800
8408909	8420911	8430310	8439100	8451901
8409100	8420919	8430390	8439200	8451903
8410110	8420991	8430410	8439300	8451909
8410120	8420999	8430490	8439910	8452210
8410130	8421110	8430500	8439990	8452290
8410900	8421129	8430610	8440100	8452300
8411110	8421190	8430620	8440900	8452909
8411120	8421219	8430690	8441100	8453100
8411210	8421220	8431100	8441200	8453200
8411220	8421290	8431209	8441300	8453800
8411810	8421390	8431319	8441400	8453900
8411820	8422190	8431390	8441800	8454100
8411910	8422200	8431410	8441900	8454200
8411990	8422300	8431420	8442100	8454300
8412100	8422400	8431430	8442200	8454900
8412210	8422909	8431490	8442300	8455100
8412290	8423101	8432101	8442400	8455210
8412310	8423891	8432109	8442501	8455220
8412390	8423902	8432211	8442509	8455300
8412801	8424200	8432219	8443110	8455900
8412809	8424300	8432291	8443120	8456101
8412901	8424812	8432299	8443190	8456109
8412909	8424819	8432301	8443210	8456201
8413200	8424891	8432309	8443290	8456209
8413400	8425110	8432401	8443300	8456301
8413500	8425190	8432409	8443400	8456309
8413600	8425200	8432801	8443500	8456901
8413709	8425310	8432809	8443600	

8456909	8466910	8480600	8508200	8532300
8457100	8466920	8480710	8508800	8532900
8457200	8466931	8480790	8508900	8533100
8457300	8466939	8481100	8513101	8533210
8458110	8466940	8481200	8513901	8533290
8458190	8467110	8481300	8514100	8533310
8458910	8467190	8481400	8514200	8533390
8458990	8467810	8481809	8514300	8533400
8459100	8467890	8481900	8514400	8533900
8459210	8467910	8482100	8514900	8535109
8459290	8467920	8482200	8515110	8535211
8459310	8467990	8482300	8515191	8535212
8459390	8468100	8482400	8515199	8535290
8459400	8468200	8482500	8515210	8535301
8459510	8468800	8482800	8515291	8535302
8459590	8468901	8482910	8515299	8535400
8459610	8468902	8482990	8515310	8536109
8459690	8468909	8501100	8515391	8536201
8459700	8471100	8501200	8515800	8536300
8460110	8471200	8501310	8515900	8536501
8460190	8471910	8501320	8516904	8536502
8460210	8471920	8501330	8517100	8539291
8460290	8471930	8501340	8517200	8539313
8460310	8471990	8501409	8517301	8539902
8460390	8473300	8501519	8517309	8540110
8460400	8474100	8501529	8517401	8540120
8460900	8474200	8501530	8517402	8540200
8461100	8474310	8501610	8517409	8540300
8461200	8474320	8501620	8517810	8540410
8461300	8474390	8501630	8517820	8540420
8461400	8474809	8501640	8517901	8540490
8461500	8474900	8502139	8517902	8540810
8461900	8475100	8502200	8517909	8540890
8462100	8475200	8502300	8519991	8540910
8462210	8475900	8502400	8520901	8540990
8462290	8476110	8503001	8522901	8541100
8462310	8476190	8503002	8523111	8541210
8462390	8476900	8504219	8523121	8541290
8462410	8477100	8504221	8523131	8541300
8462490	8477200	8504222	8523201	8541400
8462910	8477300	8504223	8525101	8541500
8462990	8477400	8504231	8525200	8541600
8463100	8477510	8504232	8526100	8541900
8463200	8477590	8504233	8526910	8542110
8463300	8477800	8504321	8526921	8542190
8463900	8477900	8504322	8528102	8542200
8464100	8478100	8504323	8528202	8542800
8464200	8478900	8504331	8529901	8542900
8464900	8479100	8504332	8530100	8543100
8465100	8479200	8504333	8530800	8543200
8465911	8479309	8504341	8530900	8543300
8465912	8479400	8504342	8531109	8543801
8465919	8479810	8504343	8531200	8543809
8465920	8479820	8504409	8531809	8543900
8465930	8479892	8504500	8531909	8544201
8465940	8479899	8504900	8532100	8544700
8465950	8479900	8505110	8532210	8545110
8465960	8480100	8505190	8532220	8545190
8465990	8480200	8505200	8532230	8545200
8466100	8480410	8505300	8532240	8545900
8466200	8480490	8505900	8532250	8546101
8466300	8480500	8508100	8532290	8546201

8547101	8801900	9013200	9025190	9110120
8601100	8802110	9013800	9025200	9110190
8601200	8802120	9013900	9025800	9110900
8602100	8802200	9014100	9025900	9114100
8602900	8802300	9014200	9026100	9114200
8603100	8802400	9014800	9026200	9114300
8603900	8802500	9014900	9026800	9114400
8604000	8803100	9015100	9026900	9114900
8607110	8803200	9015200	9027100	9405101
8607120	8803300	9015300	9027200	9405501
8607190	8803900	9015400	9027300	9501000
8607210	8804000	9015800	9027400	9502091
8607290	8805100	9015900	9027500	9502109
8607300	8805200	9016000	9027800	9502910
8607910	8901101	9017100	9027900	9502990
8607990	8901102	9017201	9028100	9503100
8608000	8901103	9017209	9028309	9503200
8701100	8901201	9017300	9028900	9503300
8701300	8901301	9017800	9029100	9503410
8701901	8901901	9017900	9029200	9503490
8701909	8901902	9018110	9029900	9503500
8704101	8902001	9018190	9030100	9503600
8704212	8902003	9018200	9030200	9503700
8704213	8902300	9018312	9030310	9503800
8704221	8904000	9018319	9030390	9503900
8704222	8905100	9018320	9030400	9504100
8704231	8905200	9018390	9030810	9506110
8704232	8905900	9018410	9030890	9506120
8704312	8907100	9018490	9030900	9506190
8704313	8907900	9018500	9031100	9506210
8704321	8908000	9018900	9031200	9506290
8704322	9001100	9019100	9031300	9506310
8704902	9005801	9019200	9031400	9506320
8704903	9005901	9020000	9031800	9506390
8708291	9006100	9021110	9031900	9506510
8708401	9007190	9021190	9032100	9506590
8708501	9007291	9021210	9032200	9506610
8708601	9007919	9021290	9032810	9506620
8708701	9007921	9021300	9032890	9506690
8708801	9010101	9021400	9032900	9506700
8708911	9010109	9021900	9033000	9506910
8708921	9010201	9022110	9106100	9506990
8708931	9010209	9022190	9106200	9507100
8708941	9010300	9022210	9106900	9507200
8708991	9010900	9022290	9107000	9507300
8709110	9011100	9022300	9108110	9507900
8709190	9011200	9022900	9108120	9508000
8709900	9011800	9023000	9108190	9603500
8713100	9011900	9024100	9108200	9607200
8713900	9012100	9024800	9108910	9608601
8714200	9012900	9024900	9108990	9618000
8801100	9013100	9025110	9110110	9705000

---

## ANNEX III

**Lists of industrial products originating in the Community to which are applicable, on importation into Egypt, the schedules for tariff dismantling referred to in Article 9(2)**

2501009	2833110	3212902	3702559	3919909
2505101	2833190	3213100	3702569	3920109
2505901	2836209	3213900	3702919	3920200
2510100	2836309	3214109	3702929	3920300
2510200	2901101	3215110	3702930	3920410
2517419	2901291	3215191	3702949	3920420
2517499	2902200	3215199	3702959	3920510
2520100	2902901	3215900	3703109	3920590
2520209	2912600	3401111	3703209	3920610
2520900	3005101	3401201	3703909	3920620
2523291	3005109	3402111	3704000	3920630
2526100	3005901	3402121	3705100	3920690
2526209	3005909	3402131	3705200	3920710
2530300	3006101	3402191	3705900	3920720
2705000	3006500	3402901	3706101	3920730
2707100	3204110	3402909	3706901	3920790
2707200	3204121	3403111	3707100	3920910
2707500	3204129	3403191	3707900	3920920
2707600	3204130	3403911	3801111	3920930
2707910	3204141	3403991	3808101	3920940
2707990	3204149	3404901	3808109	3920990
2708100	3204150	3407009	3808201	3921110
2708200	3204160	3506100	3808209	3921120
2710003	3204170	3506910	3808301	3921130
2710009	3204191	3506990	3808309	3921140
2711131	3204199	3601000	3808401	3921190
2803000	3204200	3602000	3808409	3921909
2804100	3204900	3603000	3808901	3923101
2804300	3206100	3604901	3808909	3923211
2804400	3206200	3604909	3811110	3923302
2806100	3206300	3606100	3811191	3926101
2806200	3206410	3606900	3811211	3926102
2809209	3206420	3701200	3811291	3926201
2810009	3206430	3701301	3811901	3926901
2811110	3206490	3701309	3904109	3926902
2811190	3206500	3701910	3904210	3926904
2811210	3207201	3701991	3904220	3926905
2811220	3207209	3701999	3909401	3926906
2811230	3207300	3702200	3916100	3926908
2811290	3207400	3702310	3916200	4001292
2815110	3208101	3702320	3916900	4001302
2815120	3208201	3702390	3917211	4002199
2824100	3208901	3702410	3917221	4002209
2824200	3209101	3702420	3917231	4002319
2824901	3209901	3702430	3917291	4002399
2824909	3210001	3702440	3917311	4002499
2828101	3210003	3702519	3917321	4002599
2828102	3210004	3702529	3917391	4002609
2828901	3211009	3702530	3919900	4002709
2829191	3212901	3702540	3919901	4002809



4002999	4106110	4804520	4823701	5206220
4005100	4106120	4804590	4823902	5206230
4005200	4106199	4805100	4907003	5206240
4005910	4106200	4805210	4907004	5206250
4005990	4107101	4805220	4908100	5206310
4006100	4107211	4805230	4908900	5206320
4006900	4107291	4805290	4910001	5206330
4007000	4107901	4805300	4911101	5206340
4008110	4111000	4805400	4911991	5206350
4008190	4203101	4805500	4911992	5206410
4008210	4203210	4805600	5004009	5206420
4008290	4203291	4805700	5005000	5206430
4009100	4203301	4805800	5006001	5206440
4009200	4203401	4806100	5006009	5206450
4009300	4204000	4806200	5105109	5207100
4009400	4206109	4806300	5105210	5207900
4009500	4206900	4806400	5105299	5305990
4010100	4405000	4807100	5105300	5306100
4010919	4408109	4807910	5105400	5306209
4010999	4408209	4807990	5106100	5307100
4011100	4408909	4808100	5106200	5307200
4011200	4409109	4808200	5107100	5308100
4011300	4409209	4808300	5107200	5308200
4011400	4411110	4808900	5108100	5308300
4011500	4411210	4809100	5108200	5308901
4011910	4411310	4809200	5110009	5308909
4011990	4411910	4809300	5113001	5309101
4012100	4502000	4809900	5204110	5310901
4012200	4503900	4810110	5204190	5311009
4012900	4504100	4810120	5204200	5401109
4013100	4504900	4810210	5205110	5401209
4013200	4802101	4810290	5205120	5402100
4013900	4802109	4810310	5205130	5402200
4014900	4802200	4810320	5205140	5402310
4016109	4802300	4810390	5205150	5402320
4016910	4802400	4810910	5205210	5402330
4016929	4802511	4810999	5205220	5402390
4016930	4802519	4811100	5205230	5402411
4016940	4802521	4811210	5205240	5402412
4016950	4802529	4811290	5205250	5402420
4016994	4802531	4811319	5205310	5402430
4016999	4802539	4811399	5205320	5402491
4017002	4802601	4811400	5205330	5402492
4017009	4802609	4811901	5205340	5402510
4103200	4803001	4811909	5205350	5402520
4104109	4804110	4813100	5205410	5402590
4104210	4804190	4813200	5205420	5402610
4104220	4804210	4813901	5205430	5402620
4104299	4804290	4813909	5205440	5402690
4104310	4804310	4816100	5205450	5403100
4104390	4804390	4816200	5206110	5403200
4105110	4804410	4816300	5206120	5403311
4105120	4804420	4816900	5206130	5403312
4105199	4804490	4823300	5206150	5403320
4105200	4804510	4823400	5206210	5403331

5403332	5903101	6901000	7106929	7307910
5403391	5903201	6902100	7107001	7307920
5403392	5903901	6902200	7107009	7307930
5403410	5907001	6902901	7107220	7307990
5403420	5910000	6902902	7108110	7310292
5403490	5911100	6902909	7108132	7316000
5404101	5911200	6903100	7108139	7407109
5404109	5911310	6903200	7109001	7407219
5404900	5911320	6903900	7109009	7407229
5405001	5911400	6909110	7109240	7407299
5405009	5911900	6909190	7110112	7408110
5407102	6115911	6909191	7110192	7408190
5508109	6115921	6909900	7110199	7408210
5508209	6115931	7002200	7110212	7408220
5509110	6115991	7002319	7110292	7408290
5509120	6307200	7002399	7110299	7409110
5509210	6307901	7003191	7110312	7409190
5509220	6307902	7003192	7110392	7409210
5509310	6310101	7003200	7110399	7409290
5509320	6310109	7004901	7110492	7409310
5509410	6310900	7004902	7110499	7409390
5509420	6310909	7005101	7111001	7409400
5509510	6406101	7005102	7111002	7409900
5509520	6801000	7005291	7111100	7410110
5509530	6802101	7005292	71115100	7410120
5509590	6802102	7005300	71116101	7410219
5509610	6803000	7006001	71116201	7410229
5509620	6804100	7010100	7202110	7411100
5509690	6804211	7010902	7202190	7411210
5509910	6804219	7010903	7202210	7411220
5509920	6804221	7010904	7202290	7411290
5509990	6804229	7012000	7206909	7412100
5510110	6804231	7014001	7208110	7412200
5510120	6804239	7015100	7209140	7413000
5510200	6804300	7015901	7209210	7414100
5510300	6805300	7015909	7209340	7414900
5510900	6806100	7016909	7209440	7415100
5601100	6806200	7019100	7210119	7415210
5601210	6806900	7019200	7210129	7415290
5601220	6807100	7019310	7212109	7415310
5601290	6807900	7019320	7304100	7415320
5601300	6808000	7019399	7304200	7415390
5602109	6809901	7019900	7304319	7416000
5603000	6811100	7020001	7304399	7419992
5604100	6811200	7020009	7304419	7504000
5604200	6812100	7101100	7304499	7505110
5604900	6812300	7101210	7304519	7505120
5605000	6812500	7102200	7304599	7505210
5806101	6812600	7102390	7307210	7505220
5806103	6812909	7103100	7307220	7506100
5806401	6814100	7103910	7307230	7506200
5806403	6814900	7103990	7307290	7507110
5807100	6815100	7104100		
5807200	6815209	7104900		
5807900	6815910	7106100		
5901901	6815990	7106922		

7507120	8212900	8418502	8483900	8535301
7507200	8213000	8418619	8484100	8535900
7601100	8214100	8418691	8484900	8536101
7601200	8214901	8418699	8485100	8536209
7602000	8214902	8418991	8485900	8536410
7603100	8214903	8418999	8501401	8536490
7603200	8214909	8421211	8501511	8536509
7604109	8301100	8421230	8501521	8536619
7604290	8301200	8421310	8503002	8536900
7605110	8301300	8421910	8504109	8537101
7605190	8301409	8421990	8506119	8537109
7605210	8301500	8423109	8506121	8537209
7605290	8301600	8423200	8506129	8539100
7606119	8301700	8423300	8506139	8539210
7606129	8302100	8423810	8506199	8539229
7606919	8302200	8423820	8506200	8539299
7606929	8302300	8423899	8506909	8539312
7607119	8302410	8423901	8507101	8539319
7607199	8302420	8423902	8507201	8539390
7607209	8302490	8424100	8507300	8539400
7612909	8302500	8428101	8507801	8539901
7616902	8302600	8431201	8507901	8539909
7803000	8305100	8431312	8507909	8544110
7804110	8305200	8448310	8510901	8544190
7804190	8305900	8448410	8510902	8544300
7804200	8306100	8451300	8511100	8544419
7805000	8307100	8452100	8511200	8544499
7806000	8307900	8452901	8511300	8544519
7903100	8308100	8469100	8511400	8544599
7903900	8308200	8469210	8511500	8544609
7904000	8308909	8469290	8511800	8546102
7905000	8309901	8469310	8511900	8546209
7906000	8311109	8469390	8511909	8546900
7907100	8311209	8470100	8512100	8547109
7907900	8311309	8470210	8512200	8547200
8003000	8311909	8470290	8512300	8547900
8004000	8407339	8470300	8512400	8548000
8005100	8407349	8470400	8512900	8605000
8005200	8407900	8470500	8513109	8606100
8006000	8408102	8470900	8513909	8606200
8205100	8408103	8472100	8516291	8606300
8205200	8408202	8472200	8516400	8606910
8205300	8408203	8472300	8516901	8606920
8205400	8408902	8472900	8516902	8606990
8205510	8408903	8473100	8524211	8609000
8205590	8409919	8473210	8524221	8703101
8205700	8409999	8473290	8524231	8705100
8205800	8413110	8473400	8524901	8705200
8205900	8413190	8474801	8529101	8705300
8211940	8413300	8479301	8531101	8705400
8212101	8413830	8481802	8531801	8705900
8212109	8413911	8483100	8531901	8708100
8212201	8413913	8483400	8534000	8708210
8212202	8414301	8483500	8535101	8708299
8212203	8415901	8483600	8535211	8708310

8708390	8902009	9008300	9109900	9305210
8708409	8903102	9008400	9111109	9305290
8708509	8903912	9008900	9111200	9305901
8708609	8903922	9009110	9111800	9305909
8708709	8903992	9009120	9111909	9307000
8708809	8906009	9009210	9112100	9401901
8708919	9001200	9009220	9112800	9402100
8708929	9001300	9009300	9112900	9402900
8708939	9001401	9009900	9201100	9405102
8708949	9001409	9028201	9201200	9504200
8708999	9001501	9028209	9201900	9504909
8711109	9001509	9028301	9202100	9506400
8711209	9001900	9101119	9202900	9603210
8711309	9002110	9101129	9203000	9603291
8711409	9002190	9101199	9204100	9603301
8711509	9002200	9101219	9204200	9603400
8711909	9002909	9101299	9205100	9603902
8712009	9006200	9101999	9205900	9604000
8714110	9006309	9102110	9206000	9606100
8714190	9006409	9102120	9207100	9608109
8714910	9006519	9102190	9207900	9608200
8714920	9006529	9102210	9209100	9608310
8714930	9006539	9102290	9209200	9608399
8714940	9006599	9102910	9209300	9608409
8714950	9006610	9102990	9209910	9608609
8714960	9006620	9103100	9209920	9608919
8714999	9006690	9103900	9209930	9608999
8715000	9006910	9104000	9209940	9609109
8716900	9006990	9105110	9209990	9609200
8901104	9007110	9105190	9302000	9609900
8901109	9007210	9105210	9303100	9610000
8901209	9007299	9105290	9303200	9611000
8901309	9007911	9105910	9303300	9613801
8901903	9007929	9105990	9303900	9613901
8901909	9008100	9109110	9304000	9617000
8902002	9008200	9109190	9305100	9706000

## ANNEX IV

**Lists of industrial products originating in the Community to which are applicable, on importation into Egypt, the schedules for tariff dismantling referred to in Article 9(3)**

2515110	3212909	3706902	4202210	4420901
2515120	3214900	3912201	4202220	4420909
2515200	3302109	3917109	4202290	4421100
2516110	3302901	3917219	4202310	4421902
2516120	3302909	3917229	4202320	4421909
2516210	3303001	3917239	4202390	4601100
2516220	3303009	3917299	4202910	4601200
2516900	3304101	3917319	4202920	4601910
2523100	3304109	3917329	4202991	4601990
2523210	3304201	3917330	4202999	4602100
2523292	3304209	3917399	4203109	4602900
2523300	3304301	3917400	4203292	4803009
2523900	3304309	3918100	4302110	4814200
2704000	3304911	3918900	4302120	4814300
2706000	3304919	3919100	4302130	4814901
2707300	3304991	3921902	4302190	4814909
2707400	3304999	3921903	4302200	4815000
2801100	3305101	3922100	4302300	4817100
2807000	3305109	3922200	4303100	4817200
2808000	3305201	3922900	4303900	4817300
2915219	3305209	3923109	4304001	4818101
2939901	3305301	3923219	4304009	4818109
2939902	3305309	3923290	4409101	4818200
3003100	3305901	3923309	4409102	4818300
3003200	3305909	3923400	4409201	4818400
3003390	3306101	3923509	4409202	4818500
3003400	3306109	3923900	4410100	4818900
3003909	3306901	3924100	4410900	4819101
3004100	3306909	3924900	4411190	4819109
3004200	3307101	3925100	4411290	4819201
3004320	3307109	3925200	4411390	4819209
3004390	3307201	3925300	4411990	4819300
3004400	3307209	3925900	4412110	4819400
3004500	3307301	3926109	4412120	4819509
3004909	3307309	3926209	4412190	4819600
3102100	3307411	3926300	4412210	4820101
3102290	3307419	3926400	4412290	4820109
3102300	3307491	3926909	4412910	4820201
3102400	3307499	4010911	4412991	4820209
3102500	3307901	4010991	4412999	4820301
3102600	3307909	4015110	4414000	4820309
3102700	3401119	4015190	4415100	4820400
3102800	3401190	4015901	4415200	4820501
3102900	3401209	4015909	4416000	4820509
3103100	3402200	4107109	4417009	4820901
3103200	3405100	4107219	4418100	4820909
3103900	3405200	4107299	4418200	4821100
3207100	3405300	4107909	4418300	4821900
3208109	3405400	4108000	4418400	4822100
3208209	3405900	4109000	4418500	4822900
3208909	3406000	4201000	4418901	4823110
3209102	3604100	4202110	4418909	4823190
3209902	3605000	4202120	4419000	4823200
3210002	3706109	4202190	4420100	4823510

4823590	5209420	5407200	5514130	5702320
4823600	5209430	5407300	5514190	5702390
4823709	5209490	5407410	5514210	5702410
4823909	5209510	5407420	5514220	5702420
4909000	5209520	5407430	5514230	5702490
4910002	5209590	5407440	5514290	5702510
4910003	5210110	5407510	5514310	5702520
4910004	5210120	5407520	5514320	5702590
4910009	5210190	5407530	5514330	5702910
4911102	5210210	5407540	5514390	5702920
4911103	5210220	5407600	5514410	5702990
4911109	5210290	5407710	5514420	5703100
4911910	5210310	5407720	5514430	5703200
4911999	5210320	5407730	5514490	5703300
5007100	5210390	5407740	5515110	5703900
5007200	5210410	5407810	5515120	5704100
5007900	5210420	5407820	5515130	5704900
5109100	5210490	5407830	5515190	5705000
5109900	5210510	5407840	5515210	5801100
5110001	5210520	5407910	5515220	5801210
5111110	5210590	5407920	5515290	5801220
5111190	5211110	5407930	5515910	5801230
5111200	5211120	5407940	5515920	5801240
5111300	5211190	5408100	5515990	5801250
5111900	5211210	5408210	5516120	5801260
5112110	5211220	5408220	5516130	5801310
5112190	5211290	5408230	5516140	5801320
5112200	5211310	5408240	5516210	5801330
5112300	5211320	5408310	5516220	5801340
5112900	5211390	5408320	5516230	5801350
5113009	5211410	5408330	5516240	5801360
5208110	5211420	5408340	5516310	5801900
5208120	5211430	5508101	5516320	5801901
5208130	5211490	5508201	5516330	5801910
5208190	5211510	5511100	5516340	5801920
5208210	5211520	5511200	5516410	5802110
5208220	5211590	5511300	5516420	5802190
5208230	5212110	5512110	5516430	5802200
5208290	5212120	5512190	5516440	5802300
5208310	5212130	5512210	5516910	5803100
5208320	5212140	5512290	5516920	5803900
5208330	5212150	5512910	5516930	5804100
5208390	5212210	5512990	5516940	5804210
5208410	5212220	5513110	5606000	5804290
5208420	5212230	5513120	5607100	5804300
5208430	5212240	5513130	5607210	5805000
5208490	5212250	5513190	5607290	5806102
5208510	5306201	5513210	5607300	5806109
5208520	5308901	5513220	5607410	5806200
5208530	5309110	5513230	5607490	5806310
5208590	5309190	5513290	5607500	5806320
5209110	5309210	5513310	5607900	5806390
5209120	5309290	5513320	5608110	5806402
5209190	5310109	5513330	5608190	5806409
5209210	5310909	5513390	5608900	5808100
5209220	5311001	5513410	5609000	5808900
5209290	5401101	5513420	5701100	5809000
5209310	5401201	5513430	5701900	5810100
5209320	5406100	5513490	5702100	5810910
5209390	5406200	5514110	5702200	5810920
5209410	5407109	5514120	5702310	5810990



5811000	6104190	6112200	6204190	6211330
5901100	6104210	6112310	6204210	6211390
5901909	6104220	6112390	6204220	6211410
5903109	6104230	6112410	6204230	6211420
5903209	6104290	6112490	6204290	6211430
5903909	6104310	6113001	6204310	6211490
5904100	6104320	6113009	6204320	6212100
5904910	6104330	6114100	6204330	6212200
5904920	6104390	6114200	6204390	6212300
5905000	6104410	6114300	6204410	6212900
5906100	6104420	6114900	6204420	6213100
5906910	6104430	6115110	6204430	6213200
5906990	6104440	6115120	6204440	6213900
5907001	6104490	6115190	6204490	6214100
5907009	6104510	6115200	6204510	6214200
5908000	6104520	6115919	6204520	6214300
5909000	6104530	6115929	6204530	6214400
6001100	6104590	6115939	6204590	6214900
6001210	6104610	6115999	6204610	6215100
6001220	6104620	6116100	6204620	6215200
6001290	6104630	6116910	6204630	6215900
6001910	6104690	6116920	6204690	6216000
6001920	6105100	6116930	6205100	6217100
6001990	6105200	6116990	6205200	6217900
6002100	6105900	6117100	6205300	6301100
6002200	6106100	6117200	6205900	6301200
6002300	6106200	6117800	6206100	6301300
6002410	6106900	6201110	6206200	6301400
6002420	6107110	6201120	6206300	6301900
6002430	6107120	6201130	6206400	6302100
6002490	6107190	6201190	6206900	6302210
6002910	6107210	6201910	6207110	6302220
6002920	6107220	6201920	6207190	6302290
6002930	6107290	6201930	6207210	6302310
6002990	6107910	6201990	6207220	6302320
6101100	6107920	6202110	6207290	6302390
6101200	6107990	6202120	6207910	6302400
6101300	6108110	6202130	6207920	6302510
6101900	6108190	6202190	6207990	6302520
6102100	6108210	6202910	6208110	6302530
6102200	6108220	6202920	6208190	6302590
6102300	6108290	6202930	6208210	6302600
6102900	6108310	6202990	6208220	6302910
6103110	6108320	6203110	6208290	6302920
6103120	6108390	6203120	6208910	6302930
6103190	6108910	6203190	6208920	6302990
6103210	6108920	6203210	6208990	6303110
6103220	6108990	6203220	6209100	6303120
6103230	6109100	6203230	6209200	6303190
6103290	6109900	6203290	6209300	6303910
6103310	6110100	6203310	6209900	6303920
6103320	6110200	6203320	6210100	6303990
6103330	6110300	6203330	6210200	6304110
6103390	6110900	6203390	6210300	6304190
6103410	6111100	6203410	6210400	6304910
6103420	6111200	6203420	6210500	6304920
6103430	6111300	6203430	6211110	6304930
6103490	6111900	6203490	6211120	6304990
6104110	6112110	6204110	6211200	6305100
6104120	6112120	6204120	6211310	6305200
6104130	6112190	6204130	6211320	

6305310	6506910	6908109	7201200	7211291
6305390	6506920	6908901	7201301	7211299
6305900	6506990	6908909	7201309	7211300
6306110	6507000	6910100	7202991	7211410
6306120	6601100	6910900	7204500	7211491
6306190	6601910	6911100	7205100	7211499
6306210	6601990	6911900	7206100	7211901
6306220	6602001	6912000	7207110	7211909
6306290	6602009	6913100	7207120	7212210
6306310	6603100	6913900	7207190	7212290
6306390	6603200	6914100	7207200	7212300
6306410	6603900	6914900	7208120	7212400
6306490	6701000	7003110	7208130	7212500
6306910	6702100	7003199	7208140	7212600
6306990	6702900	7003300	7208210	7213100
6307100	6703000	7004100	7208220	7213200
6307909	6704110	7004909	7208230	7213310
6308000	6704190	7005109	7208240	7213390
6309001	6704200	7005210	7208310	7213410
6309002	6704900	7005299	7208320	7213490
6309009	6802109	7006002	7208330	7213500
6309100	6802211	7006009	7208340	7214101
6309200	6802219	7007110	7208350	7214109
6309900	6802221	7007190	7208410	7214200
6401100	6802229	7007210	7208420	7214300
6401910	6802231	7007290	7208430	7214400
6401920	6802239	7008001	7208440	7214500
6401990	6802291	7008009	7208450	7214600
6402110	6802299	7009100	7208902	7215100
6402190	6802911	7009910	7208909	7215200
6402200	6802919	7009920	7209110	7215300
6402300	6802921	7010901	7209120	7215400
6402910	6802931	7010905	7209130	7215900
6402990	6802939	7010909	7209210	7216210
6403110	6802991	7013100	7209220	7216220
6403190	6802999	7013210	7209230	7216310
6403200	6805100	7013290	7209310	7216320
6403300	6805200	7013310	7209320	7216330
6403400	6809110	7013320	7209330	7216400
6403510	6809190	7013390	7209410	7216500
6403590	6809902	7013910	7209420	7216600
6403910	6809909	7013990	7209430	7216901
6403990	6810110	7014009	7209901	7216909
6404110	6810190	7016100	7209902	7217110
6404190	6810200	7016901	7209909	7217120
6404200	6810910	7018100	7210200	7217130
6405100	6810991	7018200	7210310	7217190
6405200	6810992	7018900	7210390	7217210
6405900	6810999	7113110	7210410	7217220
6406109	6811300	7113190	7210490	7217230
6406200	6811900	7113200	7210500	7217290
6406910	6813100	7114110	7210600	7217310
6406991	6813900	7114190	7210700	7217320
6406999	6904100	7114200	7210903	7217330
6501000	6904900	7115909	7210909	7217390
6502000	6905100	7116109	7211110	7221000
6503000	6905900	7116209	7211120	7222100
6504000	6906000	7117110	7211191	7222200
6505100	6907100	7117190	7211199	7222300
6505900	6907900	7117900	7211210	7222400
6506100	6908101	7201100	7211220	7224100

7224900	7306901	7320900	7616901	8418291
7225200	7306909	7321110	7616909	8418299
7225300	7307111	7321120	8007000	8418300
7225400	7307119	7321130	8210000	8418400
7225500	7307191	7321810	8211100	8418509
7225900	7307199	7321820	8211910	8418691
7226200	7308100	7321830	8211920	8418910
7226910	7308200	7321900	8211930	8418991
7226990	7308300	7322110	8214200	8418991
7227100	7308400	7322190	8214909	8419110
7227200	7308900	7322900	8215100	8419191
7227900	7309000	7323100	8215200	8419199
7228100	7310100	7323910	8215910	8419900
7228200	7310211	7323920	8215990	8421121
7228300	7310212	7323930	8301401	8422110
7228400	7310219	7323940	8304000	8422901
7228500	7310291	7323990	8306210	8424811
7228600	7310299	7324100	8306290	8424891
7228700	7311001	7324211	8306300	8424901
7228800	7311009	7324219	8308901	8424909
7229100	7312101	7324290	8309100	8427900
7229200	7312109	7324900	8309909	8431311
7229900	7312901	7325100	8310000	8450110
7301100	7312909	7325910	8311101	8450120
7301200	7313000	7325990	8311201	8450190
7302100	7314110	7326110	8311301	8450200
7302200	7314190	7326190	8311901	8450900
7302901	7314200	7326200	8402121	8451210
7302909	7314300	7326901	8402191	8451902
7303000	7314410	7326902	8402201	8452400
7304311	7314420	7326903	8402901	8479891
7304391	7314490	7326909	8404109	8479891
7304411	7314500	7407211	8404201	8480301
7304511	7315110	7407219	8404909	8480302
7304591	7315120	7417000	8407210	8480309
7304901	7315190	7418100	8408101	8481801
7305111	7315200	7418200	8408201	8483200
7305119	7315810	7419100	8408901	8483300
7305121	7315820	7419910	8409911	8502110
7305129	7315890	7419920	8409991	8502120
7305191	7315900	7419991	8413701	8502131
7305199	7317001	7419999	8413811	8504101
7305201	7317009	7508002	8413813	8504211
7305209	7318110	7508003	8413912	8504221
7305319	7318120	7508009	8414510	8504222
7305391	7318130	7604101	8414591	8504223
7305399	7318140	7604210	8414592	8504231
7305901	7318150	7608100	8414600	8504232
7305909	7318160	7608200	8414801	8504233
7306101	7318190	7609000	8414900	8504310
7306109	7318210	7610100	8415100	8504321
7306201	7318220	7610900	8415810	8504322
7306209	7318230	7611000	8415820	8504323
7306301	7318240	7612100	8415830	8504331
7306309	7318290	7612901	8415909	8504332
7306401	7319100	7613000	8418101	8504333
7306409	7319200	7614100	8418109	8504341
7306501	7319300	7614900	8418211	8504342
7306509	7319900	7615100	8418219	8504343
7306601	7320100	7615200	8418221	8504401
7306609	7320200	7616100	8418229	8506111

8506130	8522902	8703102	9101911	9502101
8506131	8522909	8703210	9101991	9504300
8506191	8523119	8703221	9111100	9504400
8506901	8523129	8703311	9111101	9504901
8507109	8523139	8703312	9111901	9505100
8507209	8523209	8704109	9113100	9505900
8507400	8523900	8704211	9113200	9601100
8507809	8524100	8704219	9113901	9601900
8509100	8524219	8704229	9113902	9602001
8509200	8524229	8704239	9113909	9602009
8509300	8524239	8704311	9208100	9603101
8509400	8524909	8704319	9208901	9603102
8509800	8525109	8704901	9305902	9603299
8509900	8525300	8704909	9305903	9603309
8510100	8526929	8706000	9306100	9603901
8510200	8527110	8707100	9306219	9603903
8510909	8527190	8707900	9306299	9603909
8516100	8527210	8711101	9306309	9605000
8516210	8527290	8711201	9306909	9606210
8516299	8527310	8711301	9401100	9606220
8516310	8527320	8711401	9401200	9606290
8516320	8527390	8711501	9401300	9606300
8516330	8527900	8711901	9401400	9607110
8516500	8528101	8712001	9401500	9607190
8516600	8528109	8714991	9401610	9608101
8516710	8528201	8716200	9401690	9608102
8516720	8528209	8716310	9401710	9608391
8516790	8529108	8716390	9401790	9608401
8516800	8529109	8716400	9401800	9608501
8516903	8529909	8716800	9401909	9608509
8516909	8536202	8903101	9403100	9608911
8518100	8536503	8903911	9403200	9608991
8518210	8536611	8903921	9403300	9612100
8518220	8536690	8903991	9403400	9612200
8518290	8537201	9002901	9403500	9613100
8518300	8537202	9003110	9403600	9613200
8518400	8538100	9003190	9403700	9613300
8518500	8538900	9003900	9403800	9613809
8518900	8539221	9004100	9403900	9613909
8519100	8539311	9004900	9404100	9614100
8519210	8544209	9005100	9404210	9614200
8519290	8544411	9005809	9404290	9614900
8519310	8544412	9005909	9404900	9615110
8519390	8544491	9006301	9405109	9615190
8519400	8544492	9006401	9405200	9615900
8519910	8544511	9006511	9405300	9616100
8519999	8544512	9006521	9405400	9616200
8520100	8544591	9006531	9405509	9701100
8520200	8544592	9006591	9405600	9701900
8520310	8544601	9018311	9405910	9702000
8520390	8544602	9101111	9405920	9703000
8520909	8701200	9101121	9405990	9704000
8521100	8701901	9101191	9406001	
8521900	8702100	9101211	9406002	
8522100	8702900	9101291	9406009	

## ANNEX V

**List of industrial products originating in the Community referred to in Article 9(4)**

8703 10 30  
8703 10 90  
8703 22 90  
8703 23 10  
8703 23 20  
8703 23 90  
8703 24 00  
8703 31 90  
8703 32 20  
8703 32 90  
8703 33 00  
8703 90 00  
8716 10 00

---

## ANNEX VI

**Intellectual property rights referred to in Article 37**

1. By the end of the fourth year after the entry into force of the Agreement, Egypt shall accede to the following multilateral conventions on intellectual property rights:
    - the Convention for the Protection of Performers, Producers of Phonograms and Broadcasting Organisations (Rome, 1961),
    - Budapest Treaty on the International Recognition of the Deposit of Micro-organisms for the Purposes of Patent Procedure (1977, amended 1980),
    - the Patent Cooperation Treaty (Washington 1970, amended in 1979 and modified in 1984),
    - the International Convention for Protection of New Varieties of Plants (UPOV) (Geneva Act 1991),
    - Nice Agreement concerning the international Classification of Goods and Services for the Purpose of the Registration of Marks (Geneva Act 1977 and amended in 1979),
    - Protocol relating to the Madrid Agreement concerning the international registration of Marks (Madrid 1989).
  2. The Parties confirm the importance they attach to the obligations arising from the following multilateral conventions:
    - the World Trade Organisation Agreement on Trade Related Aspects of Intellectual Property Rights (Marrakech, April 15, 1994), taking into consideration the transitional period provided for developing countries in Article 65 of that Agreement,
    - the Paris Convention for the protection of industrial property (Stockholm Act 1967 amended in 1979),
    - Berne Convention for the protection of literary and artistic works (Paris Act 1971),
    - Madrid Agreement concerning the International Registration of Marks (Stockholm Act 1967 amended in 1979).
  3. The Association Council may decide that paragraph 1 shall apply to other multilateral conventions in this field.
-



**PROTOCOL 1****concerning the arrangements applicable to imports into the Community of agricultural products originating in Egypt**

1. The products listed in the Annex, originating in Egypt, shall be admitted for importation into the Community, according to the conditions contained hereafter and in the Annex.
2. (a) Customs duties shall be either eliminated or reduced as indicated in column 'A';  
(b) for certain products, for which the Common Customs Tariff provides for the application of an *ad valorem* duty and a specific duty, the rates of reduction, indicated in columns 'A' and 'C', shall apply only to the *ad valorem* duty.
3. For certain products, customs duties shall be eliminated within the limit of the tariff quotas listed in column 'B'.

For the quantities imported in excess of the quotas, the common customs duties shall, according to the product concerned, be applied in full or reduced, as indicated in column 'C'.

For the first year of application, the volumes of tariff quotas shall be calculated as a pro rata of the basic volumes, taking into account the part of the period elapsed before the date of entry into force of this Agreement.

4. For the products for which the specific provisions in column 'D' refer to this paragraph, the tariff quota volumes listed in column 'B' shall be increased annually by 3 % of the volume of the previous year; the first increase taking place one year after the entry into force of this Agreement.
5. From 1 December to 31 May, for sweet oranges, fresh, falling within CN codes ex 0805 10 10, ex 0805 10 30 and ex 0805 10 50, within the limit of the tariff quota of 34 000 tonnes applicable for the concession on the *ad valorem* customs duties, the agreed entry price between the European Community and Egypt, from which the specific duty provided in the Community's list of concessions to the WTO is reduced to zero, is:  
— EUR 266/tonne, from 1 December 1999 to 31 May 2000,  
— EUR 264/tonne, for every period thereafter, from 1 December to 31 May.

If the entry price for a consignment is 2, 4, 6 or 8 % lower than the agreed entry price, the specific customs duty shall be equal respectively to 2, 4, 6 or 8 % of this agreed entry price. If the entry price of a consignment is less than 92 % of the agreed entry price, the specific customs duty bound within the WTO shall apply.

---

## ANNEX TO PROTOCOL 1

CN code	Description	A	B	C	D
		Reduction of the MFN customs duty <sup>(1)</sup> (%)	Tariff quota (tons)	Reduction of the customs duty beyond the tariff quota <sup>(1)</sup> (%)	Specific provisions
0601	Bulbs, tubers, tuberous roots, corms, crowns and rhizomes, dormant, in growth or in flower; chicory plants and roots other than roots of heading 1212	100	500	-	Subject to specific provisions in Protocol 1 paragraph 4
0602	Other live plants (including their roots), cuttings and slips; mushroom spawn	100	2 000	-	Subject to specific provisions in Protocol 1 paragraph 4
ex 0603 10	Fresh cut flowers and flower buds, of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, from 1 October to 15 April	100	3 000 of which 1 000 of flowers falling within CN codes 0603 10 29 and 0603 10 69	-	Subject to compliance with the conditions agreed upon by exchange of letters
0604 99	Foliage, branches and other parts of plants, without flowers or flower buds, and grasses, dried, dyed, bleached, impregnated or otherwise prepared	100	500	-	Subject to specific provisions in Protocol 1 paragraph 4
ex 0701 90 51	New potatoes, fresh or chilled, from 1 January to 31 March	100	year 1: 130 000 year 2: 190 000 year 3 and following years: 250 000	60	
ex 0702 00	Tomatoes, fresh or chilled, from 1 November to 31 March	100	-	-	
ex 0703 10	Onions and shallots, fresh or chilled, from 1 February to 15 June	100	15 000	60	Subject to specific provisions in Protocol 1 paragraph 4
ex 0703 20 00	Garlic, fresh or chilled, from 1 February to 15 June	100	3 000	50	Subject to specific provisions in Protocol 1 paragraph 4

CN code	Description	A	B	C	D
		Reduction of the MFN customs duty <sup>(1)</sup> (%)	Tariff quota (tons)	Reduction of the customs duty beyond the tariff quota <sup>(1)</sup> (%)	Specific provisions
ex 0704	Cabbages, cauliflowers, kohlrabi, kale and similar edible brassicas, fresh or chilled, from 1 November to 15 April	100	1 500	-	Subject to specific provisions in Protocol 1 paragraph 4
ex 0705 11	Cabbage lettuce (head lettuce), from 1 November to 31 March	100	500	-	Subject to specific provisions in Protocol 1 paragraph 4
ex 0706 10 00	Carrots and turnips, fresh or chilled, from 1 January to 30 April	100	500	-	Subject to specific provisions in Protocol 1 paragraph 4
ex 0707 00	Cucumbers and gherkins, fresh or chilled, from 1 January to end February	100	500	-	Subject to specific provisions in Protocol 1 paragraph 4
ex 0708	Leguminous vegetables, shelled or unshelled, fresh or chilled, from 1 November to 30 April	100	year 1: 15 000 year 2: 17 500 year 3 and following years: 20 000	-	
ex 0709	Other vegetables, fresh or chilled: — asparagus from 1 October to end February — sweet peppers from 1 November to 30 April — other vegetables from 1 November to end February	100	-	-	
ex 0710 ex 0711	Frozen and provisionally preserved vegetables, excluding sweet corn of subheadings 0710 40 00 and 0711 90 30 and excluding mushrooms of the type Agaricus of subheadings 0710 80 61 and 0711 90 40	100	year 1: 1 000 year 2: 2 000 year 3 and following years: 3 000	-	
0712	Dried vegetables, whole, cut, sliced, broken or in powder, but not further prepared	100	16 000	-	Subject to specific provisions in Protocol 1 paragraph 4

CN code	Description	A	B	C	D
		Reduction of the MFN customs duty <sup>(1)</sup> (%)	Tariff quota (tons)	Reduction of the customs duty beyond the tariff quota <sup>(1)</sup> (%)	Specific provisions
ex 0713	Dried leguminous vegetables, shelled, whether or not skinned or split, excluding products for sowing of subheadings 0713 10 10, 0713 33 10 and 0713 90 10	100	-	-	
0714 20	Sweet potatoes, fresh, chilled, frozen or dried	100	3 000	-	Subject to specific provisions in Protocol 1 paragraph 4
0804 10 00	Dates, fresh or dried	100	-	-	
0804 50 00	Guavas, mangoes and mangosteens, fresh or dried	100	-	-	
0805 10	Oranges, fresh or dried	100	year 1: 50 000 <sup>(2)</sup> year 2: 55 000 <sup>(2)</sup> year 3 and following years: 60 000 <sup>(2)</sup>	60	Subject to specific provisions in Protocol 1 paragraph 5
0805 20	Mandarins (including tangerines and satsumas), clementines, wilkings and similar citrus hybrids, fresh or dried	100	-		
0805 30	Lemons and limes, fresh or dried	100	-	-	
0805 40	Grapefruit, fresh or dried	100	-	-	
exex 0806 10	Grapes, fresh, from 1 February to 14 July	100	-	-	
ex ex 0807 11 00	Watermelons, fresh, from 1 February to 15 June	100	-	-	
0807 19 00	Other melons, fresh, from 15 October to 31 May	100	1 000	-	Subject to specific provisions in Protocol 1 paragraph 4

CN code	Description	A	B	C	D
		Reduction of the MFN customs duty <sup>(1)</sup> (%)	Tariff quota (tons)	Reduction of the customs duty beyond the tariff quota <sup>(1)</sup> (%)	Specific provisions
0808 20	Pears and quinces, fresh	100	500	-	Subject to specific provisions in Protocol 1 paragraph 4
ex 0809 30	Peaches, including nectarines, fresh, from 15 March to 31 May	100	500	-	Subject to specific provisions in Protocol 1 paragraph 4
ex 0809 40	Plums and sloes, fresh, from 15 April to 31 May	100	500	-	Subject to specific provisions in Protocol 1 paragraph 4
ex 0810 10	Strawberries, fresh, from 1 October to 31 March	100	year 1: 500 year 2: 1 000 year 3 and following years: 1 500	-	
0810 90 85	Other fruit, fresh	100	-	-	
0811 0812	Fruit and nuts, uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiling in water, frozen, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter, or provisionally preserved, but unsuitable in that state for immediate consumption	100	year 1: 1 000 year 2: 2 000 year 3 and following years: 3 000	-	
0904	Pepper of the genus <i>Piper</i> ; dried or crushed or ground fruits of the genus <i>Capsicum</i> or of the genus <i>Pimenta</i>	100	-	-	
0909	Seeds of anise, badian, fennel, coriander, cumin or caraway; juniper berries	100	-	-	
0910	Ginger, saffron, turmeric (curcuma), thyme, bay leaves, curry and other spices	100	-	-	
1006	Rice	25	32 000	-	

CN code	Description	A	B	C	D
		Reduction of the MFN customs duty <sup>(1)</sup> (%)	Tariff quota (tons)	Reduction of the customs duty beyond the tariff quota <sup>(1)</sup> (%)	Specific provisions
1202	Ground nuts	100	-	-	
ex 1209	Seeds, fruit and spores, of a kind used for sowing, excluding beet seeds of subheadings 1209 11 00 and 1209 19 00	100	-	-	
1211	Plants and parts of plants (including seeds and fruits), of a kind used primarily in perfumery, in pharmacy or for insecticidal, fungicidal or similar purposes	100	-	-	
1212	Locust beans, seaweeds and other algae, sugar beet and sugar cane; fruit stones and kernels and other vegetable products of a kind used primarily for human consumption, not elsewhere specified or included	100	-	-	
1515 50 11	Sesame oil, crude, for technical or industrial uses other than the manufacture of foodstuffs for human consumption <sup>(3)</sup>	100	1 000	-	Subject to specific provisions in Protocol 1 paragraph 4
1515 90	Other fixed vegetable fats and oils and their fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified	100	500	-	Subject to specific provisions in Protocol 1 paragraph 4
1703	Molasses resulting from the extraction or refining of sugar	100	350 000	-	Subject to specific provisions in Protocol 1 paragraph 4
2001 90 10	Mango chutney	100	-	-	
2007	Jams, fruit jellies, marmalades, fruit or nut purée and pastes, being cooked preparations, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter	100	1 000	-	Subject to specific provisions in Protocol 1 paragraph 4



CN code	Description	A	B	C	D
		Reduction of the MFN customs duty <sup>(1)</sup> (%)	Tariff quota (tons)	Reduction of the customs duty beyond the tariff quota <sup>(1)</sup> (%)	Specific provisions
2008 11	Ground-nuts	100	3 000	-	Subject to specific provisions in Protocol 1 paragraph 4
2009	Fruit juices (including grape must) and vegetable juices, unfermented and not containing added spirit, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter	100	1 000	-	Subject to specific provisions in Protocol 1 paragraph 4
2302	Bran, sharps and other residues derived from the sifting, milling or other working of cereals or of leguminous plants	60	-	-	
5301	Flax	100	-	-	

<sup>(1)</sup> Duty reduction only applies to *ad valorem* customs duties.

<sup>(2)</sup> Tariff quota applicable from 1 July to 30 June. Of this volume 34 000 tons for sweet oranges, fresh, falling within CN codes ex 0805 10 10, ex 0805 10 30 and ex 0805 10 50, during the period from 1 December to 31 May.

<sup>(3)</sup> Entry under this subheading is subject to conditions laid down in the relevant Community provisions.

## PROTOCOL 2

### Concerning the arrangements applicable to imports into Egypt of agricultural products originating in the Community

1. The products listed in the Annex originating in the Community shall be admitted for importation into Egypt according to the conditions contained hereafter and in the Annex.
2. Import duties on imports shall be either eliminated or reduced to the level indicated in column 'A'.
3. For certain products, the duties shall be eliminated or reduced within the limit of a tariff quota listed in column 'B'.

#### ANNEX TO PROTOCOL 2

Egyptian code	Description	A	B
		Duty reduction (%)	Tariff quota (in tons)
0102 10	Live bovine animal – pure-bred breeding animals	100	Unlimited
0102 90	– other	50	10 000
0202 30	Meat of bovine animals, frozen, boneless	50	25 000
0402 10 10	Milk – in powder, granules or other solid forms, of a fat content by weight not exceeding 1,5 % – – for infants	100	Unlimited
0402 10 91	– – other than for infants, in packages of a weight not less than 20 kg		
0402 21 10	– in powder, granules or other solid forms, of a fat content by weight exceeding 1,5 % – – not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter – – – for infants, 'half fat'		
0402 21 91	– – – other, in packages of a weight not less than 20 kg – – containing added sugar or other sweetening matter		
0402 29 10	– – – for infants, 'half fat'		
0402 29 91	– – – other, in packages of a weight not less than 20 kg		
0402 21 20	Cream – not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter	25	500
0402 29 20	– containing added sugar or other sweetening matter		
0405 00 90	Butter and other fats and oils derived from milk, in packages of a weight not less than 20 kg	25	5 000
0406 10 90	Cheese and curd – fresh (unripened or uncured) cheese, including whey cheese, and curd, in packages of a weight over 20 kg	50	2 000
0406 20 90	– grated or powdered cheese of all kinds, in packages of a weight over 20 kg		
0406 30 90	– processed cheese not grated or powdered, in packages of a weight over 20 kg		
0406 40 90	– blue veined cheese, in packages of a weight over 20 kg		
0406 90 90	– other cheese, in packages of a weight over 20 kg, excluding white cheese of cow's milk in brine		

Egyptian code	Description	A	B
		Duty reduction (%)	Tariff quota (in tons)
0601	Bulbs, tubers, tuberous roots, corms, crowns and rhizomes, dormant, in growth or in flower; chicory plants and roots other than roots of heading 1212	100	Unlimited
0602	Live plants (including their roots), cuttings and slips; mushroom spawn	100	Unlimited
0701 10 00	Seed potatoes	100	Unlimited
ex 0713	Dried leguminous vegetables, shelled, whether or not skinned or split, excluding leguminous vegetables of headings 0713 20 00 (chickpeas) and 0713 90 00 (other)	100	3 000
0802	Other nuts, fresh or dried, whether or not shelled or peeled	50	300
0808 10 00	Apples, fresh, from 1 January to 29 February	25	500
0809 20 00	Cherries, fresh	25	500
0812 10 00	Cherries, provisionally preserved but unsuitable in that state for immediate consumption	30	500
1201	Soya beans, whether or not broken	100	Unlimited
1204	Linseed, whether or not broken	100	Unlimited
1206	Sunflower seeds, whether or not broken	100	Unlimited
1207 10	Palm nuts and kernels, whether or not broken	100	Unlimited
1207 30	Castor oil seeds, whether or not broken	50	Unlimited
1207 40	Sesamum seeds, whether or not broken	100	Unlimited
1207 50	Mustard seeds, whether or not broken	50	Unlimited
1207 92	Shea nuts (karite nuts), whether or not broken	50	Unlimited
1207 99	Other oil seeds and oleaginous fruits, whether or not broken	50	Unlimited
1209	Seeds, fruits and spores of a kind used for sowing	100	Unlimited
1507 10 90 1507 90 91	Soya-bean oil and its fractions – crude oil, other than put up for retail sale – purified (semi-refined), other than put up for retail sale	100	15 000
1512 11 91 1512 19 91	Sunflower-seed oil – crude oil, other than put up for retail sale – purified (semi-refined), other than put up for retail sale	100	15 000
2002 90 90	Tomatoes prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, other than tomatoes whole or in pieces, of a weight over 5 kg net	50	500
2003	Mushrooms and truffles prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid	50	100
2301 20 00	Flours, meals and pellets, of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates	100	10 000
2309	Preparations of a kind used for animal feeding	30	20 000

### PROTOCOL 3

#### Concerning the arrangements applicable to processed agricultural products

##### *Article 1*

1. Customs duties and charges having equivalent effect applicable on import into Egypt of processed agricultural products originating in the Community, listed in Annex I to this Protocol, shall be gradually reduced in accordance with the following schedule:

- as regards the products listed in Table 1, duties shall be abolished two years after the entry into force of the Agreement,
- as regards the products listed in Table 2, duties shall be subject to the following reductions:
  - two years after entry into force of the Agreement: -5 % of the basic duties,
  - three years after the entry into force of the Agreement: -10 % of the basic duties,
  - four years after the entry into force of the Agreement: -15 % of the basic duties,
- as regards the products listed in Table 3, duties shall be reduced as be subject to the following reductions:
  - two years after entry into force of the Agreement: -5 % of the basic duties,
  - three years after the entry into force of the Agreement: -15 % of the basic duties,
  - four years after the entry into force of the Agreement: -25 % of the basic duties.

2. Imports into the Community of processed agricultural products originating in Egypt, listed in Annex II to this Protocol, shall be subject to the duties mentioned therein, whether limited by quota or not.

3. The reductions of customs duties mentioned in Annexes I and II to this Protocol shall apply to the basic duties referred to in Article 18.

4. The Association Council may decide on:

- extensions of the list of processed agricultural products under this Protocol,
- amendments of the duties mentioned in Annexes I and II to this Protocol,
- increases or abolition of tariff quotas.

##### *Article 2*

1. Customs duties applied pursuant to Article 1 may be reduced by decision of the Association Committee:

- when in trade between the Community and Egypt the duties applied to the basic products are reduced, or
- in response to reductions resulting from mutual concessions relating to processed agricultural products.

2. As regards the duties applied by the Community, the reductions provided for under the first indent will be calculated on the part of the duty designated as the agricultural component which shall correspond to the agricultural products actually used in the manufacture of the processed agricultural products in question and deduced from the duties applied to these basic agricultural products.

##### *Article 3*

The Community and Egypt shall inform each other of the administrative arrangements adopted for the products covered by this Protocol.

These arrangements should ensure equal treatment for all interested parties and should be as simple and flexible as possible.

## ANNEX I TO PROTOCOL 3

Table 1

Egyptian code	Description	Applicable duties %
0405	Butter and other fats and oils derived from milk, dairy spreads:	
0405 00 90	Other (in packages of more than 20 kg)	0
0505	Skins and other parts of birds, with their feathers or down, feathers and parts of feathers (whether or not with trimmed edges) and down, not further worked than cleaned, disinfected or treated for preservation; powder and waste of feathers or parts of feathers:	
0505 10	Feathers of a kind used for stuffing; down:	
0505 10 00	Raw	0
0505 90 00	Other	0
0506	Bones and horn-cores, unworked, deflated, simply prepared (but not cut to shape), treated with acid or degelatinised, powder and waste of these products	0
0509 90 00	Natural sponges of animal origin	0
0510 00	Ambergris, castoreum, civet and musk, cantharides; bile; whether or not dried, gland and other animal products used in the preparation of pharmaceutical products, fresh, chilled, frozen or otherwise provisionally preserved	0
0903 00	Maté	0
1302	Vegetable saps and extracts, pectid substances, pectinates and pectades, agar-agar and other mucilages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from vegetable products	
	– seaweed and other algae:	
	– – other:	
1302 19 90	– – – Other	0
1302 20 00	– Pectic substances, pectinates and pectates:	0
	– – Mucilages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from vegetable products:	0
1302 31 00	– – Agar-agar	0
1302 32 00	Mucilages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from locust beans, locust bean seeds or guar seeds	0
1401	Vegetable materials of a kind used primarily for planting (for example, bamboos, rattans, reeds, rushes, osier, raffia, cleaned, bleached or dyed cereal straw, and lime bark):	
1401 10 00	– bamboos	0
1401 20 00	– rattans	0
1401 90 00	– others	0
1505	Wool grease crude and fatty substances derived therefrom (including lanolin):	
1505 10	– Wool grease, crude:	
1505 10 90	For wholesale	0
1505 90	– Other:	
1505 90 90	– – For wholesale	0
1506 00 90	Other animal fats and oils and their fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified for wholesale	0
1515	Other fixed vegetable fats and oils (including jojoba oil) and their fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified:	
1515 60	Jojoba oil and its fractions:	
1515 60 90	Jojoba oil and its fractions for wholesale	0

Egyptian code	Description	Applicable duties %
1518 00 10	Lynixine	0
1518 00 90	Other	0
1521	Vegetable waxes, beeswax, other insects waxes and spermaceti, whether or not refined or coloured:	
1521 10	Vegetable waxes	0
1521 90	Other	0
1522 00 00	Degras	0
1702	– Other sugars, including chemically pure lactose, maltose, glucose and fructose, in solid form, sugar syrups not containing added flavouring or colouring matter, artificial honey, whether or not mixed with natural honey, caramel:	
1702 50 00	– Chemically pure fructose	0
1702 90 10	– Chemically pure maltose	0
1803	Cocoa paste, whether or not deflated:	
1803 10 00	– not deflated	0
1803 20 00	– wholly of partly deflated	0
1901	Malt extract; food preparations of flour, meal, starch or malt extract, not containing cocoa powder or containing cocoa powder in a proportion by weight of less than 50 %, not elsewhere specified or included; food preparations of goods headings 0401 to 0404, not containing cocoa powder or containing cocoa powder in a proportion by weight of less than 10 %, not elsewhere specified or included:	
1901 10	– Preparations for infant use, put up for retail sale	0
1901 90 11-19-2130 90 91	– Other	0
2101	Extracts, essences and concentrates of coffee, tea or maté and preparations with a basis of these products or basis of coffee, tea or maté and other roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes and extracts, essences and concentrates thereof:	
2101 20 00	– Extracts, essences and concentrates of tea or maté, and preparations with a basis of these extracts, essences and concentrates or with a basis of tea or maté	0
2101 30 00	– Roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes and extracts, essences and concentrates thereof	0
2905 43 00	Mannitol	0
2905 44 00	D-gluticol (sorbitol)	0
2905 45 00	Glycerol	0
3809 10 00	Finishing agents dye carriers with a basis of amylaceuos substances	0
3823 (1)	Industrial monocarboxylic fatty acids, acid oils from refining, industrial fatty alcohols:	
	– Industrial monocarboxylic fatty acids, acid oils from refining:	
3823 11 00	Stearic acid	0
3823 12 00	Oleic acid	0
3823 13 00	Tall oil fatty acids	0
3823 19	Other:	
3823 19 10	Distilled fatty acids	0
3823 19 30	Fatty acids distillate	0
3823 19 90	Other	0
3823 70 00	Industrial fatty alcohols	0



Egyptian code	Description	Applicable duties %
3824 <sup>(1)</sup>	Prepared binders for foundry moulds or cores, chemical products and preparations of the chemical or allied industries (including those consisting of mixtures of natural products) not otherwise specified or included, residual products of the chemical or allied industries, not elsewhere specified or included:	
3824 60	– Sorbitol other than that of subheading 2905 44:	
	– – In aqueous solution: A46	0
3824 60 11	– – – Containing 2 % or less by weight of d-manitol, calculated on the d-glucol content	0
3824 60 19	– – – Other	
	– – Other:	0
3824 60 91	– – – Containing 2 % or less by weight of D-mannitol, calculated on the D-glucitol content	0
3824 60 99	– – – Other	0

<sup>(1)</sup> Headings 3823 and 3824 (and all the products included into these two groups) are classified by CN codes.

Table 2

Egyptian code	Description	Reduction to be applied to the basic duties %
0403	Buttermilk, curdled milk and cream, yoghurt, kephir and other fermented or acidified milk and cream, whether or not concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured or containing added fruit, nuts or cocoa:	
0403 10 00	– Yoghurt	-15
0403 90	– Other:	
	– – – other:	
0403 90 91	– – – – put up for retail sale	-15
0403 90 99	– – – – other	-15
0405	Butter and other fats and oils derived from milk, dairy spreads:	
0405 00 10	Package less than 20 kg	-15
1302	Vegetable saps and extracts, pectid substances, pectinates and pectades, agar-agar and other mucilages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from vegetable products:	
1302 12 00	– – Of liquorice	-15
1302 13 00	– – Of hops	-15
1302 14 00	– – Of pyrethrum or of the roots of plants containing rotenone	-15
1302 19	– – Other:	
1302 19 20	– – – Intermixtures of vegetable extracts, for the manufacture of beverages or of food preparations	-15
1404	Vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included:	
1404 10 00	Raw vegetable materials of a kind used primarily in dyeing or tanning	-15
1404 20	– Cotton linters:	
1404 20 10	– – – Treated chemically	-15
1404 20 90	– – – Other	-15
1404 90 00	Other	-15
1505	Wool grease, crude and fatty substances derived therefrom (including lanolin):	
1505 10	– Wool grease crude:	
1505 10 10	– – Wool grease crude for retail sale	-15
1505 90	– Other:	
1505 90 10	– – For retail sale	-15

Egyptian code	Description	Reduction to be applied to the basic duties %
1516 20 10	Vegetable fats and oils and their fractions, hydrogenated castor oil, so called 'opal-wax'	-15
1517	Margarine; edible mixtures or preparations of animal or vegetable fats or oils or of fractions of different fats or oils of this Chapter, other than edible fats or oils or their fractions of heading 1516:	
1517 10	Margarine, excluding liquid margarine,	
1517 10 10	— — — For retail sale put up in packages of less than 20 kg	-15
1517 90	— Other:	
1517 90 11	— — — — Liquid margarine for retail sale put up in packages of less than 20 kg	-15
1517 90 91	— — — — Others put up for retail sale	-15
1520 00	Glycerol:	
1520 10 00	— Crude	-15
1520 90	— Other:	
1520 90 10	— — For pharmaceutical use	-15
1520 90 90	— — Others	-15
1804 00 00	Cocoa butter, fat and oil	-15
1805 00 00	Cocoa powder, not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter	-15
2001	Vegetables, fruits, nuts and other edible parts of plants, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid:	
2001 90	— Other:	
	— — Yams, sweet potatoes and similar edible parts of plants containing 5 % or more by weight of starch	-15
	— — Palm hearts	-15
2004	Other vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, frozen:	
2004 10 00	— Potatoes	-15
2004 90 00	— Other vegetables and mixtures of vegetables:	
	— — Sweet corn	-15
2005	Other vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, not frozen	
2005 20 00	— Potatoes:	
	— — In the form of flour, meal or flakes,	-15
2101	Extracts, essences and concentrates, of coffee, tea or maté and preparations with a basis of these products or with a basis of coffee, tea or maté; roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes and extracts, essences and concentrates thereof:	
2101 10 00	— Extracts, essences and concentrates of coffee, and preparations with a basis of these extracts, essences or concentrates or with a basis of coffee	-15
2103	Sauces and preparations therefor; mixed condiments and mixed seasonings; mustard flour and meal and prepared mustard:	
2103 10 00	— Soya sauce	-15
2103 20 00	— Tomato ketchup and other tomato sauces	-15
2103 30 00	— Mustard flour and meal and prepared mustard:	-15
2103 90 00	— — Other:	-15

Egyptian code	Description	Reduction to be applied to the basic duties %
2104	Soups and broths and preparations therefor; homogenised composite food preparations:	
2104 10 00	Soups and broths and preparation therefor:	-15
2104 20	Homogenised composite food preparation	
2104 20 10	-- For infant use	-15
2104 20 90	-- Other	-15
2105 00 00	Ice cream and other edible ice, whether or not containing cocoa	-15
2106	Food preparations not elsewhere specified or included:	
2106 10 00	– Protein concentrates and textured protein substances	-15
2106 90	– Other:	
2106 90 10	– – – Emulsifying material	-15
2106 90 30	– – – Food preparation for medical use	-15
2106 90 90	– – – Other (including cheese fondue)	-15
3505 10	Dextrins and other modified starches	-15
3505 20	Glue based on starches or on dextrins or other modified starches	-15

Table 3

Egyptian code	Description	Reduction to be applied to the basic duties %
0507	Ivory, tortoise-shell, whalebone and whalebone hair, horns, antlers, hooves, nails, claws and beaks, unworked or simply prepared but not cut to shape, powder and waste of these products	-25
0508 00	Coral and similar materials unworked or simply prepared but not otherwise worked. Shells of molluscs, crustaceans or echinoderms and cuttle-bone, unworked or simply prepared but not cut to shape, powder and waste thereof	-25
0710	Vegetables (uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiling in water), frozen:	
0710 40 00	– Sweet corn	-25
0711	Vegetables provisionally preserved (for example, by sulphur dioxide gas, in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions), but unsuitable in that state for immediate consumption:	
0711 90 00	– Other:	
	-- Sweet corn ( <i>zea mays</i> var. <i>saccharata</i> )	-25
1506	Other animal fats and oils and their fractions whether or not refined but not chemically modified:	
1506 00 10	– For retail sale	-25
1704	Sugar confectionery (including white chocolate), not containing cocoa	-25
1806	Chocolate and other food preparation containing cocoa	-25
1901	Malt extract; food preparations of flour, meal, starch or malt extract, not containing cocoa powder or containing cocoa powder in a proportion by weight of less than 50 %, not elsewhere specified or included; food preparations of goods headings 0401 to 0404, not containing cocoa powder or containing cocoa powder in a proportion by weight of less than 10 %, not elsewhere specified or included	

Egyptian code	Description	Reduction to be applied to the basic duties %
1901 20 00	– Mixes and doughs for the preparation of bakers' ware of heading 1905	-25
	– – Malt extract	-25
1901 90 29	– – – – Other	-25
1901 90 99	– – – – Other	-25
1902	Pasta, whether or not cooked or stuffed (with meat or other substances) or otherwise prepared such as spaghetti, macaroni, noodles, lasagne, gnocchi, ravioli, cannelloni, couscous, whether or not prepared	-25
	– Uncooked pasta, not stuffed or otherwise prepared	-25
1903 00 00	Tapioca and substitutes therefor prepared from starch, in the form of flakes, grains, pearls, siftings or similar forms	-25
1904	Prepared foods obtained by the swelling or roasting of cereals or cereal products (for example cornflakes); cereals other than maize (corn), in grain form, pre-cooked or otherwise prepared <sup>(1)</sup>	-25
1905	Bread, pastry, cakes, biscuits and other bakers' wares, whether or not containing cocoa; communion wafers, empty cachets of a kind suitable for pharmaceutical use, sealing wafers, rice paper and similar products	-25
2001	Vegetables, fruits, nuts and other edible parts of plants, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid:	
2001 90 90	– Other:	
	– – Sweet corn ( <i>zea mays</i> var. <i>saccharata</i> )	-25
2004	Other vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, frozen:	
2004 90 00	– Other vegetables and mixtures of vegetables:	
2004 90 10	– – – Sweet corn ( <i>zea mays</i> var. <i>saccharata</i> )	-25
2005	Other vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, not frozen:	
2005 80 00	– Sweet corn ( <i>zea mays</i> var. <i>saccharata</i> )	-25
2008	Fruits, nuts and other edible parts of plants, otherwise prepared or preserved, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or spirit, not elsewhere specified or included:	
2008 11 00	Ground-nuts:	-25
	– – Peanut butter	
	– Other, including mixtures other than those of subheading 2008 19:	
2008 91 00	– – Palm hearts	-25
2008 92 00	– – Mixtures (not containing added spirit)	-25
2008 99 00	– – Other	-25
2102	Yeasts (active or inactive), other single-cell micro organisms, dead (but not including vaccines of heading 3002), prepared baking powders	-25
2201	Waters, including natural or artificial mineral waters and aerated waters, not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured; ice and snow	-25
2202	Waters, including mineral waters and aerated waters, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured, and other non-alcoholic beverages, not including fruit or vegetable juices of heading 2009	-25
2207	Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of 80 % vol or higher; ethyl alcohol and other spirits, denatured, of any strength	-25
3302	Mixture of odoriferous substances and mixtures (including alcoholic solutions) with a basis of one or more of these substances, of a kind used as a raw material in industry, other preparations based on odoriferous substances, of a kind used for the manufacture of beverages:	
3302 10	Of a kind used in the food or drink industries	-25

<sup>(1)</sup> This description has changed since 1 January 1996; see heading 1904 in Annex II Table 3.

## ANNEX II TO PROTOCOL 3

Table 1

CN code	Description	Applicable duties %
0505	Skins and other parts of birds, with their feathers or down, feathers and parts of feathers (whether or not with trimmed edges) and down, not further worked than cleaned, disinfected or treated for preservation; powder and waste of feathers or parts of feathers:	
0505 10	– Feathers of a kind used for stuffing; down:	
0505 10 90	– – Other	0
0505 90 00	– Other	0
0509 00	Natural sponges of animal origin:	
0509 00 90	– Other	0
0903 00 00	Maté	0
1212	Locust beans, seaweeds and other algae, sugar beet and sugar cane, fresh or dried, whether or not ground; fruit stones and kernels and other vegetable products (including unroasted chicory roots of the variety <i>Cichorium intybus sativum</i> ) of a kind used primarily for human consumption, not elsewhere specified or included:	
1212 20 00	Seaweeds and other algae	0
1302	Vegetable saps and extracts; pectic substances, pectinates and pectates; agar-agar and other mucilages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from vegetable products:	
	– Vegetable saps and extracts:	
1302 12 00	– – Of liquorice	0
1302 13 00	– – Of hops	0
1302 14 00	– – Of pyrethrum or of the roots of plants containing rotenone	0
1302 19	– – Other:	
1302 19 30	– – – Intermixtures of vegetable extracts, for the manufacture of beverages or of food preparations	0
	– – – Other:	
1302 19 91	– – – – Medicinal	0
1302 20	– Pectic substances, pectinates and pectates:	
1302 20 10	– – Dry	0
1302 20 90	– – Other	0
	– Mucilages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from vegetable products:	
1302 31 00	– – Agar-agar	0
1302 32	– – Mucilages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from locust beans, locust bean seeds or guar seeds:	
1302 32 10	– – – Of locust beans or locust bean seeds	0
1505	Wool grease and fatty substances derived therefrom (including lanolin):	
1505 10 00	– Wool grease, crude	0
1505 90 00	– Other	0
1506 00 00	Other animal fats and oils and their fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified	0
1515	Other fixed vegetable fats and oils (including jojoba oil) and their fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified:	
1515 60	– Jojoba oil and its fractions:	
1515 60 90	– – Other	0

CN code	Description	Applicable duties %
1516	Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their fractions, partly or wholly hydrogenated, inter-esterified, re-esterified or elaidinised, whether or not refined, but not further prepared:	
1516 20	– Vegetable fats and oils and their fractions:	
1516 20 10	– – Hydrogenated castor oil, so called 'opal-wax'	0
1517 90 93	– – – Edible mixtures or preparations of a kind used as mould release preparation	0
1518 00	Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their fractions, boiled, oxidised, dehydrated, sulphurised, blown, polymerised by heat in vacuum or in inert gas or otherwise chemically modified, excluding those of heading 1516; inedible mixtures or preparations of animal or vegetable fats or oils or of fractions of different fats or oils of this chapter, not elsewhere specified or included:	
1518 00 10	– Linosyn	0
	– Fixed vegetable oils, fluid, mixed, for technical or industrial uses other than the manufacture of foodstuffs for human consumption	
	– Other:	
1518 00 91	– – Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their fractions, boiled, oxidised, dehydrated, sulphurised, blown, polymerised by heat in vacuum or in inert gas or otherwise chemically modified, excluding those of heading 1516	0
	– – Other:	
1518 00 95	– – – Inedible mixtures or preparations of animal or of animal and vegetable fats and oils and their fractions	0
1518 00 99	– – – Other	0
1520 00 00	Glycerol (glycerine), crude; glycerol waters and glycerol lyes	0
1521	Vegetable waxes (other than triglycerides), beeswax, other insect waxes and spermaceti, whether or not refined or coloured:	
1521 10	– Vegetable waxes:	
1521 10 90	– – Other	0
1521 90	– Other:	
1521 90 10	– – Spermaceti, whether or not refined or coloured	0
	– – Beeswax and other insect waxes, whether or not refined or coloured	
1521 90 99	– – – Other	0
1522 00	Degras; residues resulting from the treatment of fatty substances or animal or vegetable waxes:	
1522 00 10	– Degras	0
1702 90	– Other, including invert sugar:	
1702 90 10	– – Chemically pure maltose	0
1704	Sugar confectionery (including white chocolate), not containing cocoa:	
1704 90	– Other:	
1704 90 10	– – Liquorice extract containing more than 10 % by weight of sucrose but not containing other added substances	0
1803	Cocoa paste, whether or not defatted:	
1803 10 00	– Not defatted	0
1803 20 00	– Wholly or partly defatted	0
1804 00 00	Cocoa butter, fat and oil	0
1805 00 00	Cocoa powder, not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter	0

CN code	Description	Applicable duties %
1806	Chocolate and other food preparation containing cocoa:	
1806 10	– Cocoa powder, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter:	
1806 10 15	– – Containing no sucrose or containing less than 5 % by weight of sucrose (including invert sugar expressed as sucrose) or isoglucose expressed as sucrose	0
	– – Other:	
1901 90 91	– – – Containing no milk fats, sucrose, isoglucose, glucose or starch or containing less than 1,5 % milk fat, 5 % sucrose (including invert sugar) or isoglucose, 5 % glucose or starch, excluding food preparations in powder form of goods of headings 0401 to 0404	0
2001 90 60	– – Palm hearts	0
2008 11 10	– – – Peanut butter	0
	– Other, including mixtures other than those of subheading 2008 19:	
2008 91 00	– – Palm hearts	0
2101	Extracts, essences and concentrates, of coffee, tea or maté and preparations with a basis of these products or with a basis of coffee, tea or maté; roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes and extracts, essences and concentrates thereof:	
	– Extracts, essences and concentrates of coffee, and preparations with a basis of these extracts, essences or concentrates or with a basis of coffee:	
2101 11	– – Extracts; essences or concentrates:	
2101 11 11	– – – With a coffee-based dry matter content of 95 % or more by weight	0
2101 11 19	– – – Other	0
	– Preparations:	
	– – Preparations with a basis of coffee:	
2101 12 92	– – – With a basis of extracts, essences or concentrates of coffee	0
2101 20	– Extracts, essences and concentrates of tea or maté, and preparations with a basis of these extracts, essences and concentrates or with a basis of tea or maté:	
2101 20 20	– – Extracts, essences or concentrates:	0
	– – Preparations	
2101 20 92	– – – With a basis of extracts, essences or concentrates of tea or maté	0
2101 30	– Roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes and extracts, essences and concentrates thereof:	
	– – Roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes:	
2101 30 11	– – – Roasted chicory	0
	– – Extracts, essences and concentrates of roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes:	
2101 30 91	– – – Of roasted chicory	0
2102	Yeasts (active or inactive); other single-cell micro-organisms, dead (but not including vaccines of heading 3002); prepared baking powders:	
2102 10	– Active yeasts:	
2102 10 10	– – Culture yeast	0
2102 10 31	– – Bakers' yeasts	0
2102 10 39	– – Bakers' yeast (excluding dried)	0
2102 10 90	– – Other	0
2102 20	– Inactive yeasts; other single-cell micro-organisms, dead:	
	– – Inactive yeasts:	



CN code	Description	Applicable duties %
2102 20 11	— — — In tablet, cube or similar form, or in immediate packings of a net content not exceeding 1 kg.	0
2102 20 19	— — — Other	0
2102 20 90	— — Other	0
2102 30 00	— Prepared baking powders	0
2103	Sauces and preparations therefor; mixed condiments and mixed seasonings; mustard flour and meal and prepared mustard:	
2103 10 00	— Soya sauce	0
2103 20 00	— Tomato ketchup and other tomato sauces	0
2103 30	— Mustard flour and meal and prepared mustard:	
2103 30 10	— — Mustard flour	0
2103 30 90	— — Prepared mustard	0
2103 90	— — Other:	
2103 90 10	— — Mango chutney, liquid	0
2103 90 30	— — Aromatic bitters of an alcoholic strength by volume of 44,2 to 49,2 % vol containing from 1,5 to 6 % by weight of gentian, spices and various ingredients and from 4 to 10 % of sugar, in containers holding 0,5 litre or less	0
2103 90 90	— — Other	0
2104	Soups and broths and preparations therefor; homogenised composite food preparations:	
2104 10	— Soups and broths and preparation therefor	0
2104 20 00	— Homogenised composite food preparation	0
2106	Food preparations not elsewhere specified or included:	
2106 10	— Protein concentrates and textured protein substances:	
2106 10 20	— — Containing no milk fats, sucrose, isoglucose, glucose or starch or containing by weight less than 1,5 % milk fat, 5 % sucrose or isoglucose, 5 % glucose or starch	0
	— Other:	
2106 90	— — Other:	
2106 90 92	— — — Containing no milk fats, sucrose, isoglucose, glucose or starch or containing by weight less than 1,5 % milk fat, 5 % sucrose or isoglucose, 5 % glucose or starch	0
2201	Waters, including natural or artificial mineral waters and aerated waters, not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter nor flavoured; ice and snow:	
2201 10	— Mineral waters and aerated waters:	0
2201 90 00	— Other	0
2202	Waters, including mineral waters and aerated waters, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured, and other non-alcoholic beverages, not including fruit or vegetable juices of heading 2009:	
2202 10 00	— Waters including mineral waters and aerated waters, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured	0
2202 90	— Other:	
2202 90 10	— — Not containing products of headings 0401 to 0404 or fat obtained from products of headings 0401 to 0404	0

CN code	Description	Applicable duties %
2203 00	Beer made from malt:	
	– In containers holding 10 litres or less:	
2203 00 01	– – In bottles	0
2203 00 09	– – Other	0
2203 00 10	– In containers holding more than 10 litres	0
2205	Vermouth and other wine of fresh grapes flavoured with plants or aromatic substances:	
2205 10	– In containers holding 2 litres or less:	
2205 10 10	– – Of an actual alcoholic strength by volume of 18 % vol or less	0
2205 10 90	– – Of an actual alcoholic strength by volume exceeding 18 % vol	0
2205 90	– Other:	
2205 90 10	– – Of an actual alcoholic strength by volume of 18 % vol or less	0
2205 90 90	– – Of an actual alcoholic strength by volume exceeding 18 % vol	0
2207	Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of 80 % vol or higher; ethyl alcohol and other spirits, denatured, of any strength	0
2208	Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of less than 80 % vol; spirits, liqueurs and other spirituous beverages:	0
2402 10 00	– Cigars, cheroots and cigarillos, containing tobacco	0
2402 20	– Cigarettes containing tobacco:	
2402 20 10	– – Containing cloves	0
2402 20 90	– – Other	0
2402 90 00	– Other	0
2403	Other manufactured tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes; homogenised or reconstituted tobacco; tobacco extracts and essences:	
2403 10	– Smoking tobacco, whether or not containing tobacco substitutes in any proportion	0
	– Other	
2403 91 00	– – 'Homogenised' or 'reconstituted' tobacco	0
2403 99	– – Other:	
2403 99 10	– – – Chewing tobacco and snuff	0
2403 99 90	– – – Other	0

Table 2

CN code	Description	Applicable duties % <sup>(1)</sup>
0403	Buttermilk, curdled milk and cream, yoghurt, kephir and other fermented or acidified milk and cream, whether or not concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured or containing added fruit, nuts or cocoa:	
0403 10 51 to 99	– – Yoghurt, flavoured or containing added fruit or cocoa	0 + EA
0403 90 71 to 99	– – Other, flavoured or containing added fruit or cocoa	0 + EA
0405	Butter and other fats and oils derived from milk; dairy spreads:	
0405 20	Dairy spreads:	
0405 20 10	– – Of a fat content, by weight, of 39 % or more but less than 60 %	0 + EA
0405 20 30	– – Of a fat content, by weight, of 60 % or more but not exceeding 75 %:	0 + EA

CN code	Description	Applicable duties % <sup>(1)</sup>
0710 40 00	Sweet corn (uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiling in water), frozen	0 + EA
0711 90 30	Sweet corn provisionally preserved (for example, by sulphur dioxide gas, in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solution), but unsuitable in that state for immediate consumption	0 + EA
ex 1517	Margarine; edible mixtures or preparations of animal or vegetable fats or oils or of fractions of different fats or oils of this Chapter, other than edible fats or oils or their fractions of heading 1516:	
1517 10 10	– Margarine, excluding liquid margarine, containing more than 10 % but not more than 15 % by weight of milk fats	0 + EA
1517 90 10	– Other, containing more than 10 % but not more than 15 % by weight of milk fats	
1702 50 00	Chemically pure fructose	0 + EA
ex 1704	Sugar confectionery (including white chocolate), not containing cocoa; excluding liquorice extract containing more than 10 % by weight of sucrose but not containing other added substances, falling within CN code 1704 90 10	0 + EA
ex 1806	Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa other than those of CN code 1806 10 15	0 + EA
ex 1901	Malt extract; food preparations of flour, meal, starch or malt extract, not containing cocoa or containing less than 40 % by weight of cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis, not elsewhere specified or included; food preparations of goods Nos 0401 to 0404, not containing cocoa or containing less than 5 % by weight of cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis, not elsewhere specified or included, excluding preparations falling within CN code 1901 90 91 <sup>(2)</sup>	0 + EA
ex 1902	Pasta, excluding stuffed pasta falling within CN codes 1902 20 10 and 1902 20 30; couscous, whether or not prepared	0 + EA
1903	Tapioca and substitutes therefor prepared from starch, in the form of flakes, grains, pearls, siftings or similar forms	0 + EA
1904	Prepared foods obtained by the swelling or roasting of cereals or cereal products (for example cornflakes); cereals (other than maize (corn)), in grain form or in the form of flakes or other worked grains (except flour and meal), precooked or otherwise prepared, not elsewhere specified or included	0 + EA
1905	Bread, pastry, cakes, biscuits and other bakers' wares, whether or not containing cocoa; communion wafers, empty cachets of a kind suitable for pharmaceutical use, sealing wafers, rice paper and similar products	0 + EA
2001 90 30	Sweet corn ( <i>Zea mays</i> var. <i>saccharata</i> ), prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid	0 + EA
2001 90 40	Yams, sweet potatoes and similar edible parts of plants containing 5 % or more by weight of starch, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid	0 + EA
2004 10 91	Potatoes in the form of flour, meal or flakes, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, frozen	0 + EA
2004 90 10	Sweet corn ( <i>Zea mays</i> var. <i>saccharata</i> ), prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, frozen	0 + EA
2005 20 10	Potatoes in the form of flour, meal or flakes, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, not frozen	0 + EA
2005 80 00	Sweet corn ( <i>Zea mays</i> var. <i>saccharata</i> ), prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, not frozen	0 + EA
2008 99 85	Maize (corn), other than sweet corn ( <i>Zea mays</i> var. <i>saccharata</i> ) otherwise prepared or preserved, not containing added spirit or added sugar	0 + EA
2008 99 91	Yams, sweet potatoes and similar edible parts of plants, containing 5 % or more by weight of starch, otherwise prepared or preserved, not containing added spirit or added sugar	0 + EA

CN code	Description	Applicable duties % <sup>(1)</sup>
2101 12 98	Preparations with a basis of coffee	0 + EA
2101 20 98	Preparations with a basis of tea or maté	0 + EA
2101 30 19	Roasted coffee substitutes excluding roasted chicory	0 + EA
2101 30 99	Extracts, essences and concentrates of roasted coffee substitutes excluding those of roasted chicory	0 + EA
2105	Ice cream and other edible ice, whether or not containing cocoa	0 + EA
ex 2106	Food preparations not elsewhere specified or included other than those falling within CN codes 2106 10 20 and 2106 90 92 and other than flavoured or coloured sugar syrups	0 + EA
2202 90 91 2202 90 95 2202 90 99	Non-alcoholic beverages, not including fruit or vegetable juices of CN code 2009, containing products of CN code 0401 to 0404 or fat obtained from products of CN code 0401 to 0404	0 + EA
2905 43 00	Mannitol	0 + EA
2905 44	D-glucitol (sorbitol)	0 + EA
3302 10 29	Mixtures of odoriferous substances and mixtures; other preparations based on odoriferous substances	0 + EA
ex 3505 10	Dextrins and other modified starches, excluding esterified and etherified starches of CN code 3505 10 50	0 + EA
3505 20	Glues based on starches or on dextrins or other modified starches	0 + EA
3809 10	Finishing agents, dye carriers to accelerate the dyeing or fixing of dyestuffs and other products and preparations (for example, dressings and mordants), of a kind used in the textile, paper, leather or like industries, not elsewhere specified or included	0 + EA
3824 60	Sorbitol other than that of CN code 2905 44	0 + EA

<sup>(1)</sup> EA: agricultural component as referred to in Regulation (EC) No 3448/93, as amended.

<sup>(2)</sup> New definition from 1 January 1996.

**Table 3**

CN code	Description of goods	Annual quota (1 000 kg)	Applicable duties % <sup>(1)</sup>
ex 1704	Sugar confectionery (including white chocolate), not containing cocoa; excluding liquorice extract containing more than 10 % by weight of sucrose but not containing other added substances, falling within CN code 1704 90 10	1 000	0 + (EA-30 %)
ex 1806	Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa other than those of CN code 1806 10 15	1 200	0 + (EA-30 %)
ex 1902	Pasta, excluding stuffed pasta falling within CN codes 1902 20 10 and 1902 20 30; couscous, whether or not prepared	1 500	0 + (EA-30 %)
1904	Prepared foods obtained by the swelling or roasting of cereals or cereal products (for example cornflakes); cereals other than maize (corn), in grain form or in the form of flakes or other worked grains (except flour and meal), pre-cooked or otherwise prepared, not elsewhere specified or included <sup>(2)</sup>	1 000	0 + (EA-30 %)
1905	Bread, pastry, cakes, biscuits and other bakers' wares, whether or not containing cocoa; communion wafers, empty cachets of a kind suitable for pharmaceutical use, sealing wafers, rice paper and similar products	1 200	0 + (EA-30 %)
2004 10 91 2005 20 10	Potatoes in the form of flour, meal or flakes, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid (frozen or not).	1 800	0 + (EA-30 %)

<sup>(1)</sup> EA: agricultural component as referred to in Regulation (EC) No 3448/93, as amended.

<sup>(2)</sup> New definition from 1 January 1996.

**PROTOCOL 4****Concerning the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and methods of administrative cooperation**

## CONTENTS

## TITLE I — GENERAL PROVISIONS

- Article 1: Definitions

## TITLE II — DEFINITION OF THE CONCEPT OF 'ORIGINATING PRODUCTS'

- Article 2: General requirements
- Article 3: Bilateral cumulation of origin
- Article 4: Diagonal cumulation of origin
- Article 5: Wholly obtained products
- Article 6: Sufficiently worked or processed products
- Article 7: Insufficient working or processing operations
- Article 8: Unit of qualification
- Article 9: Accessories, spare parts and tools
- Article 10: Sets
- Article 11: Neutral elements

## TITLE III — TERRITORIAL REQUIREMENTS

- Article 12: Principle of territoriality
- Article 13: Direct transport
- Article 14: Exhibitions

## TITLE IV — DRAWBACK OR EXEMPTION

- Article 15: Prohibition of drawback of, or exemption from, customs duties (amended)

## TITLE V — PROOF OF ORIGIN

- Article 16: General requirements
- Article 17: Procedure for the issue of a movement certificate EUR1
- Article 18: Movement certificates EUR1 issued retrospectively
- Article 19: Issue of a duplicate movement certificate EUR1
- Article 20: Issue of movement certificates EUR1 on the basis of a proof of origin issued or made out previously
- Article 21: Conditions for making out an invoice declaration
- Article 22: Approved exporter
- Article 23: Validity of proof of origin
- Article 24: Submission of proof of origin
- Article 25: Importation by instalments
- Article 26: Exemptions from proof of origin
- Article 27: Supporting documents
- Article 28: Preservation of proof of origin and supporting documents
- Article 29: Discrepancies and formal errors
- Article 30: Amounts expressed in euro

## TITLE VI — ARRANGEMENTS FOR ADMINISTRATIVE COOPERATION

- Article 31: Mutual assistance
- Article 32: Verification of proofs of origin
- Article 33: Dispute settlement
- Article 34: Penalties
- Article 35: Free zones

## TITLE VII — CEUTA AND MELILLA

— Article 36: Application of the Protocol

— Article 37: Special conditions

## TITLE VIII — FINAL PROVISIONS

— Article 38: Amendments to the Protocol

— Article 39: Implementation of the Protocol

— Article 40: Goods in transit or storage

## ANNEXES

ANNEX I: Introductory notes to the list in Annex II

ANNEX II: List of working or processing required to be carried out on non-originating materials in order that the products manufactured can obtain originating status

ANNEX II(a) List of working or processing required to be carried out on non-originating materials in order that the products manufactured referred to in Article 6(2) can obtain originating status

ANNEX III: List of products originating in Turkey to which the provisions of Article 4 do not apply, listed in the order of Harmonised System Chapters and Headings

ANNEX IV: Movement certificate EUR1 and application for a movement certificate EUR1

ANNEX V: Invoice declaration

ANNEX VI: Joint declarations

## TITLE I

## GENERAL PROVISIONS

## Article 1

## Definitions

For the purposes of this Protocol:

- (a) 'manufacture' means any kind of working or processing including assembly or specific operations;
- (b) 'material' means any ingredient, raw material, component or part, etc., used in the manufacture of the product;
- (c) 'product' means the product being manufactured, even if it is intended for later use in another manufacturing operation;
- (d) 'goods' means both materials and products;
- (e) 'customs value' means the value as determined in accordance with the 1994 Agreement on implementation of Article VII of the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade (WTO Agreement on customs valuation);
- (f) 'ex-works price' means the price paid for the product ex works to the manufacturer in the Community or Egypt in whose undertaking the last working or processing is carried out, provided the price includes the value of all the materials used, minus any internal taxes which are, or may be, repaid when the product obtained is exported;

(g) 'value of materials' means the customs value at the time of importation of the non-originating materials used, or, if this is not known and cannot be ascertained, the first ascertainable price paid for the materials in the Community or Egypt;

(h) 'value of originating materials' means the value of such materials as defined in subparagraph (g) applied *mutatis mutandis*;

(i) 'added value' shall be taken to be the ex-works price minus the customs value of each of the products incorporated which did not originate in the country in which those products were obtained;

(j) 'chapters' and 'headings' mean the chapters and the headings (four-digit codes) used in the nomenclature which makes up the Harmonised Commodity Description and Coding System, referred to in this Protocol as 'the Harmonised System' or 'HS';

(k) 'classified' refers to the classification of a product or material under a particular heading;

(l) 'consignment' means products which are either sent simultaneously from one exporter to one consignee or covered by a single transport document covering their shipment from the exporter to the consignee or, in the absence of such a document, by a single invoice;

(m) 'territories' includes territorial waters.

## TITLE II

## DEFINITION OF THE CONCEPT OF 'ORIGINATING PRODUCTS'

## Article 2

**General requirements**

1. For the purpose of implementing this Agreement, the following products shall be considered as originating in the Community:

- (a) products wholly obtained in the Community within the meaning of Article 5 of this Protocol;
- (b) products obtained in the Community incorporating materials which have not been wholly obtained there, provided that such materials have undergone sufficient working or processing in the Community within the meaning of Article 6 of this Protocol.

2. For the purpose of implementing this Agreement, the following products shall be considered as originating in Egypt:

- (a) products wholly obtained in Egypt within the meaning of Article 5 of this Protocol;
- (b) products obtained in Egypt incorporating materials which have not been wholly obtained there, provided that such materials have undergone sufficient working or processing in Egypt within the meaning of Article 6 of this Protocol.

## Article 3

**Bilateral cumulation of origin**

1. Materials originating in the Community shall be considered as materials originating in Egypt when incorporated into a product obtained there. It shall not be necessary that such materials have undergone sufficient working or processing, provided they have undergone working or processing going beyond that referred to in Article 7(1) of this Protocol.

2. Materials originating in Egypt shall be considered as materials originating in the Community when incorporated into a product obtained there. It shall not be necessary that such materials have undergone sufficient working or processing, provided they have undergone working or processing going beyond that referred to in Article 7(1) of this Protocol.

## Article 4

**Diagonal cumulation of origin**

1. Subject to the provisions of paragraphs 2 and 3, materials originating in Algeria, Cyprus, Israel, Jordan, Lebanon, Malta, Morocco, Syria, Tunisia, Turkey<sup>(1)</sup> or the West bank and the Gaza Strip, within the meaning of the Agreements between the Community and Egypt and these countries shall be considered

<sup>(1)</sup> Cumulation as provided for in this Article does not apply to materials originating in Turkey which are mentioned in the list at Annex III to this Protocol.

as originating in the Community or Egypt when incorporated into a product obtained there. It shall not be necessary that such materials have undergone sufficient working or processing.

2. Products which have acquired originating status by virtue of paragraph 1 shall only continue to be considered as products originating in the Community or Egypt when the value added there exceeds the value of the materials used originating in any one of the other countries referred to in paragraph 1. If this is not so, the products concerned shall be considered as originating in the country referred to in paragraph 1 which accounts for the highest value of originating materials used. In the allocation of origin, no account shall be taken of materials originating in the other countries referred to in paragraph 1 which have undergone sufficient working or processing in the Community or Egypt.

3. The cumulation provided for in this Article may only be applied where the materials used have acquired the status of originating products by an application of rules of origin identical to the rules in this Protocol. The Community and Egypt shall provide each other, through the European Commission, with details of agreements and their corresponding rules of origin which have been concluded with the other countries referred to in paragraph 1.

4. Once the requirements laid down in paragraph 3 have been fulfilled, and a date for the entry into force of these provisions has been agreed, each party shall fulfil its own notification and information obligations.

## Article 5

**Wholly obtained products**

1. The following shall be considered as wholly obtained in the Community or Egypt:

- (a) mineral products extracted from their soil or from their seabed;
- (b) vegetable products harvested there;
- (c) live animals born and raised there;
- (d) products from live animals raised there;
- (e) products obtained by hunting or fishing conducted there;
- (f) products of sea fishing and other products taken from the sea outside the territorial waters of the Community or Egypt by their vessels;
- (g) products made aboard their factory ships exclusively from products referred to in subparagraph (f);
- (h) used articles collected there fit only for the recovery of raw materials, including used tyres fit only for retreading or for use as waste;



- (i) waste and scrap resulting from manufacturing operations conducted there;
  - (j) products extracted from marine soil or subsoil outside their territorial waters provided that they have sole rights to work that soil or subsoil;
  - (k) goods produced there exclusively from the products specified in subparagraphs (a) to (j).
2. The terms 'their vessels' and 'their factory ships' in paragraph 1(f) and (g) shall apply only to vessels and factory ships:
- (a) which are registered or recorded in an EC Member State or in Egypt;
  - (b) which sail under the flag of an EC Member State or of Egypt;
  - (c) which are owned to an extent of at least 50 % by nationals of EC Member States or of Egypt, or by a company with its head office in one of these States, of which the manager or managers, Chairman of the Board of Directors or the Supervisory Board, and the majority of the members of such boards are nationals of EC Member States or of Egypt and of which, in addition, in the case of partnerships or limited companies, at least half the capital belongs to those States or to public bodies or nationals of the said States;
  - (d) of which the master and officers are nationals of EC Member States or of Egypt; and
  - (e) of which at least 75 % of the crew are nationals of EC Member States or of Egypt.

#### Article 6

##### Sufficiently worked or processed products

1. For the purposes of Article 2, products which are not wholly obtained are considered to be sufficiently worked or processed when the conditions set out in the list in Annex II are fulfilled.

The conditions referred to above indicate, for all products covered by this Agreement, the working or processing which must be carried out on non-originating materials used in manufacturing and apply only in relation to such materials. Accordingly, it follows that if a product, which has acquired originating status by fulfilling the conditions set out in the list is used in the manufacture of another product, the conditions applicable to the product in which it is incorporated do not apply to it, and no account shall be taken of the non-originating materials which may have been used in its manufacture.

2. Notwithstanding paragraph 1, the products which are not wholly obtained and listed in Annex II(a) are considered to be sufficiently worked or processed when the conditions set out in the list in Annex II(a) are fulfilled.

The provision of this paragraph shall apply for three years following the entry into force of the Agreement.

3. Notwithstanding paragraph 1 and 2, non-originating materials which, according to the conditions set out in the list, should not be used in the manufacture of a product may nevertheless be used, provided that:

- (a) their total value does not exceed 10 % of the ex-works price of the product;
- (b) any of the percentages given in the list for the maximum value of non-originating materials are not exceeded through the application of this paragraph.

This paragraph shall not apply to products falling within Chapters 50 to 63 of the Harmonised System.

4. Paragraphs 1, 2 and 3 shall apply except as provided in Article 7.

#### Article 7

##### Insufficient working or processing operations

1. Without prejudice to paragraph 2, the following operations shall be considered as insufficient working or processing to confer the status of originating products, whether or not the requirements of Article 6 are satisfied:

- (a) operations to ensure the preservation of products in good condition during transport and storage (ventilation, spreading out, drying, chilling, placing in salt, sulphur dioxide or other aqueous solutions, removal of damaged parts, and like operations);
- (b) simple operations consisting of removal of dust, sifting or screening, sorting, classifying, matching (including the making-up of sets of articles), washing, painting, cutting up;
- (c) (i) changes of packaging and breaking up and assembly of packages;
- (ii) simple placing in bottles, flasks, bags, cases, boxes, fixing on cards or boards, etc., and all other simple packaging operations;
- (d) affixing marks, labels and other like distinguishing signs on products or their packaging;
- (e) simple mixing of products, whether or not of different kinds, where one or more components of the mixtures do not meet the conditions laid down in this Protocol to enable them to be considered as originating in the Community or Egypt;
- (f) simple assembly of parts to constitute a complete product;
- (g) a combination of two or more operations specified in subparagraphs (a) to (f);
- (h) slaughter of animals.

2. All the operations carried out in either the Community or Egypt on a given product shall be considered together when determining whether the working or processing undergone by that product is to be regarded as insufficient within the meaning of paragraph 1.

#### Article 8

##### Unit of qualification

1. The unit of qualification for the application of the provisions of this Protocol shall be the particular product which is considered as the basic unit when determining classification using the nomenclature of the Harmonised System.

Accordingly, it follows that:

- (a) when a product composed of a group or assembly of articles is classified under the terms of the Harmonised System in a single heading, the whole constitutes the unit of qualification;
- (b) when a consignment consists of a number of identical products classified under the same heading of the Harmonised System, each product must be taken individually when applying the provisions of this Protocol.

2. Where, under General Rule 5 of the Harmonised System, packaging is included with the product for classification purposes, it shall be included for the purposes of determining origin.

#### Article 9

##### Accessories, spare parts and tools

Accessories, spare parts and tools dispatched with a piece of equipment, machine, apparatus or vehicle, which are part of the normal equipment and included in the price thereof or which are not separately invoiced, shall be regarded as one with the piece of equipment, machine, apparatus or vehicle in question.

#### Article 10

##### Sets

Sets, as defined in General Rule 3 of the Harmonised System, shall be regarded as originating when all component products are originating. Nevertheless, when a set is composed of originating and non-originating products, the set as a whole shall be regarded as originating, provided that the value of the non-originating products does not exceed 15 % of the ex-works price of the set.

#### Article 11

##### Neutral elements

In order to determine whether a product originates, it shall not be necessary to determine the origin of the following which might be used in its manufacture:

- (a) energy and fuel;
- (b) plant and equipment;
- (c) machines and tools;
- (d) goods which do not enter and which are not intended to enter into the final composition of the product.

#### TITLE III

##### TERRITORIAL REQUIREMENTS

#### Article 12

##### Principle of territoriality

1. The conditions set out in Title II relative to the acquisition of originating status must be fulfilled without interruption in the Community or Egypt, except as provided for in Article 4.

2. If originating goods exported from the Community or Egypt to another country are returned, except in so far as provided for in Article 4 they must be considered as non-originating, unless it can be demonstrated to the satisfaction of the customs authorities that:

- (a) the goods returned are the same goods as those exported; and
- (b) they have not undergone any operation beyond that necessary to preserve them in good condition while in that country or while being exported.

#### Article 13

##### Direct transport

1. The preferential treatment provided for under the Agreement applies only to products, satisfying the requirements of this Protocol, which are transported directly between the Community and Egypt or through the territories of the other countries referred to in Article 4. However, products constituting one single consignment may be transported through other territories with, should the occasion arise, transshipment or temporary warehousing in such territories, provided that they remain under the surveillance of the customs authorities in the country of transit or warehousing and do not undergo operations other than unloading, reloading or any operation designed to preserve them in good condition.

Originating products may be transported by pipeline across territory other than that of the Community or Egypt.

2. Evidence that the conditions set out in paragraph 1 have been fulfilled shall be supplied to the customs authorities of the importing country by the production of:

- (a) a single transport document covering the passage from the exporting country through the country of transit; or

- (b) a certificate issued by the customs authorities of the country of transit:
- (i) giving an exact description of the products;
  - (ii) stating the dates of unloading and reloading of the products and, where applicable, the names of the ships, or the other means of transport used; and
  - (iii) certifying the conditions under which the products remained in the transit country; or
- (c) failing these, any substantiating documents.

#### Article 14

### Exhibitions

1. Originating products, sent for exhibition in a country other than those referred to in Article 4 and sold after the exhibition for importation in the Community or Egypt shall benefit on importation from the provisions of the Agreement provided it is shown to the satisfaction of the customs authorities that:

- (a) an exporter has consigned these products from the Community or Egypt to the country in which the exhibition is held and has exhibited them there;
- (b) the products have been sold or otherwise disposed of by that exporter to a person in the Community or Egypt;
- (c) the products have been consigned during the exhibition or immediately thereafter in the state in which they were sent for exhibition; and
- (d) the products have not, since they were consigned for exhibition, been used for any purpose other than demonstration at the exhibition.

2. A proof of origin must be issued or made out in accordance with the provisions of Title V and submitted to the customs authorities of the importing country in the normal manner. The name and address of the exhibition must be indicated thereon. Where necessary, additional documentary evidence of the conditions under which they have been exhibited may be required.

3. Paragraph 1 shall apply to any trade, industrial, agricultural or crafts exhibition, fair or similar public show or display which is not organised for private purposes in shops or business premises with a view to the sale of foreign products, and during which the products remain under customs control.

#### TITLE IV

### DRAWBACK OR EXEMPTION

#### Article 15

### Prohibition of drawback of, or exemption from, customs duties

1. Non-originating materials used in the manufacture of products originating in the Community, in Egypt or in one of

the other countries referred to in Article 4 for which a proof of origin is issued or made out in accordance with the provisions of Title V shall not be subject in the Community or Egypt to drawback of, or exemption from, customs duties of whatever kind.

2. The prohibition in paragraph 1 shall apply to any arrangement for refund, remission or non-payment, partial or complete, of customs duties or charges having an equivalent effect, applicable in the Community or Egypt to materials used in the manufacture, where such refund, remission or non-payment applies, expressly or in effect, when products obtained from the said materials are exported and not when they are retained for home use there.

3. The exporter of products covered by a proof of origin shall be prepared to submit at any time, upon request from the customs authorities, all appropriate documents proving that no drawback has been obtained in respect of the non-originating materials used in the manufacture of the products concerned and that all customs duties or charges having equivalent effect applicable to such materials have actually been paid.

4. The provisions of paragraphs 1 to 3 shall also apply in respect of packaging within the meaning of Article 8(2), accessories, spare parts and tools within the meaning of Article 9 and products in a set within the meaning of Article 10 when such items are non-originating.

5. The provisions of paragraphs 1 to 4 shall apply only in respect of materials which are of the kind to which the Agreement applies. Furthermore, they shall not preclude the application of an export refund system for agricultural products, applicable upon export in accordance with the provisions of the Agreement.

6. The provisions of this Article shall not apply for six years following the entry into force of the Agreement.

7. After the entry into force of the provisions of this Article and notwithstanding paragraph 1, Egypt may apply arrangements for drawback of, or exemption from, customs duties or charges having an equivalent effect, applicable to materials used in the manufacture of originating products, subject to the following provisions:

- (a) a 5 % rate of customs charge shall be retained in respect of products falling within Chapters 25 to 49 and 64 to 97 of the Harmonised System, or such lower rate as in force in Egypt;
- (b) a 10 % rate of customs charge shall be retained in respect of products falling within Chapters 50 to 63 of the Harmonised System, or such lower rate as in force in Egypt.

Before the end of the transitional period referred to in Article 6 of the Agreement, the provisions of this paragraph will be reviewed.

## TITLE V

## PROOF OF ORIGIN

## Article 16

## General requirements

1. Products originating in the Community shall, on importation into Egypt and products originating in Egypt shall, on importation into the Community benefit from this Agreement upon submission of either:

- (a) a movement certificate EUR1, a specimen of which appears in Annex IV; or
- (b) in the cases specified in Article 21(1), a declaration, the text of which appears in Annex V, given by the exporter on an invoice, a delivery note or any other commercial document which describes the products concerned in sufficient detail to enable them to be identified (hereinafter referred to as the invoice declaration).

2. Notwithstanding paragraph 1, originating products within the meaning of this Protocol shall, in the cases specified in Article 26, benefit from this Agreement without it being necessary to submit any of the documents referred to above.

## Article 17

## Procedure for the issue of a movement certificate EUR1

1. A movement certificate EUR1 shall be issued by the customs authorities of the exporting country on application having been made in writing by the exporter or, under the exporter's responsibility, by his authorised representative.

2. For this purpose, the exporter or his authorised representative shall fill out both the movement certificate EUR1 and the application form, specimens of which appear in Annex IV. These forms shall be completed in one of the languages in which this Agreement is drawn up and in accordance with the provisions of the domestic law of the exporting country. If they are handwritten, they shall be completed in ink in printed characters. The description of the products must be given in the box reserved for this purpose without leaving any blank lines. Where the box is not completely filled, a horizontal line must be drawn below the last line of the description, the empty space being crossed through.

3. The exporter applying for the issue of a movement certificate EUR1 shall be prepared to submit at any time, at the request of the customs authorities of the exporting country where the movement certificate EUR1 is issued, all appropriate documents proving the originating status of the products concerned as well as the fulfilment of the other requirements of this Protocol.

4. A movement certificate EUR1 shall be issued by the customs authorities of an EC Member State or Egypt if the

products concerned can be considered as products originating in the Community, Egypt or in one of the other countries referred to in Article 4 and fulfil the other requirements of this Protocol.

5. The issuing customs authorities shall take any steps necessary to verify the originating status of the products and the fulfilment of the other requirements of this Protocol. For this purpose, they shall have the right to call for any evidence and to carry out any inspection of the exporter's accounts or any other check considered appropriate. The issuing customs authorities shall also ensure that the forms referred to in paragraph 2 are duly completed. In particular, they shall check whether the space reserved for the description of the products has been completed in such a manner as to exclude all possibility of fraudulent additions.

6. The date of issue of the movement certificate EUR1 shall be indicated in box 11 of the certificate.

7. A movement certificate EUR1 shall be issued by the customs authorities and made available to the exporter as soon as actual exportation has been effected or ensured.

## Article 18

## Movement certificates EUR1 issued retrospectively

1. Notwithstanding Article 17(7), a movement certificate EUR1 may exceptionally be issued after exportation of the products to which it relates if:

- (a) it was not issued at the time of exportation because of errors or involuntary omissions or special circumstances; or
- (b) it is demonstrated to the satisfaction of the customs authorities that a movement certificate EUR1 was issued but was not accepted at importation for technical reasons.

2. For the implementation of paragraph 1, the exporter must indicate in his application the place and date of exportation of the products to which the movement certificate EUR1 relates, and state the reasons for his request.

3. The customs authorities may issue a movement certificate EUR1 retrospectively only after verifying that the information supplied in the exporter's application agrees with that in the corresponding file.

4. Movement certificates EUR1 issued retrospectively must be endorsed with one of the following phrases:

'NACHTRÄGLICH AUSGESTELLT', 'DELIVRE A POSTERIORI', 'RILASCIATO A POSTERIORI', 'AFGEGEVEN A POSTERIORI', 'ISSUED RETROSPECTIVELY', 'UDSTEDT EFTERFØLGENDE', 'ΕΚΔΟΘΕΝ ΕΚ ΤΩΝ ΥΣΤΕΡΩΝ', 'EXPEDIDO A POSTERIORI', 'EMITIDO A POSTERIORI', 'ANNETTU JÄLKIKÄTEEN', 'UTFÄRDAT I EFTERHAND', 'Arabic version'.



5. The endorsement referred to in paragraph 4 shall be inserted in the 'Remarks' box of the movement certificate EUR1.

#### Article 19

##### Issue of a duplicate movement certificate EUR1

1. In the event of theft, loss or destruction of a movement certificate EUR1, the exporter may apply to the customs authorities which issued it for a duplicate made out on the basis of the export documents in their possession.

2. The duplicate issued in this way must be endorsed with one of the following words:

'DUPLIKAT', 'DUPLICATA', 'DUPLICATO', 'DUPLICAAT', 'DUPLICATE', 'ΑΝΤΙΓΡΑΦΟ', 'DUPLICADO', 'SEGUNDA VIA', 'KAKSOISKAPPALE', 'Arabic version'.

3. The endorsement referred to in paragraph 2 shall be inserted in the 'Remarks' box of the duplicate movement certificate EUR1.

4. The duplicate, which must bear the date of issue of the original movement certificate EUR1, shall take effect as from that date.

#### Article 20

##### Issue of movement certificates EUR1 on the basis of a proof of origin issued or made out previously

When originating products are placed under the control of a customs office in the Community or Egypt, it shall be possible to replace the original proof of origin by one or more movement certificates EUR1 for the purpose of sending all or some of these products elsewhere within the Community or Egypt. The replacement movement certificate(s) EUR1 shall be issued by the customs office under whose control the products are placed.

#### Article 21

##### Conditions for making out an invoice declaration

1. An invoice declaration as referred to in Article 16(1)(b) may be made out:

- (a) by an approved exporter within the meaning of Article 22, or
- (b) by any exporter for any consignment consisting of one or more packages containing originating products whose total value does not exceed EUR 6 000.

2. An invoice declaration may be made out if the products concerned can be considered as products originating in the Community, Egypt or in one of the other countries referred to in Article 4 and fulfil the other requirements of this Protocol.

3. The exporter making out an invoice declaration shall be prepared to submit at any time, at the request of the customs authorities of the exporting country, all appropriate documents proving the originating status of the products concerned as

well as the fulfilment of the other requirements of this Protocol.

4. An invoice declaration shall be made out by the exporter by typing, stamping or printing on the invoice, the delivery note or another commercial document, the declaration, the text of which appears in Annex V, using one of the linguistic versions set out in that Annex and in accordance with the provisions of the domestic law of the exporting country. If the declaration is handwritten, it shall be written in ink in printed characters.

5. Invoice declarations shall bear the original signature of the exporter in manuscript. However, an approved exporter within the meaning of Article 22 shall not be required to sign such declarations provided that he gives the customs authorities of the exporting country a written undertaking that he accepts full responsibility for any invoice declaration which identifies him as if it had been signed in manuscript by him.

6. An invoice declaration may be made out by the exporter when the products to which it relates are exported, or after exportation on condition that it is presented in the importing country no longer than two years after the importation of the products to which it relates.

#### Article 22

##### Approved exporter

1. The customs authorities of the exporting country may authorise any exporter who makes frequent shipments of products under this Agreement to make out invoice declarations irrespective of the value of the products concerned. An exporter seeking such authorisation must offer to the satisfaction of the customs authorities all guarantees necessary to verify the originating status of the products as well as the fulfilment of the other requirements of this Protocol.

2. The customs authorities may grant the status of approved exporter subject to any conditions which they consider appropriate.

3. The customs authorities shall grant to the approved exporter a customs authorisation number which shall appear on the invoice declaration.

4. The customs authorities shall monitor the use of the authorisation by the approved exporter.

5. The customs authorities may withdraw the authorisation at any time. They shall do so where the approved exporter no longer offers the guarantees referred to in paragraph 1, does not fulfil the conditions referred to in paragraph 2 or otherwise makes an incorrect use of the authorisation.

#### Article 23

##### Validity of proof of origin

1. A proof of origin shall be valid for four months from the date of issue in the exporting country, and must be submitted within the said period to the customs authorities of the importing country.

2. Proofs of origin which are submitted to the customs authorities of the importing country after the final date for presentation specified in paragraph 1 may be accepted for the purpose of applying preferential treatment, where the failure to submit these documents by the final date set is due to exceptional circumstances.

3. In other cases of belated presentation, the customs authorities of the importing country may accept the proofs of origin where the products have been submitted before the said final date.

#### Article 24

##### Submission of proof of origin

Proofs of origin shall be submitted to the customs authorities of the importing country in accordance with the procedures applicable in that country. The said authorities may require a translation of a proof of origin and may also require the import declaration to be accompanied by a statement from the importer to the effect that the products meet the conditions required for the implementation of the Agreement.

#### Article 25

##### Importation by instalments

Where, at the request of the importer and on the conditions laid down by the customs authorities of the importing country, dismantled or non-assembled products within the meaning of General Rule 2(a) of the Harmonised System falling within Sections XVI and XVII or headings 7308 and 9406 of the Harmonised System are imported by instalments, a single proof of origin for such products shall be submitted to the customs authorities upon importation of the first instalment.

#### Article 26

##### Exemptions from proof of origin

1. Products sent as small packages from private persons to private persons or forming part of travellers' personal luggage shall be admitted as originating products without requiring the submission of a proof of origin, provided that such products are not imported by way of trade and have been declared as meeting the requirements of this Protocol and where there is no doubt as to the veracity of such a declaration. In the case of products sent by post, this declaration can be made on the customs declaration CN22/CN23 or on a sheet of paper annexed to that document.

2. Imports which are occasional and consist solely of products for the personal use of the recipients or travellers or their families shall not be considered as imports by way of trade if it is evident from the nature and quantity of the products that no commercial purpose is in view.

3. Furthermore, the total value of these products shall not exceed EUR 500 in the case of small packages or EUR 1 200 in the case of products forming part of travellers' personal luggage.

#### Article 27

##### Supporting documents

The documents referred to in Articles 17(3) and 21(3) used for the purpose of proving that products covered by a movement certificate EUR1 or an invoice declaration can be considered as products originating in the Community, Egypt or in one of the other countries referred to in Article 4 and fulfil the other requirements of this Protocol may consist, *inter alia*, of the following:

- (a) direct evidence of the processes carried out by the exporter or supplier to obtain the goods concerned, contained for example in his accounts or internal bookkeeping;
- (b) documents proving the originating status of materials used, issued or made out in the Community or Egypt where these documents are used in accordance with domestic law;
- (c) documents proving the working or processing of materials in the Community or Egypt, issued or made out in the Community or Egypt, where these documents are used in accordance with domestic law;
- (d) movement certificates EUR1 or invoice declarations proving the originating status of materials used, issued or made out in the Community or Egypt in accordance with this Protocol, or in one of the other countries referred to in Article 4, in accordance with rules of origin which are identical to the rules in this Protocol.

#### Article 28

##### Preservation of proof of origin and supporting documents

1. The exporter applying for the issue of a movement certificate EUR1 shall keep for at least three years the documents referred to in Article 17(3).
2. The exporter making out an invoice declaration shall keep for at least three years a copy of this invoice declaration as well as the documents referred to in Article 21(3).
3. The customs authorities of the exporting country issuing a movement certificate EUR1 shall keep for at least three years the application form referred to in Article 17(2).
4. The customs authorities of the importing country shall keep for at least three years the movement certificates EUR1 and the invoice declarations submitted to them.

## Article 29

**Discrepancies and formal errors**

1. The discovery of slight discrepancies between the statements made in the proof of origin and those made in the documents submitted to the customs office for the purpose of carrying out the formalities for importing the products shall not, *ipso facto*, render the proof of origin null and void if it is duly established that this document does correspond to the products submitted.

2. Obvious formal errors such as typing errors on a proof of origin should not cause this document to be rejected if these errors are not such as to create doubts concerning the correctness of the statements made in this document.

## Article 30

**Amounts expressed in euro**

1. Amounts in the national currency of the exporting country equivalent to the amounts expressed in euro shall be fixed by the exporting country and communicated to the importing countries through the European Commission.

2. When the amounts exceed the corresponding amounts fixed by the importing country, the latter shall accept them if the products are invoiced in the currency of the exporting country. When the products are invoiced in the currency of an EC Member State or another country referred to in Article 4, the importing country shall recognise the amount notified by the country concerned.

3. The amounts to be used in any given national currency shall be the equivalent in that national currency of the amounts expressed in euro as at the first working day in October 1999.

4. The amounts expressed in euro and their equivalents in the national currencies of EC Member States and Egypt shall be reviewed by the Association Committee at the request of the Community or Egypt. When carrying out this review, the Association Committee shall ensure that there will be no decrease in the amounts to be used in national currency and shall furthermore consider the desirability of preserving the effects of the limits concerned in real terms. For this purpose, it may decide to modify the amounts expressed in euro.

## TITLE VI

**ARRANGEMENTS FOR ADMINISTRATIVE COOPERATION**

## Article 31

**Mutual assistance**

1. The customs authorities of the EC Member States and of Egypt shall provide each other, through the European Commission, with specimen impressions of stamps used in their customs offices for the issue of movement certificates EUR1

and with the addresses of the customs authorities responsible for verifying those certificates and invoice declarations.

2. In order to ensure the proper application of this Protocol, the Community and Egypt shall assist each other, through the competent customs administrations, in checking the authenticity of the movement certificates EUR1 or the invoice declarations and the correctness of the information given in these documents.

## Article 32

**Verification of proofs of origin**

1. Subsequent verifications of proofs of origin shall be carried out at random or whenever the customs authorities of the importing country have reasonable doubts as to the authenticity of such documents, the originating status of the products concerned or the fulfilment of the other requirements of this Protocol.

2. For the purposes of implementing the provisions of paragraph 1, the customs authorities of the importing country shall return the movement certificate EUR1 and the invoice, if it has been submitted, the invoice declaration, or a copy of these documents, to the customs authorities of the exporting country giving, where appropriate, the reasons for the enquiry. Any documents and information obtained suggesting that the information given on the proof of origin is incorrect shall be forwarded in support of the request for verification.

3. The verification shall be carried out by the customs authorities of the exporting country. For this purpose, they shall have the right to call for any evidence and to carry out any inspection of the exporter's accounts or any other check considered appropriate.

4. If the customs authorities of the importing country decide to suspend the granting of preferential treatment to the products concerned while awaiting the results of the verification, release of the products shall be offered to the importer subject to any precautionary measures judged necessary.

5. The customs authorities requesting the verification shall be informed of the results of this verification as soon as possible. These results must indicate clearly whether the documents are authentic and whether the products concerned can be considered as products originating in the Community, Egypt or one of the other countries referred to in Article 4 and fulfil the other requirements of this Protocol.

6. If in cases of reasonable doubt there is no reply within 10 months of the date of the verification request or if the reply does not contain sufficient information to determine the authenticity of the document in question or the real origin of the products, the requesting customs authorities shall, except in exceptional circumstances, refuse entitlement to the preferences.



## Article 33

**Dispute settlement**

Where disputes arise in relation to the verification procedures of Article 32 which cannot be settled between the customs authorities requesting a verification and the customs authorities responsible for carrying out this verification or where they raise a question as to the interpretation of this Protocol, they shall be submitted to the Association Committee.

In all cases the settlement of disputes between the importer and the customs authorities of the importing country shall be under the legislation of the said country.

## Article 34

**Penalties**

Penalties shall be imposed on any person who draws up, or causes to be drawn up, a document which contains incorrect information for the purpose of obtaining a preferential treatment for products.

## Article 35

**Free zones**

1. The Community and Egypt shall take all necessary steps to ensure that products traded under cover of a proof of origin which in the course of transport use a free zone situated in their territory, are not substituted by other goods and do not undergo handling other than normal operations designed to prevent their deterioration.

2. By means of an exemption to the provisions contained in paragraph 1, when products originating in the Community or Egypt are imported into a free zone under cover of a proof of origin and undergo treatment or processing, the authorities concerned shall issue a new EUR1 certificate at the exporter's request, if the treatment or processing undergone is in conformity with the provisions of this Protocol.

## TITLE VII

**CEUTA AND MELILLA**

## Article 36

**Application of the Protocol**

1. The term 'Community' used in Article 2 does not cover Ceuta and Melilla.

2. Products originating in Egypt, when imported into Ceuta or Melilla, shall enjoy in all respects the same customs regime as that which is applied to products originating in the customs territory of the Community under Protocol 2 of the Act of Accession of the Kingdom of Spain and the Portuguese Republic to the European Communities. Egypt shall grant to imports of products covered by the Agreement and originating

in Ceuta and Melilla the same customs regime as that which is granted to products imported from and originating in the Community.

3. For the purpose of the application of paragraph 2 concerning products originating in Ceuta and Melilla, this Protocol shall apply, *mutatis mutandis*, subject to the special conditions set out in Article 37.

## Article 37

**Special conditions**

1. Providing they have been transported directly in accordance with the provisions of Article 13, the following shall be considered as:

1. products originating in Ceuta and Melilla:

- (a) products wholly obtained in Ceuta and Melilla;
- (b) products obtained in Ceuta and Melilla in the manufacture of which products other than those referred to in (a) are used, provided that:
  - (i) the said products have undergone sufficient working or processing within the meaning of Article 6 of this Protocol; or that
  - (ii) those products are originating in Egypt or the Community within the meaning of this Protocol, provided that they have been submitted to working or processing which goes beyond the insufficient working or processing referred to in Article 7(1).

2. products originating in Egypt:

- (a) products wholly obtained in Egypt;
- (b) products obtained in Egypt, in the manufacture of which products other than those referred to in (a) are used, provided that:
  - (i) the said products have undergone sufficient working or processing within the meaning of Article 6 of this Protocol; or that
  - (ii) those products are originating in Ceuta and Melilla or the Community within the meaning of this Protocol, provided that they have been submitted to working or processing which goes beyond the insufficient working or processing referred to in Article 7(1).

2. Ceuta and Melilla shall be considered as a single territory.

3. The exporter or his authorised representative shall enter 'Egypt' and 'Ceuta and Melilla' in box 2 of movement certificates EUR1 or on invoice declarations. In addition, in the case of products originating in Ceuta and Melilla, this shall be indicated in box 4 of movement certificates EUR1 or on invoice declarations.

4. The Spanish customs authorities shall be responsible for the application of this Protocol in Ceuta and Melilla.

## TITLE VIII

## Article 40

## FINAL PROVISIONS

**Goods in transit or storage**

## Article 38

**Amendments to the Protocol**

The Association Council may decide to amend the provisions of this Protocol.

## Article 39

**Implementation of the Protocol**

The Community and Egypt shall each take the steps necessary to implement this Protocol.

The provisions of the Agreement may be applied to goods which comply with the provisions of this Protocol and which on the date of entry into force of the Agreement are either in transit or are in the Community or in Egypt or, in temporary storage in bonded warehouses or in free zones, subject to the submission to the customs authorities of the importing State, within four months of that date, of a certificate EUR1 issued retrospectively by the competent authorities of the exporting State together with the documents showing that the goods have been transported directly.

---

## ANNEX I TO PROTOCOL 4

## Introductory notes to the list in Annex II

**Note 1**

The list sets out the conditions required for all products to be considered as sufficiently worked or processed within the meaning of Article 6 of the Protocol.

**Note 2**

1. The first two columns in the list describe the product obtained. The first column gives the heading number or chapter number used in the Harmonised System and the second column gives the description of goods used in that system for that heading or chapter. For each entry in the first two columns a rule is specified in columns 3 or 4. Where, in some cases, the entry in the first column is preceded by an 'ex', this signifies that the rules in columns 3 or 4 apply only to the part of that heading as described in column 2.
2. Where several heading numbers are grouped together in column 1 or a chapter number is given and the description of products in column 2 is therefore given in general terms, the adjacent rules in columns 3 or 4 apply to all products which, under the Harmonised System, are classified in headings of the chapter or in any of the headings grouped together in column 1.
3. Where there are different rules in the list applying to different products within a heading, each indent contains the description of that part of the heading covered by the adjacent rules in columns 3 or 4.
4. Where, for an entry in the first two columns, a rule is specified in both columns 3 and 4, the exporter may opt, as an alternative, to apply either the rule set out in column 3 or that set out in column 4. If no origin rule is given in column 4, the rule set out in column 3 has to be applied.

**Note 3**

5. The provisions of Article 6 of the Protocol concerning products having acquired originating status which are used in the manufacture of other products apply regardless of whether this status has been acquired inside the factory where these products are used or in another factory in the Community or in Egypt.

*Example:*

An engine of heading 8407, for which the rule states that the value of the non-originating materials which may be incorporated may not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price, is made from 'other alloy steel roughly shaped by forging' of heading ex 7224.

If this forging has been forged in the Community from a non-originating ingot, it has already acquired originating status by virtue of the rule for heading ex 7224 in the list. The forging can then count as originating in the value calculation for the engine regardless of whether it was produced in the same factory or in another factory in the Community. The value of the non-originating ingot is thus not taken into account when adding up the value of the non-originating materials used.

6. The rule in the list represents the minimum amount of working or processing required and the carrying out of more working or processing also confers originating status; conversely, the carrying out of less working or processing cannot confer originating status. Thus if a rule provides that non-originating material at a certain level of manufacture may be used, the use of such material at an earlier stage of manufacture is allowed and the use of such material at a later stage is not.
7. Without prejudice to Note 3.2 where a rule states that 'materials of any heading' may be used, materials of the same heading as the product may also be used, subject, however, to any specific limitations which may also be contained in the rule. However, the expression 'manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading ...' means that only materials classified in the same heading as the product of a different description than that of the product as given in column 2 of the list may be used.
8. When a rule in the list specifies that a product may be manufactured from more than one material, this means that any one or more materials may be used. It does not require that all be used.

*Example:*

The rule for fabrics of headings 5208 to 5212 provides that natural fibres may be used and that chemical materials, among other materials, may also be used. This does not mean that both have to be used; it is possible to use one or the other or both.

9. Where a rule in the list specifies that a product must be manufactured from a particular material, the condition obviously does not prevent the use of other materials which, because of their inherent nature, cannot satisfy the rule. (See also Note 6.2 below in relation to textiles).

*Example:*

The rule for prepared foods of heading 1904 which specifically excludes the use of cereals and their derivatives does not prevent the use of mineral salts, chemicals and other additives which are not products from cereals.

However, this does not apply to products which, although they cannot be manufactured from the particular materials specified in the list, can be produced from a material of the same nature at an earlier stage of manufacture.

*Example:*

In the case of an article of apparel of ex Chapter 62 made from non-woven materials, if the use of only non-originating yarn is allowed for this class of article, it is not possible to start from non-woven cloth — even if non-woven cloth cannot normally be made from yarn. In such cases, the starting material would normally be at the stage before yarn — that is the fibre stage.

10. Where, in a rule in the list, two percentages are given for the maximum value of non-originating materials that can be used, then these percentages may not be added together. In other words, the maximum value of all the non-originating materials used may never exceed the highest of the percentages given. Furthermore, the individual percentages must not be exceeded in relation to the particular materials they apply to.

**Note 4**

11. The term 'natural fibres' is used in the list to refer to fibres other than artificial or synthetic fibres. It is restricted to the stages before spinning takes place, including waste, and, unless otherwise specified, includes fibres that have been carded, combed or otherwise processed but not spun.
12. The term 'natural fibres' includes horsehair of heading 0503, silk of headings 5002 and 5003 as well as the wool fibres, fine or coarse animal hair of headings 5101 to 5105, the cotton fibres of headings 5201 to 5203 and the other vegetable fibres of headings 5301 to 5305.
13. The terms 'textile pulp', 'chemical materials' and 'paper-making materials' are used in the list to describe the materials not classified in Chapters 50 to 63, which can be used to manufacture artificial, synthetic or paper fibres or yarns.
14. The term 'man-made staple fibres' is used in the list to refer to synthetic or artificial filament tow, staple fibres or waste, of headings 5501 to 5507.

**Note 5**

15. Where for a given product in the list a reference is made to this note, the conditions set out in column 3 shall not be applied to any basic textile materials, used in the manufacture of this product, which, taken together, represent 10 % or less of the total weight of all the basic textile materials used. (See also Notes 5.3 and 5.4 below).
16. However, the tolerance mentioned in Note 5.1 may only be applied to mixed products which have been made from two or more basic textile materials.

The following are the basic textile materials:

- silk,
- wool,
- coarse animal hair,
- fine animal hair,

- horsehair,
- cotton,
- paper-making materials and paper,
- flax,
- true hemp,
- jute and other textile bast fibres,
- sisal and other textile fibres of the genus *Agave*,
- coconut, abaca, ramie and other vegetable textile fibres,
- synthetic man-made filaments,
- artificial man-made filaments,
- synthetic man-made staple fibres of polypropylene,
- synthetic man-made staple fibres of polyester,
- synthetic man-made staple fibres of polyamide,
- synthetic man-made staple fibres of polyacrylonitrile,
- synthetic man-made staple fibres of polyimide,
- synthetic man-made staple fibres of polytetrafluoroethylene,
- synthetic man-made staple fibres of polyphenylene sulphide,
- synthetic man-made staple fibres of polyvinyl chloride,
- other synthetic man-made staple fibres,
- artificial man-made staple fibres of viscose,
- other artificial man-made staple fibres,
- yarn made of polyurethane segmented with flexible segments of polyether whether or not gimped,
- yarn made of polyurethane segmented with flexible segments of polyester whether or not gimped,
- products of heading 5605 (metallised yarn) incorporating strip consisting of a core of aluminium foil or of a core of plastic film whether or not coated with aluminium powder, of a width not exceeding 5 mm, sandwiched by means of a transparent or coloured adhesive between two layers of plastic film,
- other products of heading 5605.

*Example:*

A yarn of heading 5205 made from cotton fibres of heading 5203 and synthetic staple fibres of heading 5506 is a mixed yarn. Therefore, non-originating synthetic staple fibres that do not satisfy the origin rules (which require manufacture from chemical materials or textile pulp) may be used up to a weight of 10 % of the yarn.

*Example:*

A woollen fabric of heading 5112 made from woollen yarn of heading 5107 and synthetic yarn of staple fibres of heading 5509 is a mixed fabric. Therefore synthetic yarn which does not satisfy the origin rules (which require manufacture from chemical materials or textile pulp) or woollen yarn that does not satisfy the origin rules (which require manufacture from natural fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning) or a combination of the two may be used provided their total weight does not exceed 10 % of the weight of the fabric.

*Example:*

Tufted textile fabric of heading 5802 made from cotton yarn of heading 5205 and cotton fabric of heading 5210 is only a mixed product if the cotton fabric is itself a mixed fabric being made from yarns classified in two separate headings or if the cotton yarns used are themselves mixtures.

*Example:*

If the tufted textile fabric concerned had been made from cotton yarn of heading 5205 and synthetic fabric of heading 5407, then, obviously, the yarns used are two separate basic textile materials and the tufted textile fabric is accordingly a mixed product.

*Example:*

A carpet with tufts made from both artificial yarns and cotton yarns and with a jute backing is a mixed product because three basic textile materials are used. Thus, any non-originating materials that are at a later stage of manufacture than the rule allows may be used, provided their total weight does not exceed 10 % of the weight of the textile materials of the carpet. Thus, both the jute backing and/or the artificial yarns could be imported at that stage of manufacture, provided the weight conditions are met.

17. In the case of products incorporating 'yarn made of polyurethane segmented with flexible segments of polyether whether or not gimped' this tolerance is 20 % in respect of this yarn.
18. In the case of products incorporating 'strip consisting of a core of aluminium foil or of a core of plastic film whether or not coated with aluminium powder, of a width not exceeding 5 mm, sandwiched by means of an adhesive between two layers of plastic film', this tolerance is 30 % in respect of this strip.

**Note 6**

19. In the case of those textile products which are marked in the list by a footnote referring to this note, textile materials, with the exception of linings and interlinings, which do not satisfy the rule set out in the list in column 3 for the made-up product concerned may be used provided that they are classified in a heading other than that of the product and that their value does not exceed 8 % of the ex-works price of the product.
20. Without prejudice to Note 6.3, materials which are not classified within Chapters 50 to 63 may be used freely in the manufacture of textile products, whether or not they contain textiles.

*Example:*

If a rule in the list provides that for a particular textile item, such as trousers, yarn must be used, this does not prevent the use of metal items, such as buttons, because buttons are not classified within Chapters 50 to 63. For the same reason, it does not prevent the use of slide-fasteners even though slide-fasteners normally contain textiles.

21. Where a percentage rule applies, the value of materials which are not classified within Chapters 50 to 63 must be taken into account when calculating the value of the non-originating materials incorporated.

**Note 7**

22. For the purposes of headings ex 2707, 2713 to 2715, ex 2901, ex 2902 and ex 3403, the 'specific processes' are the following:
  - (a) vacuum distillation;
  - (b) redistillation by a very thorough fractionation process <sup>(1)</sup>;
  - (c) cracking;
  - (d) reforming;
  - (e) extraction by means of selective solvents;
  - (f) the process comprising all the following operations: processing with concentrated sulphuric acid, oleum or sulphuric anhydride; neutralisation with alkaline agents; decolorisation and purification with naturally active earth, activated earth, activated charcoal or bauxite;
  - (g) polymerisation;
  - (h) alkylation;
  - (i) isomerisation.

<sup>(1)</sup> Cumulation as provided for in this Article does not apply to materials originating in Turkey which are mentioned in the list at Annex III to this Protocol.

23. For the purposes of headings 2710, 2711 and 2712, the 'specific processes' are the following:
- (a) vacuum distillation;
  - (b) redistillation by a very thorough fractionation process <sup>(1)</sup>;
  - (c) cracking;
  - (d) reforming;
  - (e) extraction by means of selective solvents;
  - (f) the process comprising all the following operations: processing with concentrated sulphuric acid, oleum or sulphuric anhydride; neutralisation with alkaline agents; decolourisation and purification with naturally active earth, activated earth, activated charcoal or bauxite;
  - (g) polymerisation;
  - (h) alkylation;
  - (ij) isomerisation;
  - (k) in respect of heavy oils falling within heading ex 2710 only, desulphurisation with hydrogen resulting in a reduction of at least 85 % of the sulphur content of the products processed (ASTM D 1266-59 T method);
  - (l) in respect of products falling within heading 2710 only, deparaffining by a process other than filtering;
  - (m) in respect of heavy oils falling within heading ex 2710 only, treatment with hydrogen at a pressure of more than 20 bar and a temperature of more than 250 °C with the use of a catalyst, other than to effect desulphurisation, when the hydrogen constitutes an active element in a chemical reaction. The further treatment with hydrogen of lubricating oils of heading ex 2710 (e.g. hydrofinishing or decolourisation) in order, more especially, to improve colour or stability shall not, however, be deemed to be a specific process;
  - (n) in respect of fuel oils falling within heading ex 2710 only, atmospheric distillation, on condition that less than 30 % of these products distils, by volume, including losses, at 300 °C by the ASTM D 86 method;
  - (o) in respect of heavy oils other than gas oils and fuel oils falling within heading ex 2710 only, treatment by means of a high-frequency electrical brush-discharge.
24. For the purposes of headings ex 2707, 2713 to 2715, ex 2901, ex 2902 and ex 3403, simple operations such as cleaning, decanting, desalting, water separation, filtering, colouring, marking, obtaining a sulphur content as a result of mixing products with different sulphur contents, any combination of these operations or like operations do not confer origin.
- 

<sup>(1)</sup> Cumulation as provided for in this Article does not apply to materials originating in Turkey which are mentioned in the list at Annex III to this Protocol.



## ANNEX II TO PROTOCOL 4

**List of working or processing required to be carried out on non-originating materials in order that the product manufactured can obtain originating status**

The products mentioned in the list may not all be covered by the Agreement.

It is therefore necessary to consult the other parts of the Agreement

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
Chapter 01	Live animals	All the animals of Chapter 1 used must be wholly obtained	
Chapter 02	Meat and edible meat offal	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapters 1 and 2 used must be wholly obtained	
Chapter 03	Fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 3 used must be wholly obtained	
ex Chapter 04	Dairy produce; birds' eggs; natural honey; edible products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 4 used must be wholly obtained	
0403	Buttermilk, curdled milk and cream, yoghurt, kephir and other fermented or acidified milk and cream, whether or not concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured or containing added fruit, nuts or cocoa	Manufacture in which: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– all the materials of Chapter 4 used must be wholly obtained,</li> <li>– any fruit juice (except those of pineapple, lime or grapefruit) of heading 2009 used must already be originating,</li> <li>– the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product</li> </ul>	
ex Chapter 05	Products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 5 used must be wholly obtained	
ex 0502	Prepared pigs', hogs' or boars' bristles and hair	Cleaning, disinfecting, sorting and straightening of bristles and hair	
Chapter 06	Live trees and other plants; bulbs, roots and the like; cut flowers and ornamental foliage	Manufacture in which: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– all the materials of Chapter 6 used must be wholly obtained,</li> <li>– the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product</li> </ul>	
Chapter 07	Edible vegetables and certain roots and tubers	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 7 used must be wholly obtained	

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
Chapter 08	Edible fruit and nuts; peel of citrus fruits or melons	Manufacture in which: – all the fruit and nuts used must be wholly obtained, – the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the value of the ex-works price of the product	
ex Chapter 09	Coffee, tea, maté and spices; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 9 used must be wholly obtained	
0901	Coffee, whether or not roasted or decaffeinated; coffee husks and skins; coffee substitutes containing coffee in any proportion	Manufacture from materials of any heading	
0902	Tea, whether or not flavoured	Manufacture from materials of any heading	
ex 0910	Mixtures of spices	Manufacture from materials of any heading	
Chapter 10	Cereals	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 10 used must be wholly obtained	
ex Chapter 11	Products of the milling industry; malt; starches; inulin; wheat gluten; except for:	Manufacture in which all the cereals, edible vegetables, roots and tubers of heading 0714 or fruit used must be wholly obtained	
ex 1106	Flour, meal and powder of the dried, shelled leguminous vegetables of heading 0713	Drying and milling of leguminous vegetables of heading 0708	
Chapter 12	Oil seeds and oleaginous fruits; miscellaneous grains, seeds and fruit; industrial or medicinal plants; straw and fodder	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 12 used must be wholly obtained	
1301	Lac; natural gums, resins, gum-resins and oleoresins (for example, balsams)	Manufacture in which the value of any materials of heading 1301 used may not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
1302	Vegetable saps and extracts; pectic substances, pectinates and pectates; agar-agar and other mucilages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from vegetable products:		
	– Mucilages and thickeners, modified, derived from vegetable products	Manufacture from non-modified mucilages and thickeners	
	– Other	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
Chapter 14	Vegetable plaiting materials; vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 14 used must be wholly obtained	
ex Chapter 15	Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their cleavage products; prepared edible fats; animals or vegetable waxes; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
1501	Pig fat (including lard) and poultry fat, other than that of heading 0209 or 1503:		
	– Fats from bones or waste	Manufacture from materials of any heading except those of headings 0203, 0206 or 0207 or bones of heading 0506	
	– Other	Manufacture from meat or edible offal of swine of heading 0203 or 0206 or of meat and edible offal of poultry of heading 0207	
1502	Fats of bovine animals, sheep or goats, other than those of heading 1503		
	– Fats from bones or waste	Manufacture from materials of any heading except those of headings 0201, 0202, 0204 or 0206 or bones of heading 0506	
	– Other	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 2 used must be wholly obtained	
1504	Fats and oils and their fractions, of fish or marine mammals, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified:		
	– Solid fractions	Manufacture from materials of any heading including other materials of heading 1504	
	– Other	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapters 2 and 3 used must be wholly obtained	
ex 1505	Refined lanolin	Manufacture from crude wool grease of heading 1505	
1506	Other animals fats and oils and their fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified:		
	– Solid fractions	Manufacture from materials of any heading including other materials of heading 1506	
	– Other	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 2 used must be wholly obtained	

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
1507 to 1515	Vegetable oils and their fractions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Soya, ground nut, palm, copra, palm kernel, babassu, tung and oiticica oil, myrtle wax and Japan wax, fractions of jojoba oil and oils for technical or industrial uses other than the manufacture of foodstuffs for human consumption</li> <li>– Solid fractions, except for that of jojoba oil</li> <li>– Other</li> </ul>	<p>Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product</p> <p>Manufacture from other materials of headings 1507 to 1515</p> <p>Manufacture in which all the vegetable materials used must be wholly obtained</p>	
1516	Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their fractions, partly or wholly hydrogenated, inter-esterified, re-esterified or elaidinised, whether or not refined, but not further prepared	Manufacture in which: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– all the materials of Chapter 2 used must be wholly obtained,</li> <li>– all the vegetable materials used must be wholly obtained. However, materials of headings 1507, 1508, 1511 and 1513 may be used</li> </ul>	
1517	Margarine; edible mixtures or preparations of animal or vegetable fats or oils or of fractions of different fats or oils of this Chapter, other than edible fats or oils or their fractions of heading 1516	Manufacture in which: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– all the materials of Chapters 2 and 4 used must be wholly obtained,</li> <li>– all the vegetable materials used must be wholly obtained. However, materials of headings 1507, 1508, 1511 and 1513 may be used</li> </ul>	
Chapter 16	Preparations of meat, of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates	Manufacture from animals of Chapter 1. All the materials of Chapter 3 used must be wholly obtained	
ex Chapter 17	Sugars and sugar confectionery; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
ex 1701	Cane or beet sugar and chemically pure sucrose, in solid form, flavoured or coloured	Manufacture in which the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product	

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
1702	Other sugars, including chemically pure lactose, maltose, glucose and fructose, in solid form; sugar syrups not containing added flavouring or colouring matter; artificial honey, whether or not mixed with natural honey; caramel:  – Chemically pure maltose and fructose  – Other sugars in solid form, flavoured or coloured  – Other	Manufacture from materials of any heading including other materials of heading 1702  Manufacture in which the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product  Manufacture in which all the materials used must already be originating	
ex 1703	Molasses resulting from the extraction or refining of sugar, flavoured or coloured	Manufacture in which the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product	
1704	Sugar confectionery (including white chocolate), not containing cocoa	Manufacture in which: – all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, – the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product	
Chapter 18	Cocoa and cocoa preparations	Manufacture in which: – all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, – the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product	
1901	Malt extract; food preparations of flour, meal, starch or malt extract, not containing cocoa or containing less than 40 % by weight of cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis, not elsewhere specified or included; food preparations of goods of headings 0401 to 0404, not containing cocoa or containing less than 5 % by weight of cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis, not elsewhere specified or included:  – Malt extract  – Other	Manufacture from cereals of Chapter 10  Manufacture in which: – all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, – the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product	

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
1902	<p>Pasta, whether or not cooked or stuffed (with meat or other substances) or otherwise prepared, such as spaghetti, macaroni, noodles, lasagne, gnocchi, ravioli, cannelloni; couscous, whether or not prepared:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Containing 20 % or less by weight of meat, meat offal, fish, crustaceans or molluscs</li> <li>– Containing more than 20 % by weight of meat, meat offal, fish, crustaceans or molluscs</li> </ul>	<p>Manufacture in which all the cereals and derivatives (except durum wheat and its derivatives) used must be wholly obtained</p> <p>Manufacture in which:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– all cereals and derivatives (except durum wheat and its derivatives) used must be wholly obtained,</li> <li>– all the materials of Chapters 2 and 3 used must be wholly obtained</li> </ul>	
1903	Tapioca and substitutes therefor prepared from starch, in the form of flakes, grains, pearls, siftings or in similar forms	Manufacture from materials of any heading except potato starch of heading 1108	
1904	Prepared foods obtained by the swelling or roasting of cereals or cereal products (for example, corn flakes); cereals (other than maize (corn)) in grain form or in the form of flakes or other worked grains (except flour and meal), pre-cooked, or otherwise prepared, not elsewhere specified or included	<p>Manufacture:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– from materials not classified within heading 1806,</li> <li>– in which all the cereals and flour (except durum wheat and its derivatives) used must be wholly obtained,</li> <li>– in which the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product</li> </ul>	
1905	Bread, pastry, cakes, biscuits and other bakers' wares, whether or not containing cocoa; communion wafers, empty cachets of a kind suitable for pharmaceutical use, sealing wafers, rice paper and similar products	Manufacture from materials of any heading except those of Chapter 11	
ex Chapter 20	Preparations of vegetables, fruit, nuts or other parts of plants; except for:	Manufacture in which all the fruit, nuts or vegetables used must be wholly obtained	
ex 2001	Yams, sweet potatoes and similar edible parts of plants containing 5 % or more by weight of starch, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
ex 2004 and ex 2005	Potatoes in the form of flour, meal or flakes, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
2006	Vegetables, fruit, nuts, fruit-peel and other parts of plants, preserved by sugar (drained, glacé or crystallised)	Manufacture in which the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product	
2007	Jams, fruit jellies, marmalades, fruit or nut purée and fruit or nut pastes, being cooked preparations, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter	Manufacture in which: – all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, – the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 2008	– Nuts, not containing added sugar or spirit	Manufacture in which the value of the originating nuts and oil seeds of headings 0801, 0802 and 1202 to 1207 used exceeds 60 % of the ex-works price of the product	
	– Peanut butter; mixtures based on cereals; palm hearts; maize (corn)	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
	– Other except for fruit and nuts cooked otherwise than by steaming or boiling in water, not containing added sugar, frozen	Manufacture in which: – all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, – the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product	
2009	Fruit juices (including grape must) and vegetable juices, unfermented and not containing added spirit, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter	Manufacture in which: – all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, – the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex Chapter 21	Miscellaneous edible preparations; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
2101	Extracts, essences and concentrates, of coffee, tea or maté and preparations with a basis of these products or with a basis of coffee, tea or maté; roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes, and extracts, essences and concentrates thereof	Manufacture in which: – all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, – all the chicory used must be wholly obtained	



HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
2103	Sauces and preparations therefor; mixed condiments and mixed seasonings; mustard flour and meal and prepared mustard:  – Sauces and preparations therefor; mixed condiments and mixed seasonings  – Mustard flour and meal and prepared mustard	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, mustard flour or meal or prepared mustard may be used  Manufacture from materials of any heading	
ex 2104	Soups and broths and preparations therefor	Manufacture from materials of any heading except prepared or preserved vegetables of headings 2002 to 2005	
2106	Food preparations not elsewhere specified or included	Manufacture in which: – all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, – the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex Chapter 22	Beverages, spirits and vinegar; except for:	Manufacture in which: – all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, – all the grapes or any material derived from grapes used must be wholly obtained	
2202	Waters, including mineral waters and aerated waters, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured, and other non-alcoholic beverages, not including fruit or vegetable juices of heading 2009	Manufacture in which: – all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, – the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product, – any fruit juice used (except for pineapple, lime and grapefruit juices) must already be originating	
2208	Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of less than 80 % vol; spirits, liqueurs and other spirituous beverages	Manufacture: – from materials not classified within headings 2207 or 2208, – in which all the grapes or any material derived from grapes used must be wholly obtained or if all the other materials used are already originating, arrack may be used up to a limit of 5 % by volume	

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
ex Chapter 23	Residues and waste from the food industries; prepared animal fodder; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
ex 2301	Whale meal; flours, meals and pellets of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, unfit for human consumption	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapters 2 and 3 used must be wholly obtained	
ex 2303	Residues from the manufacture of starch from maize (excluding concentrated steeping liquors), of a protein content, calculated on the dry product, exceeding 40 % by weight	Manufacture in which all the maize used must be wholly obtained	
ex 2306	Oil cake and other solid residues resulting from the extraction of olive oil, containing more than 3 % of olive oil	Manufacture in which all the olives used must be wholly obtained	
2309	Preparations of a kind used in animal feeding	Manufacture in which: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– all the cereals, sugar or molasses, meat or milk used must already be originating,</li> <li>– all the materials of Chapter 3 used must be wholly obtained</li> </ul>	
ex Chapter 24	Tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 24 used must be wholly obtained	
2402	Cigars, cheroots, cigarillos and cigarettes, of tobacco or of tobacco substitutes	Manufacture in which at least 70 % by weight of the unmanufactured tobacco or tobacco refuse of heading 2401 used must already be originating	
ex 2403	Smoking tobacco	Manufacture in which at least 70 % by weight of the unmanufactured tobacco or tobacco refuse of heading 2401 used must already be originating	
ex Chapter 25	Salt; sulphur; earths and stone; plastering materials, lime and cement; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
ex 2504	Natural crystalline graphite, with enriched carbon content, purified and ground	Enriching of the carbon content, purifying and grinding of crude crystalline graphite	
ex 2515	Marble, merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape, of a thickness not exceeding 25 cm	Cutting, by sawing or otherwise, of marble (even if already sawn) of a thickness exceeding 25 cm	
ex 2516	Granite, porphyry, basalt, sandstone and other monumental and building stone, merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape, of a thickness not exceeding 25 cm	Cutting, by sawing or otherwise, of stone (even if already sawn) of a thickness exceeding 25 cm	

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
ex 2518	Calcined dolomite	Calcination of dolomite not calcined	
ex 2519	Crushed natural magnesium carbonate (magnesite), in hermetically-sealed containers, and magnesium oxide, whether or not pure, other than fused magnesia or dead-burned (sintered) magnesia	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, natural magnesium carbonate (magnesite) may be used	
ex 2520	Plasters specially prepared for dentistry	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 2524	Natural asbestos fibres	Manufacture from asbestos concentrate	
ex 2525	Mica powder	Grinding of mica or mica waste	
ex 2530	Earth colours, calcined or powdered	Calcination or grinding of earth colours	
Chapter 26	Ores, slag and ash	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
ex Chapter 27	Mineral fuels, mineral oils and products of their distillation; bituminous substances; mineral waxes; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
ex 2707	Oils in which the weight of the aromatic constituents exceeds that of the non-aromatic constituents, being oils similar to mineral oils obtained by distillation of high temperature coal tar, of which more than 65 % by volume distils at a temperature of up to 250 °C (including mixtures of petroleum spirit and benzole), for use as power or heating fuels	Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es) (!) or Other operations in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 2709	Crude oils obtained from bituminous minerals	Destructive distillation of bituminous materials	
2710	Petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous materials, other than crude; preparations not elsewhere specified or included, containing by weight 70 % or more of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous materials, these oils being the basic constituents of the preparations	Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es) (!) or Other operations in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
2711	Petroleum gases and other gaseous hydrocarbons	Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es) <sup>(1)</sup> or Other operations in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
2712	Petroleum jelly; paraffin wax, micro-crystalline petroleum wax, slack wax, ozokerite, lignite wax, peat wax, other mineral waxes and similar products obtained by synthesis or by other processes, whether or not coloured	Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es) <sup>(1)</sup> or Other operations in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
2713	Petroleum coke, petroleum bitumen and other residues of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous materials	Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es) <sup>(1)</sup> or Other operations in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
2714	Bitumen and asphalt, natural; bituminous or oil shale and tar sands; asphaltites and asphaltic rocks	Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es) <sup>(1)</sup> or Other operations in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
2715	Bituminous mixtures based on natural asphalt, on natural bitumen, on petroleum bitumen, on mineral tar or on mineral tar pitch (for example, bituminous mastics, cut-backs)	Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es) <sup>(1)</sup> or Other operations in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex Chapter 28	Inorganic chemicals; organic or inorganic compounds of precious metals, of rare-earth metals, of radioactive elements or of isotopes; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
ex 2805	'Mischmetall'	Manufacture by electrolytic or thermal treatment in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 2811	Sulphur trioxide	Manufacture from sulphur dioxide	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 2833	Aluminium sulphate	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 2840	Sodium perborate	Manufacture from disodium tetraborate pentahydrate	
ex Chapter 29	Organic chemicals; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 2901	Acyclic hydrocarbons for use as power or heating fuels	Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es) <sup>(1)</sup> or  Other operations in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 2902	Cyclanes and cyclenes (other than azulenes), benzene, toluene, xylenes, for use as power or heating fuels	Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es) <sup>(1)</sup> or Other operations in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used, provided their value does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 2905	Metal alcoholates of alcohols of this heading and of ethanol	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading 2905. However, metal alcoholates of this heading may be used, provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
2915	Saturated acyclic monocarboxylic acids and their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	Manufacture from materials of any heading. However, the value of all the materials of headings 2915 and 2916 used may not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 2932	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Internal ethers and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives</li> <li>– Cyclic acetals and internal hemiacetals and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives</li> </ul>	<p>Manufacture from materials of any heading. However, the value of all the materials of heading 2909 used may not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product</p> <p>Manufacture from materials of any heading</p>	<p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product</p> <p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product</p>
2933	Heterocyclic compounds with nitrogen hetero-atom(s) only	Manufacture from materials of any heading. However, the value of all the materials of headings 2932 and 2933 used may not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
2934	Nucleic acids and their salts; other heterocyclic compounds	Manufacture from materials of any heading. However, the value of all the materials of headings 2932, 2933 and 2934 used may not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 30	Pharmaceutical products; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	
3002	<p>Human blood; animal blood prepared for therapeutic, prophylactic or diagnostic uses; antisera and other blood fractions and modified immunological products, whether or not obtained by means of biotechnological processes; vaccines, toxins, cultures of micro-organisms (excluding yeasts) and similar products:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Products consisting of two or more constituents which have been mixed together for therapeutic or prophylactic uses or unmixed products for these uses, put up in measured doses or in forms or packings for retail sale</li> <li>– Other:</li> </ul>	<p>Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading 3002. The materials of this description may also be used, provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product</p>	

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
3003 and 3004	-- Human blood	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading 3002. The materials of this description may also be used, provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	
	-- Animal blood prepared for therapeutic or prophylactic uses	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading 3002. The materials of this description may also be used, provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	
	-- Blood fractions other than anti-sera, haemoglobin, blood globulins and serum globulins	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading 3002. The materials of this description may also be used, provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	
	-- Haemoglobin, blood globulins and serum globulins	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading 3002. The materials of this description may also be used, provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	
	-- Other	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading 3002. The materials of this description may also be used, provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	
	Medicaments (excluding goods of heading 3002, 3005 or 3006): – Obtained from amikacin of heading 2941 – Other	<p>Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials of heading 3003 or 3004 may be used provided their value, taken together, does not exceed 20 % of the ex works price of the product</p> <p>Manufacture in which:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials of heading 3003 or 3004 may be used provided their value, taken together, does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product,</li> <li>– the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product</li> </ul>	



HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
ex Chapter 31	Fertilisers; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 3105	Mineral or chemical fertilisers containing two or three of the fertilising elements nitrogen, phosphorous and potassium; other fertilisers; goods of this Chapter, in tablets or similar forms or in packages of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kg, except for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– sodium nitrate</li> <li>– calcium cyanamide</li> <li>– potassium sulphate</li> <li>– magnesium potassium sulphate</li> </ul>	Manufacture in which: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product,</li> <li>– the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product</li> </ul>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 32	Tanning or dyeing extracts; tannins and their derivatives; dyes, pigments and other colouring matter; paints and varnishes; putty and other mastics; inks; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 3201	Tannins and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives	Manufacture from tanning extracts of vegetable origin	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
3205	Colour lakes; preparations as specified in Note 3 to this Chapter based on colour lakes (?)	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except headings 3203, 3204 and 3205. However, materials from heading 3205 may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 33	Essential oils and resinoids; perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
3301	Essential oils (terpeneless or not), including concretes and absolutes; resinoids; extracted oleoresins; concentrates of essential oils in fats, in fixed oils, in waxes or the like, obtained by enfleurage or maceration; terpenic by-products of the deterpenation of essential oils; aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including materials of a different 'group' (?) in this heading. However, materials of the same group may be used, provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
ex Chapter 34	Soap, organic surface-active agents, washing preparations, lubricating preparations, artificial waxes, prepared waxes, polishing or scouring preparations, candles and similar articles, modelling pastes, 'dental waxes' and dental preparations with a basis of plaster; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 3403	Lubricating preparations containing petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals, provided they represent less than 70 % by weight	Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es) <sup>(1)</sup> or Other operations in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
3404	Artificial waxes and prepared waxes: – With a basis of paraffin, petroleum waxes, waxes obtained from bituminous minerals, slack wax or scale wax  – Other	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product  Manufacture from materials of any heading, except: – hydrogenated oils having the character of waxes of heading 1516,  – fatty acids not chemically defined or industrial fatty alcohols having the character of waxes of heading 3823,  – materials of heading 3404  However, these materials may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 35	Albuminoidal substances; modified starches; glues; enzymes; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
3505	Dextrins and other modified starches (for example, pregelatinised or esterified starches); glues based on starches, or on dextrins or other modified starches:  – Starch ethers and esters	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading 3505	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
ex 3507	– Other	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except those of heading 1108	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
	Prepared enzymes not elsewhere specified or included	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
Chapter 36	Explosives; pyrotechnic products; matches; pyrophoric alloys; certain combustible preparations	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 37	Photographic or cinematographic goods; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
3701	Photographic plates and film in the flat, sensitised, unexposed, of any material other than paper, paperboard or textiles; instant print film in the flat, sensitised, unexposed, whether or not in packs:		
	– Instant print film for colour photography, in packs	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than headings 3701 or 3702. However, materials from heading 3702 may be used provided their value does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
	– Other	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than heading 3701 or 3702. However, materials from headings 3701 and 3702 may be used provided their value taken together, does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
3702	Photographic film in rolls, sensitised, unexposed, of any material other than paper, paperboard or textiles; instant print film in rolls, sensitised, unexposed	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than headings 3701 or 3702	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
3704	Photographic plates, film paper, paperboard and textiles, exposed but not developed	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than headings 3701 to 3704	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
ex Chapter 38	Miscellaneous chemical products; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 3801	– Colloidal graphite in suspension in oil and semi-colloidal graphite; carbonaceous pastes for electrodes	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
	– Graphite in paste form, being a mixture of more than 30 % by weight of graphite with mineral oils	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of heading 3403 used does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 3803	Refined tall oil	Refining of crude tall oil	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 3805	Spirits of sulphate turpentine, purified	Purification by distillation or refining of raw spirits of sulphate turpentine	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 3806	Ester gums	Manufacture from resin acids	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 3807	Wood pitch (wood tar pitch)	Distillation of wood tar	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
3808	Insecticides, rodenticides, fungicides, herbicides, anti-sprouting products and plant-growth regulators, disinfectants and similar products, put up in forms or packings for retail sale or as preparations or articles (for example, sulphur-treated bands, wicks and candles, and fly-papers)	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the products	
3809	Finishing agents, dye carriers to accelerate the dyeing or fixing of dyestuffs and other products and preparations (for example, dressings and mordants), of a kind used in the textile, paper, leather or like industries, not elsewhere specified or included	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the products	

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
3810	Pickling preparations for metal surfaces; fluxes and other auxiliary preparations for soldering, brazing or welding; soldering, brazing or welding powders and pastes consisting of metal and other materials; preparations of a kind used as cores or coatings for welding electrodes or rods	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the products	
3811	Anti-knock preparations, oxidation inhibitors, gum inhibitors, viscosity improvers, anti-corrosive preparations and other prepared additives, for mineral oils (including gasoline) or for other liquids used for the same purposes as mineral oils:		
	– Prepared additives for lubricating oil, containing petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of heading 3811 used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
	– Other	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
3812	Prepared rubber accelerators; compound plasticisers for rubber or plastics, not elsewhere specified or included; anti-oxidising preparations and other compound stabilisers for rubber or plastics	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
3813	Preparations and charges for fire-extinguishers; charged fire-extinguishing grenades	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
3814	Organic composite solvents and thinners, not elsewhere specified or included; prepared paint or vanish removers	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
3818	Chemical elements doped for use in electronics, in the form of discs, wafers or similar forms; chemical compounds doped for use in electronics	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
3819	Hydraulic brake fluids and other prepared liquids for hydraulic transmission, not containing or containing less than 70 % by weight of petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
3820	Anti-freezing preparations and prepared de-icing fluids	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
3822	Diagnostic or laboratory reagents on a backing and prepared diagnostic or laboratory reagents, whether or not on a backing, other than those of heading 3002 or 3006	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
3823	Industrial monocarboxylic fatty acids; acid oils from refining; industrial fatty alcohols.		
	– Industrial monocarboxylic fatty acids, acid oils from refining	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
	– Industrial fatty alcohols	Manufacture from materials of any heading including other materials of heading 3823	
3824	Prepared binders for foundry moulds or cores; chemical products and preparations of the chemical or allied industries (including those consisting of mixtures of natural products), not elsewhere specified or included; residual products of the chemical or allied industries, not elsewhere specified or included:		
	– The following of this heading: Prepared binders for foundry moulds or cores based on natural resinous products Naphthenic acids, their water insoluble salts and their esters Sorbitol other than that of heading 2905	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	
	Petroleum sulphonates, excluding petroleum sulphonates of alkali metals, of ammonium or of ethanalamines; thiophenated sulphonic acids of oils obtained from bituminous minerals, and their salts Ion exchangers Getters for vacuum tubes		
	Alkaline iron oxide for the purification of gas Ammoniacal gas liquors and spent oxide produced in coal gas purification Sulphonaphthenic acids, their water insoluble salts and their esters Fusel oil and Dippel's oil Mixtures of salts having different anions Copying pastes with a basis of gelatine, whether or not on a paper or textile backing	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
	– Other	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
3901 to 3915	Plastics in primary forms, waste, parings and scrap, of plastic; except for headings ex 3907 and 3912 for which the rules are set out below:		
	– Addition homopolymerisation products in which a single monomer contributes more than 99 % by weight to the total polymer content	Manufacture in which: – the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product, – the value of any materials of Chapter 39 used does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product (*)	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product
	– Other	Manufacture in which the value of the materials of Chapter 39 used does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product (*)	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 3907	– Copolymer, made from polycarbonate and acrylonitrile-butadiene-styrene copolymer (ABS)	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product (*)	
	– Polyester	Manufacture in which the value of any materials of Chapter 39 used does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product and/or manufacture from polycarbonate of tetrabromo-(bisphenol A)	
3912	Cellulose and its chemical derivatives, not elsewhere specified or included, in primary forms	Manufacture in which the value of any materials classified in the same heading as the product does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	
3916 to 3921	Semi-manufactures and articles of plastics; except for headings ex 3916, ex 3917, ex 3920 and ex 3921, for which the rules are set out below:		
	– Flat products, further worked than only surface-worked or cut into forms other than rectangular (including square); other products, further worked than only surface-worked	Manufacture in which the value of any materials of Chapter 39 used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product
	– Other:		



HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-- Addition homopolymerisation products in which a single monomer contributes more than 99 % by weight to the total polymer content</li> <li>-- Other</li> </ul>	<p>Manufacture in which:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product;</li> <li>– the value of any materials of Chapter 39 used does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product (*)</li> </ul>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 3916 and ex 3917	Profile shapes and tubes	<p>Manufacture in which:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product;</li> <li>– the value of any materials classified within the same heading as the product does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product</li> </ul>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 3920	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Ionomer sheet or film</li> <li>– Sheets of regenerated cellulose, polyamides or polyethylene</li> </ul>	<p>Manufacture from a thermoplastic partial salt which is a copolymer of ethylene and metacrylic acid partly neutralised with metal ions, mainly zinc and sodium</p> <p>Manufacture in which the value of any materials classified in the same heading as the product does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product</p>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 3921	Foils of plastic, metallised	Manufacture from highly transparent polyester foils with a thickness of less than 23 micron (°)	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product
3922 to 3926	Articles of plastics	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex Chapter 40	Rubber and articles thereof; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
ex 4001	Laminated slabs of crepe rubber for shoes	Lamination of sheets of natural rubber	
4005	Compounded rubber, unvulcanised, in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used, except natural rubber, does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
4012	Retreaded or used pneumatic tyres of rubber; solid or cushion tyres, interchangeable tyre treads and tyre flaps, of rubber:		
	– Retreaded pneumatic, solid or cushion tyres, of rubber	Retreading of used tyres	
	– Other	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except those of headings 4011 or 4012	
ex 4017	Articles of hard rubber	Manufacture from hard rubber	
ex Chapter 41	Raw hides and skins (other than fur skins) and leather; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
ex 4102	Raw skins of sheep or lambs, without wool on	Removal of wool from sheep or lamb skins, with wool on	
4104 to 4107	Leather, without hair or wool, other than leather of headings 4108 or 4109	Retanning of pre-tanned leather or Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
4109	Patent leather and patent laminated leather; metallised leather	Manufacture from leather of headings 4104 to 4107 provided its value does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
Chapter 42	Articles of leather; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk worm gut)	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
ex Chapter 43	Fur skins and artificial fur; manufactures thereof; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
ex 4302	Tanned or dressed fur skins, assembled:		
	– Plates, crosses and similar forms	Bleaching or dyeing, in addition to cutting and assembly of non-assembled tanned or dressed fur skins	
	– Other	Manufacture from non-assembled, tanned or dressed fur skins	
4303	Articles of apparel, clothing accessories and other articles of fur skin	Manufacture from non-assembled tanned or dressed fur skins of heading 4302	

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
ex Chapter 44	Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
ex 4403	Wood roughly squared	Manufacture from wood in the rough, whether or not stripped of its bark or merely roughed down	
ex 4407	Wood sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, of a thickness exceeding 6 mm, planed, sanded or finger-jointed	Planing, sanding or finger-jointing	
ex 4408	Veneer sheets and sheets for plywood, of a thickness not exceeding 6 mm, spliced, and other wood sawn lengthwise, sliced or peeled of a thickness not exceeding 6 mm, planed, sanded or finger-jointed	Splicing, planing, sanding or finger-jointing	
ex 4409	Wood continuously shaped along any of its edges or faces, whether or not planed, sanded or finger-jointed: – Sanded or finger-jointed	Sanding or finger-jointing	
	– Beadings and mouldings	Beading or moulding	
ex 4410 to ex 4413	Beadings and mouldings, including moulded skirting and other moulded boards	Beading or moulding	
ex 4415	Packing cases, boxes, crates, drums and similar packings, of wood	Manufacture from boards not cut to size	
ex 4416	Casks, barrels, vats, tubs and other coopers' products and parts thereof, of wood	Manufacture from riven staves, not further worked than sawn on the two principal surfaces	
ex 4418	– Builders' joinery and carpentry of wood	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, cellular wood panels, shingles and shakes may be used	
	– Beadings and mouldings	Beading or moulding	
ex 4421	Match splints; wooden pegs or pins for footwear	Manufacture from wood of any heading except drawn wood of heading 4409	
ex Chapter 45	Cork and articles of cork; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
4503	Articles of natural cork	Manufacture from cork of heading 4501	
Chapter 46	Manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
Chapter 47	Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulosic material; recovered (waste and scrap) paper or paperboard	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
ex Chapter 48	Paper and paperboard; articles of paper pulp, of paper or of paperboard; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
ex 4811	Paper and paperboard, ruled, lined or squared only	Manufacture from paper-making materials of Chapter 47	
4816	Carbon paper, self-copy paper and other copying or transfer papers (other than those of heading 4809), duplicator stencils and offset plates, of paper, whether or not put up in boxes	Manufacture from paper-making materials of Chapter 47	
4817	Envelopes, letter cards, plain postcards and correspondence cards, of paper or paperboard; boxes, pouches, wallets and writing compendiums, of paper or paperboard, containing an assortment of paper stationery	Manufacturing in which: – all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; – the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 4818	Toilet paper	Manufacture from paper-making materials of Chapter 47	
ex 4819	Cartons, boxes, cases, bags and other packing containers, of paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres	Manufacture in which: – all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; – the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 4820	Letter pads	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 4823	Other paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres, cut to size or shape	Manufacture from paper-making materials of Chapter 47	
ex Chapter 49	Printed books, newspapers, pictures and other products of the printing industry; manuscripts, typescripts and plans; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
4909	Printed or illustrated postcards; printed cards bearing personal greetings, messages or announcements, whether or not illustrated, with or without envelopes or trimmings	Manufacture from materials not classified within headings 4909 or 4911	

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
4910	Calendars of any kind, printed, including calendar blocks:  – Calendars of the 'perpetual' type or with replaceable blocks mounted on bases other than paper or paper-board  – Other	Manufacture in which: – all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, – the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product  Manufacture from materials not classified in heading 4909 or 4911	
ex Chapter 50	Silk; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
ex 5003	Silk waste (including cocoons unsuitable for reeling, yarn waste and garnetted stock), carded or combed	Carding or combing of silk waste	
5004 to ex 5006	Silk yarn and yarn spun from silk waste	Manufacture from <sup>(6)</sup> : – raw silk or silk waste carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, – other natural fibres not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, – chemical materials or textile pulp, or – paper-making materials	
5007	Woven fabrics of silk or of silk waste:  – Incorporating rubber thread  – Other	Manufacture from single yarn <sup>(6)</sup>  Manufacture from <sup>(6)</sup> :  – coir yarn, – natural fibres, – man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, – chemical materials or textile pulp, or – paper or	

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
		Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling) where the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47,5 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex Chapter 51	Wool, fine or coarse animal hair; horsehair yarn and woven fabric; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
5106 to 5110	Yarn of wool, of fine or coarse animal hair or of horsehair	Manufacture from <sup>(6)</sup> : – raw silk or silk waste carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, – natural fibres not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, – chemical materials or textile pulp, or – paper-making materials	
5111 to 5113	Woven fabrics of wool, of fine or coarse animal hair or of horsehair:		
	– Incorporating rubber thread	Manufacture from single yarn <sup>(6)</sup>	
	– Other	Manufacture from <sup>(6)</sup> :  – coir yarn, – natural fibres, – man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, – chemical materials or textile pulp, or – paper  or Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerizing, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling) where the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47,5 % of the ex-works price of the product	

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
ex Chapter 52	Cotton; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
5204 to 5207	Yarn and thread of cotton	Manufacture from <sup>(6)</sup> : – raw silk or silk waste carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, – natural fibres not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, – chemical materials or textile pulp, or – paper-making materials	
5208 to 5212	Woven fabrics of cotton:		
	– Incorporating rubber thread	Manufacture from single yarn <sup>(6)</sup>	
	– Other	Manufacture from <sup>(6)</sup> :  – coir yarn, – natural fibres, – man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, – chemical materials or textile pulp, or – paper  or Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerizing, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling) where the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47,5 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex Chapter 53	Other vegetable textile fibres; paper yarn and woven fabrics of paper yarn; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
5306 to 5308	Yarn of other vegetable textile fibres; paper yarn	Manufacture from <sup>(6)</sup> : – raw silk or silk waste carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, – natural fibres not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, – chemical materials or textile pulp, or – paper-making materials	



HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
5309 to 5311	Woven fabrics of other vegetable textile fibres; woven fabrics of paper yarn:  – Incorporating rubber thread  – Other	Manufacture from single yarn <sup>(6)</sup>  Manufacture from <sup>(6)</sup> : – coir yarn, – natural fibres, – man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, – chemical materials or textile pulp, or – paper  or Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling) where the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47,5 % of the ex-works price of the product	
5401 to 5406	Yarn, monofilament and thread of man-made filaments	Manufacture from <sup>(6)</sup> : – raw silk or silk waste carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, – natural fibres not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, – chemical materials or textile pulp, or – paper-making materials	
5407 and 5408	Woven fabrics of man-made filament yarn:  – Incorporating rubber thread  – Other	Manufacture from single yarn <sup>(6)</sup>  Manufacture from <sup>(6)</sup> :  – coir yarn, – natural fibres, – man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, – chemical materials or textile pulp, or – paper	

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
		or Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerizing, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling) where the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47,5 % of the ex-works price of the product	
5501 to 5507	Man-made staple fibres	Manufacture from chemical materials or textile pulp	
5508 to 5511	Yarn and sewing thread of man-made staple fibres	Manufacture from <sup>(6)</sup> : – raw silk or silk waste carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, – natural fibres not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, – chemical materials or textile pulp, or – paper-making materials	
5512 to 5516	Woven fabrics of man-made staple fibres:		
	– Incorporating rubber thread	Manufacture from single yarn <sup>(6)</sup>	
	– Other	Manufacture from <sup>(6)</sup> : – coir yarn, – natural fibres, – man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, – chemical materials or textile pulp, or – paper  or Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerizing, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling) where the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47,5 % of the ex-works price of the product	

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
ex Chapter 56	Wadding, felt and non-wovens; special yarns; twine, cordage, ropes and cables and articles thereof; except for:	Manufacture from <sup>(6)</sup> : – coir yarn, – natural fibres, – chemical materials or textile pulp, or – paper-making materials	
5602	Felt, whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated:  – Needleloom felt	Manufacture from <sup>(6)</sup> : – natural fibres, – chemical materials or textile pulp  However: – polypropylene filament of heading 5402, – polypropylene fibres of heading 5503 or 5506 or – polypropylene filament tow of heading 5501, of which the denomination in all cases of a single filament or fibre is less than 9 decitex may be used provided their value does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
	– Other	Manufacture from <sup>(6)</sup> : – natural fibres, – man-made staple fibres made from casein, or – chemical materials or textile pulp	
5604	Rubber thread and cord, textile covered; textile yarn, and strip and the like of heading 5404 or 5405, impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with rubber or plastics:  – Rubber thread and cord, textile covered  – Other	Manufacture from rubber thread or cord, not textile covered  Manufacture from <sup>(6)</sup> : – natural fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, – chemical materials or textile pulp, or – paper-making materials	
5605	Metallised yarn, whether or not gimped, being textile yarn, or strip or the like of heading 5404 or 5405, combined with metal in the form of thread, strip or powder or covered with metal	Manufacture from <sup>(6)</sup> : – natural fibres, – man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, – chemical materials or textile pulp, or – paper-making materials	

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
5606	Gimped yarn, and strip and the like of heading 5404 or 5405, gimped (other than those of heading 5605 and gimped horsehair yarn); chenille yarn (including flock chenille yarn; loop wale-yarn	Manufacture from <sup>(6)</sup> : – natural fibres, – man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, – chemical materials or textile pulp, or – paper-making materials	
Chapter 57	<p>Carpets and other textile floor coverings:</p> <p>– Of needleloom felt</p> <p>– Of other felt</p> <p>– Other</p>	<p>Manufacture from <sup>(6)</sup> – natural fibres, or – chemical materials or textile pulp However:</p> <p>– polypropylene filament of heading 5402, – polypropylene fibres of heading 5503 or 5506, or – polypropylene filament tow of heading 5501, of which the denomination in all cases of a single filament or fibre is less than 9 decitex may be used provided their value does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product</p> <p>Manufacture from <sup>(6)</sup>: – natural fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or – chemical materials or textile pulp</p> <p>Manufacture from <sup>(6)</sup>: – coir yarn, – synthetic or artificial filament yarn, – natural fibres, or – man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning</p>	
ex Chapter 58	<p>Special woven fabrics; tufted textile fabrics; lace; tapestries; trimmings; embroidery; except for:</p> <p>– Combined with rubber thread</p>	Manufacture from single yarn <sup>(6)</sup>	

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
	– Other	<p>Manufacture from <sup>(6)</sup></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– natural fibres,</li> <li>– man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or</li> <li>– chemical materials or textile pulp,</li> </ul> <p>or</p> <p>Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerizing, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling) where the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47,5 % of the ex-works price of the product</p>	
5805	Hand-woven tapestries of the types gobelins, flanders, aubusson, beauvais and the like, and needle-worked tapestries (for example, petit point, cross stitch), whether or not made up	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
5810	Embroidery in the piece, in strips or in motifs	<p>Manufacture in which:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product,</li> <li>– the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product</li> </ul>	
5901	Textile fabrics coated with gum or amylaceous substances, of a kind used for the outer covers of books or the like; tracing cloth; prepared painting canvas; buckram and similar stiffened textile fabrics of a kind used for hat foundations	Manufacture from yarn	
5902	<p>Tyre cord fabric of high tenacity yarn of nylon or other polyamides, polyesters or viscose rayon:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Containing not more than 90 % by weight of textile materials</li> <li>– Other</li> </ul>	<p>Manufacture from yarn</p> <p>Manufacture from chemical materials or textile pulp</p>	

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
5903	Textile fabrics impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics, other than those of heading 5902	<p>Manufacture from yarn or</p> <p>Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling) where the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47,5 % of the ex-works price of the product</p>	
5904	Linoleum, whether or not cut to shape; floor coverings consisting of a coating or covering applied on a textile backing, whether or not cut to shape	Manufacture from yarn <sup>(6)</sup>	
5905	Textile wall coverings:		
	– Impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with rubber, plastics or other materials	Manufacture from yarn	
	– Other	<p>Manufacture from <sup>(6)</sup>:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– coir yarn,</li> <li>– natural fibres,</li> <li>– man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or</li> <li>– chemical materials or textile pulp,</li> </ul> <p>or</p> <p>Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling) where the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47,5 % of the ex-works price of the product</p>	
5906	Rubberised textile fabrics, other than those of heading 5902:		
	– Knitted or crocheted fabrics	<p>Manufacture from <sup>(6)</sup>:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– natural fibres,</li> <li>– man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or</li> <li>– chemical materials or textile pulp</li> </ul>	

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
5907	– Other fabrics made of synthetic filament yarn, containing more than 90 % by weight of textile materials	Manufacture from chemical materials	
	– Other	Manufacture from yarn	
	Textile fabrics otherwise impregnated, coated or covered; painted canvas being theatrical scenery, studio back-cloths or the like	Manufacture from yarn or Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, razing, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling) where the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47,5 % of the ex-works price of the product	
5908	Textile wicks, woven, plaited or knitted, for lamps, stoves, lighters, candles or the like; incandescent gas mantles and tubular knitted gas mantle fabric therefor, whether or not impregnated:		
	– Incandescent gas mantles, impregnated	Manufacture from tubular knitted gas mantle fabric	
	– Other	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
5909 to 5911	Textile articles of a kind suitable for industrial use:	Manufacture from yarn or waste fabrics or rags of heading 6310	
	– Polishing discs or rings other than of felt of heading 5911 – Woven fabrics, of a kind commonly used in papermaking or other technical uses, felted or not, whether or not impregnated or coated, tubular or endless with single or multiple warp and/or weft, or flat woven with multiple warp and/or weft of heading 5911	Manufacture from <sup>(6)</sup> : – coir yarn, – the following materials: – yarn of polytetrafluoroethylene <sup>(7)</sup> , – yarn, multiple, of polyamide, coated impregnated or covered with a phenolic resin, – yarn of synthetic textile fibres of aromatic polyamides, obtained by polycondensation of <i>m</i> -phenylenediamine and isophthalic acid, – monofil of polytetrafluoroethylene <sup>(7)</sup> – yarn of synthetic textile fibres of poly- <i>p</i> -phenylene terephthalamide, – glass fibre yarn, coated with phenol resin and gimped with acrylic yarn <sup>(7)</sup> – copolyester monofilaments of a polyester and a resin of terephthalic acid and 1,4 - cyclohexanediethanol and isophthalic acid, – natural fibres, – man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or – chemical materials or textile pulp	



HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
	– Other	Manufacture from <sup>(6)</sup> : – coir yarn, – natural fibres, – man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or – chemical materials or textile pulp	
Chapter 60	Knitted or crocheted fabrics	Manufacture from <sup>(6)</sup> : – natural fibres, – man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or – chemical materials or textile pulp	
Chapter 61	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted:  – Obtained by sewing together or otherwise assembling, two or more pieces of knitted or crocheted fabric which have been either cut to form or obtained directly to form  – Other	Manufacture from yarn <sup>(6)</sup> <sup>(8)</sup>  Manufacture from <sup>(6)</sup> : – natural fibres, – man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or – chemical materials or textile pulp	
ex Chapter 62	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted; except for:	Manufacture from yarn <sup>(8)</sup> <sup>(6)</sup>	
ex 6202, ex 6204, ex 6206, ex 6209 and ex 6211	Women's, girls' and babies' clothing and clothing accessories for babies, embroidered	Manufacture from yarn <sup>(8)</sup> or Manufacture from unembroidered fabric provided the value of the unembroidered fabric used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product <sup>(6)</sup>	
ex 6210 and ex 6216	Fire-resistant equipment of fabric covered with foil of aluminised polyester	Manufacture from yarn <sup>(8)</sup> or Manufacture from uncoated fabric provided the value of the uncoated fabric used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product <sup>(6)</sup>	

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
6213 and 6214	Handkerchiefs, shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like:  – Embroidered	Manufacture from unbleached single yarn <sup>(6)</sup> <sup>(8)</sup> or Manufacture from unembroidered fabric provided the value of the unembroidered fabric used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product <sup>(10)</sup>	
	– Other	Manufacture from unbleached single yarn <sup>(6)</sup> <sup>(8)</sup> or Making up followed by printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling) where the value of the unprinted goods of headings 6213 and 6214 used does not exceed 47,5 % of the ex-works price of the product	
6217	Other made up clothing accessories; parts of garments or of clothing accessories, other than those of heading 6212:  – Embroidered	Manufacture from yarn <sup>(8)</sup> or Manufacture from unembroidered fabric provided the value of the unembroidered fabric used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product <sup>(8)</sup>	
	– Fire-resistant equipment of fabric covered with foil of aluminised polyester	Manufacture from yarn <sup>(8)</sup> or Manufacture from uncoated fabric provided the value of the uncoated fabric used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product <sup>(8)</sup>	
	– Interlinings for collars and cuffs, cut out	Manufacture in which: – all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; – the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
	– Other	Manufacture from yarn <sup>(8)</sup>	
ex Chapter 63	Other made-up textile articles; sets; worn clothing and worn textile articles; rags; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
6301 to 6304	Blankets, travelling rugs, bed linen etc.; curtains etc.; other furnishing articles:  – Of felt, of non-wovens	Manufacture from <sup>(6)</sup> : – natural fibres, or – chemical materials or textile pulp	
	– Other:		

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
	<p>-- Embroidered</p> <p>– Other:</p>	<p>Manufacture from unbleached single yarn <sup>(8)</sup> <sup>(9)</sup> or Manufacture from unembroidered fabric (other than knitted or crocheted) provided the value of the unembroidered fabric used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product</p> <p>Manufacture from unbleached single yarn <sup>(8)</sup> <sup>(9)</sup></p>	
6305	Sacks and bags, of a kind used for the packing of goods	<p>Manufacture from <sup>(8)</sup>:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– natural fibres,</li> <li>– man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or</li> <li>– chemical materials or textile pulp</li> </ul>	
6306	<p>Tarpaulins, awnings and sun blinds; tents; sails for boats, sailboards or land craft; camping goods:</p> <p>– Of non-wovens</p> <p>– Other</p>	<p>Manufacture from <sup>(6)</sup> <sup>(8)</sup>:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– natural fibres, or</li> <li>– chemical materials or textile pulp</li> </ul> <p>Manufacture from unbleached single yarn <sup>(6)</sup> <sup>(8)</sup></p>	
6307	Other made-up articles, including dress patterns	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
6308	Sets consisting of woven fabric and yarn, whether or not with accessories, for making up into rugs, tapestries, embroidered table cloths or serviettes, or similar textile articles, put up in packings for retail sale	Each item in the set must satisfy the rule which would apply to it if it were not included in the set. However, non-originating articles may be incorporated provided their total value does not exceed 15 % of the ex-works price of the set	
ex Chapter 64	Footwear, gaiters and the like; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading except for assemblies of uppers affixed to inner soles or to other sole components of heading 6406	
6406	Parts of footwear (including uppers whether or not attached to soles other than outer soles); removable in-soles, heel cushions and similar articles; gaiters, leggings and similar articles, and parts thereof	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
ex Chapter 65	Headgear and parts thereof, except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
6503	Felt hats and other felt headgear, made from the hat bodies, hoods or plateaux of heading 6501, whether or not lined or trimmed	Manufacture from yarn or textile fibres <sup>(8)</sup>	

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
6505	Hats and other headgear, knitted or crocheted, or made up from lace, felt or other textile fabric, in the piece (but not in strips), whether or not lined or trimmed; hair-nets of any material, whether or not lined or trimmed	Manufacture from yarn or textile fibres (*)	
ex Chapter 66	Umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops, and parts thereof; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
6601	Umbrellas and sun umbrellas (including walking-stick umbrellas, garden umbrellas and similar umbrellas)	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
Chapter 67	Prepared feathers and down and articles made of feathers or of down; artificial flowers; articles of human hair	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
ex Chapter 68	Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
ex 6803	Articles of slate or of agglomerated slate	Manufacture from worked slate	
ex 6812	Articles of asbestos; articles of mixtures with a basis of asbestos or of mixtures with a basis of asbestos and magnesium carbonate	Manufacture from materials of any heading	
ex 6814	Articles of mica, including agglomerated or reconstituted mica, on a support of paper, paperboard or other materials	Manufacture from worked mica (including agglomerated or reconstituted mica)	
Chapter 69	Ceramic products	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
ex Chapter 70	Glass and glassware; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
ex 7003 ex 7004 and ex 7005	Glass with a non-reflecting layer	Manufacture from materials of heading 7001	
7006	Glass of headings 7003, 7004 or 7005, bent, edgeworked, engraved, drilled, enamelled or otherwise worked, but not framed or fitted with other materials	Manufacture from materials of heading 7001	
7007	Safety glass, consisting of toughened (tempered) or laminated glass	Manufacture from materials of heading 7001	

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
7008	Multiple-walled insulating units of glass	Manufacture from materials of heading 7001	
7009	Glass mirrors, whether or not framed, including rear-view mirrors	Manufacture from materials of heading 7001	
7010	Carboys, bottles, flasks, jars, pots, phials, ampoules and other containers, of glass, of a kind used for the conveyance or packing of goods; preserving jars of glass; stoppers, lids and other closures, of glass	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product or Cutting of glassware, provided the value of the uncut glassware does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
7013	Glassware of a kind used for table, kitchen, toilet, office, indoor decoration or similar purposes (other than that of heading 7010 or 7018)	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product or Cutting of glassware, provided the value of the uncut glassware does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product or Hand-decoration (with the exception of silk-screen printing) of hand-blown glassware, provided the value of the hand-blown glassware does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 7019	Articles (other than yarn) of glass fibres	Manufacture from: – uncoloured slivers, rovings, yarn or chopped strands, or – glass wool	
ex Chapter 71	Natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones, precious metals, metals clad with precious metal, and articles thereof; imitation jewellery; coin; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
ex 7101	Natural or cultured pearls, graded and temporarily strung for convenience of transport	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 7102, ex 7103 and ex 7104	Worked precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed)	Manufacture from unworked precious or semi-precious stones	

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
7106, 7108 and 7110	Precious metals:  – Unwrought	Manufacture from materials not classified within heading 7106, 7108 or 7110 or Electrolytic, thermal or chemical separation of precious metals of heading 7106, 7108 or 7110 or Alloying of precious metals of heading 7106, 7108 or 7110 with each other or with base metals	
ex 7107, ex 7109 and ex 7111	– Semi-manufactured or in powder form	Manufacture from unwrought precious metals	
	Metals clad with precious metals, semi-manufactured	Manufacture from metals clad with precious metals, unwrought	
7116	Articles of natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed)	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
7117	Imitation jewellery	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product or Manufacture from base metal parts, not plated or covered with precious metals, provided the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex Chapter 72	Iron and steel; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
7207	Semi-finished products of iron or non-alloy steel	Manufacture from materials of heading 7201, 7202, 7203, 7204 or 7205	
7208 to 7216	Flat-rolled products, bars and rods, angles, shapes and sections of iron or non-alloy steel	Manufacture from ingots or other primary forms of heading 7206	
7217	Wire of iron or non-alloy steel	Manufacture from semi-finished materials of heading 7207	
ex 7218, 7219 to 7222	Semi-finished products, flat-rolled products, bars and rods, angles, shapes and sections of stainless steel	Manufacture from ingots or other primary forms of heading 7218	
7223	Wire of stainless steel	Manufacture from semi-finished materials of heading 7218	
ex 7224, 7225 to 7228	Semi-finished products, flat-rolled products, hot-rolled bars and rods, in irregularly wound coils; angles, shapes and sections, of other alloy steel; hollow drill bars and rods, of alloy or non-alloy steel	Manufacture from ingots or other primary forms of heading 7206, 7218 or 7224	

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
7229	Wire of other alloy steel	Manufacture from semi-finished materials of heading 7224	
ex Chapter 73	Articles of iron or steel; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
ex 7301	Sheet piling	Manufacture from materials of heading 7206	
7302	Railway or tramway track construction materials of iron or steel, the following: rails, checkrails and rack-rails, switch blades, crossing frogs, point rods and other crossing pieces, sleepers (cross-ties), fish-plates, chairs, chair wedges, sole plates (base plates), rail clips, bedplates, ties and other material specialised for jointing or fixing rails	Manufacture from materials of heading 7206	
7304, 7305 and 7306	Tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, of iron (other than cast iron) or steel	Manufacture from materials of heading 7206, 7207, 7218 or 7224	
ex 7307	Tube or pipe fittings of stainless steel (ISO code X5CrNiMo 1712), consisting of several parts	Turning, drilling, reaming, threading, deburring and sandblasting of forged blanks the value of which does not exceed 35 % of the ex-works price of the product	
7308	Structures (excluding prefabricated buildings of heading 9406) and parts of structures (for example, bridges and bridge-sections, lock-gates, towers, lattice masts, roofs, roofing frameworks, doors and windows and their frames and thresholds for doors, shutters, balustrades, pillars and columns), of iron or steel; plates, rods, angles, shapes, sections, tubes and the like, prepared for use in structures, of iron or steel	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, welded angles, shapes and sections of heading 7301 may not be used	
ex 7315	Skid chain	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of heading 7315 used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex Chapter 74	Copper and articles thereof; except for:	Manufacture in which: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product,</li> <li>– the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product</li> </ul>	
7401	Copper mattes; cement copper (precipitated copper)	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	



HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
7402	Unrefined copper; copper anodes for electrolytic refining	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
7403	Refined copper and copper alloys, unwrought:		
	– Refined copper	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
	– Copper alloys and refined copper containing other elements	Manufacture from refined copper, unwrought, or waste and scrap of copper	
7404	Copper waste and scrap	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
7405	Master alloys of copper	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
ex Chapter 75	Nickel and articles thereof; except for:	Manufacture in which:	
		– all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product,	
		– the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
7501 to 7503	Nickel mattes, nickel oxide sinters and other intermediate products of nickel metallurgy; unwrought nickel; nickel waste and scrap	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
ex Chapter 76	Aluminium and articles thereof; except for:	Manufacture in which:	
		– all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product,	
		– the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
7601	Unwrought aluminium	Manufacture by thermal or electrolytic treatment from unalloyed aluminium or waste and scrap of aluminium	
7602	Aluminium waste or scrap	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
ex 7616	Aluminium articles other than gauze, cloth, grill, netting, fencing, reinforcing fabric and similar materials (including endless bands) of aluminium wire, and expanded metal of aluminium	Manufacture in which: – all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, gauze, cloth, grill, netting, fencing, reinforcing fabric and similar materials (including endless bands) of aluminium wire, or expanded metal of aluminium may be used, – the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
Chapter 77	Reserved for possible future use in HS		
ex Chapter 78	Lead and articles thereof; except for:	Manufacture in which: – all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, – the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
7801	Unwrought lead:  – Refined lead  – Other	Manufacture from ‘bullion’ or ‘work’ lead  Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, waste and scrap of heading 7802 may not be used	
7802	Lead waste and scrap	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
ex Chapter 79	Zinc and articles thereof; except for:	Manufacture in which: – all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, – the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
7901	Unwrought zinc	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, waste and scrap of heading 7902 may not be used	
7902	Zinc waste and scrap	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
ex Chapter 80	Tin and articles thereof; except for:	Manufacture in which: – all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, – the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
8001	Unwrought tin	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, waste and scrap of heading 8002 may not be used	
8002 and 8007	Tin waste and scrap; other articles of tin	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
Chapter 81	Other base metals; cermets; articles thereof:  – Other base metals, wrought; articles thereof  – Other	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials classified within the same heading as the product used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product  Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
ex Chapter 82	Tools, implements, cutlery, spoons and forks, of base metal; parts thereof of base metal; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
8206	Tools of two or more of the headings 8202 to 8205, put up in sets for retail sale	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than headings 8202 to 8205. However, tools of headings 8202 to 8205 may be incorporated into the set provided their value does not exceed 15 % of the ex-works price of the set	
8207	Interchangeable tools for hand tools, whether or not power-operated, or for machine-tools (for example, for pressing, stamping, punching, tapping, threading, drilling, boring, broaching, milling, turning, or screwdriving), including dies for drawing or extruding metal, and rock drilling or earth boring tools	Manufacture in which: – all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, – the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8208	Knives and cutting blades, for machines or for mechanical appliances	Manufacture in which: – all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, – the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 8211	Knives with cutting blades, serrated or not (including pruning knives), other than knives of heading 8208	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, knife blades and handles of base metal may be used	

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
8214	Other articles of cutlery (for example, hair clippers, butchers' or kitchen cleavers, choppers and mincing knives, paper knives); manicure or pedicure sets and instruments (including nail files)	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, handles of base metal may be used	
8215	Spoons, forks, ladles, skimmers, cake-servers, fish-knives, butter-knives, sugar tongs and similar kitchen or tableware	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, handles of base metal may be used	
ex Chapter 83	Miscellaneous articles of base metal; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
ex 8302	Other mountings, fittings and similar articles suitable for buildings, and automatic door closers	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, the other materials of heading 8302 may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 8306	Statuettes and other ornaments, of base metal	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, the other materials of heading 8306 may be used provided their value does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex Chapter 84	Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof; except for:	Manufacture in which: – all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, – the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 8401	Nuclear fuel elements	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product <sup>(10)</sup>	
8402	Steam or other vapour generating boilers (other than central heating hot water boilers capable also of producing low pressure steam); super heated water boilers	Manufacture in which: – all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, – the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8403 and ex 8404	Central heating boilers other than those of heading 8402 and auxiliary plant for central heating boilers	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than heading 8403 or 8404	
		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product	
		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product	
		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product	
		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
8406	Steam turbines and other vapour turbines	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8407	Spark-ignition reciprocating or rotary internal combustion piston engines	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8408	Compression-ignition internal combustion piston engines (diesel or semi-diesel engines)	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8409	Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the engines of heading 8407 or 8408	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8411	Turbo-jets, turbo propellers and other gas turbines	Manufacture in which: – all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, – the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product
8412	Other engines and motors	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 8413	Rotary positive displacement pumps	Manufacture in which: – all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, – the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 8414	Industrial fans, blowers and the like	Manufacture in which: – all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, – the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
8415	Air conditioning machines, comprising a motor-driven fan and elements for changing the temperature and humidity, including those machines in which the humidity cannot be separately regulated	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8418	Refrigerators, freezers and other refrigerating or freezing equipment, electric or other; heat pumps other than air conditioning machines of heading 8415	Manufacture in which: – all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, – the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, – the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 8419	Machines for wood, paper pulp and paperboard industries	Manufacture: – in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, – where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 25 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
8420	Calendering or other rolling machines, other than for metals or glass, and cylinders therefor	Manufacture: – in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, – where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 25 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
8423	Weighing machinery (excluding balances of a sensitivity of 5 cg or better), including weight operated counting or checking machines; weighing machine weights of all kinds	Manufacture in which: – all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, – the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product
8425 to 8428	Lifting, handling, loading or unloading machinery	Manufacture: – in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, – where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading 8431 are only used up to a value of 10 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
8429	Self-propelled bulldozers, angledozers, graders, levellers, scrapers, mechanical shovels, excavators, shovel loaders, tamping machines and road rollers:		
	– Road rollers	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
	– Other	Manufacture: – in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, – where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading 8431 are only used up to a value of 10 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
8430	Other moving, grading, levelling, scraping, excavating, tamping, compacting, extracting or boring machinery, for earth, minerals or ores; pile-drivers and pile-extractors; snow-ploughs and snow-blowers	Manufacture: – in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, – where, within the above limit, the value of the materials classified within heading 8431 are only used up to a value of 10 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 8431	Parts suitable for use solely or principally with road rollers	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8439	Machinery for making pulp of fibrous cellulosic material or for making or finishing paper or paperboard	Manufacture: – in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, – where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 25 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
8441	Other machinery for making up paper pulp, paper or paperboard, including cutting machines of all kinds	Manufacture: – in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, – where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 25 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product



HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
8444 to 8447	Machines of these headings for use in the textile industry	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 8448	Auxiliary machinery for use with machines of headings 8444 and 8445	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8452	Sewing machines, other than book-sewing machines of heading 8440; furniture, bases and covers specially designed for sewing machines; sewing machine needles:		
	– Sewing machines (lock stitch only) with heads of a weight not exceeding 16 kg without motor or 17 kg with motor	Manufacture: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product,</li> <li>– where the value of all the non-originating materials used in assembling the head (without motor) does not exceed the value of the originating materials used,</li> <li>– the thread tension, crochet and zigzag mechanisms used are already originating</li> </ul>	
	– Other	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8456 to 8466	Machine-tools and machines and their parts and accessories of headings 8456 to 8466	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8469 to 8472	Office machines (for example, typewriters, calculating machines, automatic data processing machines, duplicating machines, stapling machines)	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8480	Moulding boxes for metal foundry; mould bases; moulding patterns; moulds for metal (other than ingot moulds), metal carbides, glass, mineral materials, rubber or plastics	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8482	Ball or roller bearings	Manufacture in which: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product,</li> <li>– the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product</li> </ul>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
8484	Gaskets and similar joints of metal sheeting combined with other material or of two or more layers of metal; sets or assortments of gaskets and similar joints, dissimilar in composition, put up in pouches, envelopes or similar packings; mechanical seals	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8485	Machinery parts, not containing electrical connectors, insulators, coils, contacts or other electrical features, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex Chapter 85	Electrical machinery and equipment and parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles; except for:	Manufacture in which <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product,</li> <li>– the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product</li> </ul>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
8501	Electric motors and generators (excluding generating sets)	Manufacture: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product,</li> <li>– where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading 8503 are only used up to a value of 10 % of the ex-works price of the product</li> </ul>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
8502	Electric generating sets and rotary converters	Manufacture: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product,</li> <li>– where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading 8501 or 8503, taken together, are only used up to a value of 10 % of the ex-works price of the product</li> </ul>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 8504	Power supply units for automatic data-processing machines	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 8518	Microphones and stands therefor; loudspeakers, whether or not mounted in their enclosures; audio-frequency electric amplifiers; electric sound amplifier sets	Manufacture: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product,</li> <li>– where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used</li> </ul>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
8519	Turntables (record-decks), record-players, cassette-players and other sound reproducing apparatus, not incorporating a sound recording device	<p>Manufacture:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product,</li> <li>– where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used</li> </ul>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
8520	Magnetic tape recorders and other sound recording apparatus, whether or not incorporating a sound reproducing device	<p>Manufacture:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product,</li> <li>– where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used</li> </ul>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
8521	Video recording or reproducing apparatus, whether or not incorporating a video tuner	<p>Manufacture:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product,</li> <li>– where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used</li> </ul>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
8522	Parts and accessories suitable for use solely or principally with the apparatus of headings 8519 to 8521	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8523	Prepared unrecorded media for sound recording or similar recording of other phenomena, other than products of Chapter 37	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8524	Records, tapes and other recorded media for sound or other similarly recorded phenomena, including matrices and masters for the production of records, but excluding products of Chapter 37:		
	– Matrices and masters for the production of records	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
	– Other	<p>Manufacture:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product,</li> <li>– where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading 8523 are only used up to a value of 10 % of the ex-works price of the product</li> </ul>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
8525	Transmission apparatus for radio-telephony, radio-telegraphy, radio-broadcasting or television, whether or not incorporating reception apparatus or sound recording or reproducing apparatus; television cameras; still image video cameras and other video camera recorders	<p>Manufacture:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product,</li> <li>– where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used</li> </ul>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product
8526	Radar apparatus, radio navigational aid apparatus and radio remote control apparatus	<p>Manufacture:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product,</li> <li>– where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used</li> </ul>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product
8527	Reception apparatus for radio-telephony, radio-telegraphy or radio broadcasting, whether or not combined, in the same housing, with sound recording or reproducing apparatus or a clock	<p>Manufacture:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product,</li> <li>– where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used</li> </ul>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product
8528	Reception apparatus for television, whether or not incorporating radio broadcast receivers or sound or video recording or reproducing apparatus; video monitors and video projectors	<p>Manufacture:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product,</li> <li>– where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used</li> </ul>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product
8529	<p>Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the apparatus of headings 8525 to 8528:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Suitable for use solely or principally with video recording or reproducing apparatus</li> <li>– Other</li> </ul>	<p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product</p> <p>Manufacture:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product,</li> <li>– where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used</li> </ul>	<p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product</p> <p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product</p>

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
8535 and 8536	Electrical apparatus for switching or protecting electrical circuits, or for making connections to or in electrical circuits	<p>Manufacture:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product,</li> <li>– where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading 8538 are only used up to a value of 10 % of the ex-works price of the product</li> </ul>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
8537	Boards, panels, consoles, desks, cabinets and other bases, equipped with two or more apparatus of heading 8535 or 8536, for electric control or the distribution of electricity, including those incorporating instruments or apparatus of Chapter 90, and numerical control apparatus, other than switching apparatus of heading 8517	<p>Manufacture:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product,</li> <li>– where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading 8538 are only used up to a value of 10 % of the ex-works price of the product</li> </ul>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 8541	Diodes, transistors and similar semiconductor devices, except wafers not yet cut into chips	<p>Manufacture in which:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product,</li> <li>– the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product</li> </ul>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product
8542	Electronic integrated circuits and microassemblies	<p>Manufacture:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product,</li> <li>– where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading 8541 or 8542, taken together, are only used up to a value of 10 % of the ex-works price of the product</li> </ul>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product
8544	Insulated (including enamelled or anodised) wire, cable (including coaxial cable) and other insulated electric conductors, whether or not fitted with connectors; optical fibre cables, made up of individually sheathed fibres, whether or not assembled with electric conductors or fitted with connectors	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8545	Carbon electrodes, carbon brushes, lamp carbons, battery carbons and other articles of graphite or other carbon, with or without metal, of a kind used for electrical purposes	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
8546	Electrical insulators of any material	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8547	Insulating fittings for electrical machines, appliances or equipment, being fittings wholly of insulating materials apart from any minor components of metal (for example, threaded sockets) incorporated during moulding solely for purposes of assembly other than insulators of heading 8546; electrical conduit tubing and joints therefor, of base metal lined with insulating material	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8548	Waste and scrap of primary cells, primary batteries and electric accumulators; spent primary cells, spent primary batteries and spent electric accumulators; electrical parts of machinery or apparatus, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex Chapter 86	Railway or tramway locomotives, rolling-stock and parts thereof; railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings and parts thereof; mechanical (including electro-mechanical) traffic signalling equipment of all kinds; except for:	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8608	Railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings; mechanical (including electro-mechanical) signalling, safety or traffic control equipment for railways, tramways, roads, inland waterways, parking facilities, port installations or airfields; parts of the foregoing	Manufacture in which: – all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, – the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 87	Vehicles other than railway or tramway rolling-stock, and parts and accessories thereof; except for:	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8709	Works trucks, self-propelled, not fitted with lifting or handling equipment, of the type used in factories, warehouses, dock areas or airports for short distance transport of goods; tractors of the type used on railway station platforms; parts of the foregoing vehicles	Manufacture in which: – all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, – the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
8710	Tanks and other armoured fighting vehicles, motorised, whether or not fitted with weapons, and parts of such vehicles	Manufacture in which: – all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, – the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
8711	Motorcycles (including mopeds) and cycles fitted with an auxiliary motor, with or without side-cars; side-cars:  – With reciprocating internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity:  – – Not exceeding 50 cc   – exceeding 50 cc   – Other	Manufacture: – in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, – where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used  Manufacture: – in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, – where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used  Manufacture: – in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, – where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product       Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product    Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 8712	Bicycles without ball bearings	Manufacture from materials not classified in heading 8714	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
8715	Baby carriages and parts thereof	Manufacture in which: – all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, – the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
8716	Trailers and semi-trailers; other vehicles, not mechanically propelled; parts thereof	Manufacture in which: – all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, – the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 88	Aircraft, spacecraft, and parts thereof; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product



HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
ex 8804	Rotochutes	Manufacture from materials of any heading including other materials of heading 8804	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
8805	Aircraft launching gear; deck-arrestor or similar gear; ground flying trainers; parts of the foregoing articles	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
Chapter 89	Ships, boats and floating structures	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, hulls of heading 8906 may not be used	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 90	Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; parts and accessories thereof; except for:	Manufacture in which: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product,</li> <li>– the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product</li> </ul>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
9001	Optical fibres and optical fibre bundles; optical fibre cables other than those of heading 8544; sheets and plates of polarizing material; lenses (including contact lenses), prisms, mirrors and other optical elements, of any material, unmounted, other than such elements of glass not optically worked	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
9002	Lenses, prisms, mirrors and other optical elements, of any material, mounted, being parts of or fittings for instruments or apparatus, other than such elements of glass not optically worked	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
9004	Spectacles, goggles and the like, corrective, protective or other	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 9005	Binoculars, monoculars, other optical telescopes, and mountings therefor, except for astronomical refracting telescopes and mountings therefor	Manufacture in which: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product,</li> <li>– the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product,</li> <li>– the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used</li> </ul>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
ex 9006	Photographic (other than cinematographic) cameras; photographic flash-light apparatus and flashbulbs other than electrically ignited flashbulbs	<p>Manufacture in which:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product,</li> <li>– the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product,</li> <li>– the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used</li> </ul>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
9007	Cinematographic cameras and projectors, whether or not incorporating sound recording or reproducing apparatus	<p>Manufacture in which:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product,</li> <li>– the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product,</li> <li>– the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used</li> </ul>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
9011	Compound optical microscopes, including those for photomicrography, cinephotomicrography or microprojection	<p>Manufacture in which:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product,</li> <li>– the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product,</li> <li>– the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used</li> </ul>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 9014	Other navigational instruments and appliances	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
9015	Surveying (including photogrammetrical surveying), hydrographic, oceanographic, hydrological, meteorological or geophysical instruments and appliances, excluding compasses; rangefinders	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
9016	Balances of a sensitivity of 5 cg or better, with or without weights	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
9017	Drawing, marking-out or mathematical calculating instruments (for example, drafting machines, pantographs, protractors, drawing sets, slide rules, disc calculators); instruments for measuring length, for use in the hand (for example, measuring rods and tapes, micrometers, callipers), not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
9018	<p>Instruments and appliances used in medical, surgical, dental or veterinary sciences, including scintigraphic apparatus, other electro-medical apparatus and sight-testing instruments:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Dentists' chairs incorporating dental appliances or dentists' spittoons</li> <li>– Other</li> </ul>	<p>Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading 9018</p> <p>Manufacture in which:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product,</li> <li>– the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product</li> </ul>	<p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product</p> <p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product</p>
9019	Mechano-therapy appliances; massage apparatus; psychological aptitude-testing apparatus; ozone therapy, oxygen therapy, aerosol therapy, artificial respiration or other therapeutic respiration apparatus	<p>Manufacture in which:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product,</li> <li>– the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product</li> </ul>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product
9020	Other breathing appliances and gas masks, excluding protective masks having neither mechanical parts nor replaceable filters	<p>Manufacture in which:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product,</li> <li>– the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product</li> </ul>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product
9024	Machines and appliances for testing the hardness, strength, compressibility, elasticity or other mechanical properties of materials (for example, metals, wood, textiles, paper, plastics)	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
9025	Hydrometers and similar floating instruments, thermometers, pyrometers, barometers, hygrometers and psychrometers, recording or not, and any combination of these instruments	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
9026	Instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking the flow, level, pressure or other variables of liquids or gases (for example, flow meters, level gauges, manometers, heat meters), excluding instruments and apparatus of heading 9014, 9015, 9028 or 9032	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
9027	Instruments and apparatus for physical or chemical analysis (for example, polarimeters, refractometers, spectrometers, gas or smoke analysis apparatus); instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking viscosity, porosity, expansion, surface tension or the like; instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking quantities of heat, sound or light (including exposure meters); microtomes	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
9028	Gas, liquid or electricity supply or production meters, including calibrating meters therefor:		
	– Parts and accessories	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
	– Other	Manufacture: – in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product; – where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
9029	Revolution counters, production counters, taximeters, milometer, pedometers and the like; speed indicators and tachometers, other than those of headings 9014 or 9015; stroboscopes	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
9030	Oscilloscopes, spectrum analysers and other instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking electrical quantities, excluding meters of heading 9028; instruments and apparatus for measuring or detecting alpha, beta, gamma, X-ray, cosmic or other ionizing radiations	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
9031	Measuring or checking instruments, appliances and machines, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter; profile projectors	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
9032	Automatic regulating or controlling instruments and apparatus	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
9033	Parts and accessories (not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter) for machines, appliances, instruments or apparatus of Chapter 90	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
ex Chapter 91	Clocks and watches and parts thereof; except for:	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
9105	Other clocks	Manufacture: – in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, – where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
9109	Clock movements, complete and assembled	Manufacture: – in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, – where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
9110	Complete watch or clock movements, unassembled or partly assembled (movement sets); incomplete watch or clock movements, assembled; rough watch or clock movements	Manufacture: – in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, – where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading 9114 are only used up to a value of 10 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
9111	Watch cases and parts thereof	Manufacture in which: – all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, – the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
9112	Clock cases and cases of a similar type for other goods of this Chapter, and parts thereof	Manufacture in which: – all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, – the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
9113	Watch straps, watch bands and watch bracelets, and parts thereof:		
	– Of base metal, whether or not gold- or silver-plated, or of metal clad with precious metal	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
	– Other	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
Chapter 92	Musical instruments; parts and accessories of such articles	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
Chapter 93	Arms and ammunition; parts and accessories thereof	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex Chapter 94	Furniture; bedding, mattresses, mattress supports, cushions and similar stuffed furnishings; lamps and lighting fittings, not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like; prefabricated buildings; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
ex 9401 and ex 9403	Base metal furniture, incorporating unstuffed cotton cloth of a weight of 300 g/m <sup>2</sup> or less	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified in a heading other than that of the product or Manufacture from cotton cloth already made up in a form ready for use of heading 9401 or 9403, provided: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– its value does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product,</li> <li>– all the other materials used are already originating and are classified in a heading other than heading 9401 or 9403</li> </ul>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
9405	Lamps and lighting fittings including searchlights and spotlights and parts thereof, not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like, having a permanently fixed light source, and parts thereof not elsewhere specified or included	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
9406	Prefabricated buildings	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex Chapter 95	Toys, games and sports requisites; parts and accessories thereof; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
9503	Other toys; reduced-size (scale) models and similar recreational models, working or not; puzzles of all kinds	Manufacture in which: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product,</li> <li>– the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product</li> </ul>	
ex 9506	Golf clubs and parts thereof	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, roughly shaped blocks for making golf club heads may be used	

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
ex Chapter 96	Miscellaneous manufactured articles; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
ex 9601 and ex 9602	Articles of animal, vegetable or mineral carving materials	Manufacture from 'worked' carving materials of the same heading	
ex 9603	Brooms and brushes (except for besoms and the like and brushes made from marten or squirrel hair), hand-operated mechanical floor sweepers, not motorised, paint pads and rollers, squeegees and mops	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
9605	Travel sets for personal toilet, sewing or shoe or clothes cleaning	Each item in the set must satisfy the rule, which would apply to it if it were not included in the set. However, non-originating articles may be incorporated, provided their total value does not exceed 15 % of the ex-works price of the set	
9606	Buttons, press-fasteners, snap-fasteners and press-studs, button moulds and other parts of these articles; button blanks	Manufacture in which: – all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, – the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
9612	Typewriter or similar ribbons, inked or otherwise prepared for giving impressions, whether or not on spools or in cartridges; ink-pads, whether or not inked, with or without boxes	Manufacture in which: – all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, – the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 9613	Lighters with piezo-igniter	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of heading 9613 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 9614	Smoking pipes and pipe bowls	Manufacture from roughly shaped blocks	
Chapter 97	Works of art, collectors' pieces and antiques	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	

<sup>(1)</sup> For the special conditions relating to 'specific processes' see Introductory Note 7.

<sup>(2)</sup> Note 3 to Chapter 32 says that these preparations are those of a kind used for colouring any material or used as ingredients in the manufacturing of colouring preparations, provided they are not classified in another heading in Chapter 32.

<sup>(3)</sup> A 'group' is regarded as any part of the heading separated from the rest by a semi-colon.

<sup>(4)</sup> In the case of the products composed of materials classified within both headings 3901 to 3906, on the one hand, and within headings 3907 to 3911, on the other hand, this restriction only applies to that group of materials which predominates by weight in the product.

<sup>(5)</sup> The following foils shall be considered as highly transparent: foils, the optical dimming of which – measured according to ASTM-D 1003-16 by Gardner Hazemeter (i.e. Hazefactor) – is less than 2 %.

<sup>(6)</sup> For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

<sup>(7)</sup> The use of this material is restricted to the manufacture of woven fabrics of a kind used in paper-making machinery.

<sup>(8)</sup> See Introductory Note 6.

<sup>(9)</sup> For knitted or crocheted articles, not elastic or rubberised, obtained by sewing or assembly pieces of knitted or crocheted fabrics (cut out or knitted directly to shape), see Introductory Note 6.

<sup>(10)</sup> This rule shall apply until 31 December 2005.



## ANNEX IIa TO PROTOCOL 4

**LIST OF WORKING OR PROCESSING REQUIRED TO BE CARRIED OUT ON NON-ORIGINATING MATERIALS IN ORDER THAT THE PRODUCTS MANUFACTURED REFERRED TO IN ARTICLE 6(2) CAN OBTAIN ORIGINATING STATUS.**

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
3205	Colour lakes; preparations as specified in Note 3 to this Chapter based on colour lakes <sup>(1)</sup>	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except headings 3203, 3204 and 3205. However, materials from heading 3205 may be used provided their value does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product
3301	Essential oils (terpeneless or not), including concretes and absolutes; resins; extracted oleoresins; concentrates of essential oils in fats, in fixed oils, in waxes or the like, obtained by enfleurage or maceration; terpenic by-products of the deterpenation of essential oils; aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including materials of a different 'group' <sup>(2)</sup> in this heading. However, materials of the same group may be used, provided their value does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product
3303	Perfumes and toilet waters	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product
3304	Beauty or make-up preparations and preparations for the care of skin (other than medicaments), including sun screen or sun tan preparations; manicure or pedicure preparations	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product
8415	Air conditioning machines, comprising a motor-driven fan and elements for changing the temperature and humidity, including those machines in which the humidity cannot be separately regulated	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8501	Electric motors and generators (excluding generating sets)	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product; — where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading 8503 are only used up to a value of 10 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
8528	Reception apparatus for television, whether or not incorporating radio broadcast receivers or sound or video recording or reproducing apparatus; video monitors and video projectors	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product; — where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 8712	Bicycles without ball bearings	Manufacture from materials not classified in heading 8714	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
8714	Parts and accessories of vehicles of vehicles of heading Nos 8711 to 8713	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8716	Trailers and semi-trailers; other vehicles, not mechanically propelled; parts thereof	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product

(<sup>1</sup>) Note 3 to Chapter 32 says that these preparations are those of a kind used for colouring any material or used as ingredients in the manufacturing of colouring preparations, provided they are not classified in another heading in Chapter 32.

(<sup>2</sup>) A 'group' is regarded as any part of the heading separated from the rest by a semi-colon.

## ANNEX III TO PROTOCOL 4

**LIST OF PRODUCTS ORIGINATING IN TURKEY TO WHICH THE PROVISIONS OF ARTICLE 4 DO NOT APPLY, LISTED IN THE ORDER OF HARMONISED SYSTEM CHAPTERS AND HEADINGS**

Chapter 1

Chapter 2

Chapter 3

0401 to 0402

ex 0403 Buttermilk, curdled milk and cream, yoghurt, kephir and other fermented or acidified milk and cream, whether or not concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured or containing added fruit or cocoa

0404 to 0410

0504

0511

Chapter 6

0701 to 0709

ex 0710 Vegetables (uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiling in water), frozen

ex 0711 Vegetables, except sweet corn of heading 0711 90 30, provisionally preserved (for example, by sulphur dioxide gas, in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions), but unsuitable in that state for immediate consumption

0712 to 0714

Chapter 8

ex Chapter 9 Coffee, tea, and spices, excluding maté of heading 0903

Chapter 10

Chapter 11

Chapter 12

ex 1302 Pectin

1501 to 1514

ex 1515 Other fixed vegetable fats and oils (excluding jojoba oil and its fractions) and their fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified

ex 1516 Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their fractions, partly or wholly hydrogenated, inter-esterified, re-esterified or elaidinised, whether or not refined, but not further prepared, excluding hydrogenated castor oil known as 'opal-wax'

ex 1517 and  
ex 1518 Margarines, imitation lard and other prepared edible fats

ex 1522 Residues resulting from the treatment of fatty substances or animal or vegetable waxes, excluding degreas

Chapter 16

1701

ex 1702 Other sugars, including chemically pure lactose, maltose, glucose and fructose, in solid form; sugar syrups not containing added flavouring or colouring matter; artificial honey, whether or not mixed with natural honey; caramel excluding that of headings 1702 11 00, 1702 30 51, 1702 30 59, 1702 50 00 and 1702 90 10

1703

1801 and 1802

ex 1902 Pasta, stuffed, containing more than 20 % by weight of fish, crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, sausages and the like or meat and meat offal of any kind, including fats of all kinds

ex 2001	Cucumbers and gherkins, onions, mango chutney, fruit of the genus <i>Capsicum</i> other than sweet peppers or pimientos, mushrooms and olives, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid
2002 and 2003	
ex 2004	Other vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, frozen, other than products of heading 2006, excluding potatoes in the form of flour or meal and flakes of sweet corn
ex 2005	Other vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, not frozen, other than products of heading 2006, excluding potato and sweet corn products
2006 and 2007	
ex 2008	Fruits, nuts and other edible parts of plants, otherwise prepared or preserved, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or spirit, not elsewhere specified or included, excluding peanut butter, palm hearts, maize, yams, sweet potatoes and similar edible parts of plants containing 5 % or more by weight of starch, vine leaves, hop shoots and other similar edible parts of plants
2009	
ex 2106	Flavoured and coloured sugars, syrups and molasses
2204	
2206	
ex 2207	Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of 80 % vol or higher obtained from agricultural produce listed here
ex 2208	Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of less than 80 % vol obtained from agricultural produce listed here.
2209	
Chapter 23	
2401	
4501	
5301 and 5302	

---

## ANNEX IV TO PROTOCOL 4

**Movement certificate EUR1 and application for a movement certificate EUR1****Printing instructions**

1. Each form shall measure 210 x 297 mm; a tolerance of up to minus 5 mm or plus 8 mm in the length may be allowed. The paper used must be white, sized for writing, not containing mechanical pulp and weighing not less than 25 g/m<sup>2</sup>. It shall have a printed green guilloche pattern background making any falsification by mechanical or chemical means apparent to the eye.
2. The competent authorities of the Member States of the Community and of Egypt may reserve the right to print the forms themselves or may have them printed by approved printers. In the latter case, each form must include a reference to such approval. Each form must bear the name and address of the printer or a mark by which the printer can be identified. It shall also bear a serial number, either printed or not, by which it can be identified.

## MOVEMENT CERTIFICATE

1. Exporter (Name, full address, country)	<b>EUR1 No A 000.000</b>		
	See notes overleaf before completing this form.		
	2. Certificate used in preferential trade between ..... and ..... (Insert appropriate countries, groups of countries or territories)		
3. Consignee (Name, full address, country) (Optional)	4. Country, group of countries or territory in which the products are considered as originating	5. Country, group of countries or territory of destination	
6. Transport details (Optional)	7. Remarks		
8. Item number; mark and number; number and kind of packages <sup>(1)</sup> ; description of goods		9. Gross mass (kg) or other measure (litres, m <sup>3</sup> , etc.)	10. Invoice (Optional)
11. CUSTOMS ENDORSEMENT Declaration certified Export document <sup>(2)</sup> Form ..... No ..... Of ..... Customs office: ..... Issuing country: ..... Place ....., date ..... ..... (Signature)		12. DECLARATION BY THE EXPORTER I, the undersigned, declare that the good described above meet the conditions required for the issue of this certificate. Place ....., date ..... ..... (Signature)	

<sup>(1)</sup> If goods are not packed, indicate number of articles or state 'in bulk' as appropriate.

<sup>(2)</sup> Complete only where the regulations of the exporting country or territory require.

<b>13. REQUEST FOR VERIFICATION, to:</b>	<b>14. RESULT OF VERIFICATION</b>
<p>Verification of the authenticity and accuracy of this certificate is requested.</p> <p>Place ..... , date .....</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Stamp</p> <p style="text-align: center;">..... (Signature)</p>	<p>Verification carried out shows that this certificate <sup>(1)</sup></p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> was issued by the Customs Office indicated and that the information contained therein is accurate</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> does not meet the requirements as to authenticity and accuracy (see remarks appended).</p> <p>Place ..... , date .....</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Stamp</p> <p style="text-align: center;">..... (Signature)</p> <p>..... <sup>(1)</sup> Insert X in the appropriate box.</p>

#### NOTES

1. Certificate must not contain erasures or words written over one another. Any alterations must be made by deleting the incorrect particulars and adding any necessary corrections. Any such alteration must be initialled by the person who completed the certificate and endorsed by the Customs authorities of the issuing country or territory.
2. No spaces must be left between the items entered on the certificate and each item must be preceded by an item number. A horizontal line must be drawn immediately below the last item. Any unused space must be struck through in such a manner as to make any later additions impossible.
3. Goods must be described in accordance with commercial practice and with sufficient detail to enable them to be identified.



**APPLICATION FOR A MOVEMENT CERTIFICATE EUR1**

1. Exporter (Name, full address, country)	<b>EUR1      No    A      000.000</b>					
	See notes overleaf before completing this form.					
	2. Application for certificate used in preferential trade between ..... and ..... (Insert appropriate countries or groups of countries or territories)					
3. Consignee (Name, full address, country) (Optional)	4. Country, group of countries or territory in which the products are considered as originating	5. Country, group of countries or territory of destination				
	7. Remarks					
6. Transport details (Optional)	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">8. Item number; mark and number; number and kind of packages <sup>(1)</sup>; description of goods</td> <td style="width: 10%;">9. Gross mass (kg) or other measure (litres, m<sup>3</sup>, etc.)</td> <td style="width: 20%;">10. Invoice (Optional)</td> </tr> </table>			8. Item number; mark and number; number and kind of packages <sup>(1)</sup> ; description of goods	9. Gross mass (kg) or other measure (litres, m <sup>3</sup> , etc.)	10. Invoice (Optional)
8. Item number; mark and number; number and kind of packages <sup>(1)</sup> ; description of goods	9. Gross mass (kg) or other measure (litres, m <sup>3</sup> , etc.)	10. Invoice (Optional)				

<sup>(1)</sup> If goods are not packed, indicate number of articles or state 'in bulk' as appropriate.

**DECLARATION BY THE EXPORTER**

I, the undersigned, exporter of the goods described overleaf,

DECLARE that the goods meet the conditions required for the issue of the attached certificate.

SPECIFY as follows the circumstances which have enable these goods to meet the above conditions:

.....  
.....  
.....

SUBMIT the following supporting documents <sup>(1)</sup>:

.....  
.....  
.....

UNDERTAKE to submit, at the request of the appropriate authorities, any supporting evidence which these authorities may require for the purpose of issuing the attached certificate, and undertake, if required, to agree to any inspection of my accounts and to any check on the processes of manufacture of the above goods, carried out by the said authorities;

REQUEST the issue of the attached certificate for these goods.

Place ....., date .....

.....

*(Signature)*

---

<sup>(1)</sup> For example: import documents, movement certificates, invoices, manufacturer's declarations, etc., referring to the products used in manufacture or to the goods re-exported in the same state.

## ANNEX V TO PROTOCOL 4

## INVOICE DECLARATION

The invoice declaration, the text of which is given below, must be made out in accordance with the footnotes. However, the footnotes do not have to be reproduced.

**English version**

The exporter of the products covered by this document (customs authorisation No...<sup>(1)</sup>) declares that, except where otherwise clearly indicated, these products are of ... preferential origin <sup>(2)</sup>

**Spanish version**

El exportador de los productos incluidos en el presente documento (autorización aduanera No ...<sup>(1)</sup>) declara que, salvo indicación en sentido contrario, estos productos gozan de un origen preferencial ... <sup>(2)</sup>

**Danish version**

Eksportøren af varer, der er omfattet af nærværende dokument, (toldmyndighedernes tilladelse nr. ...<sup>(1)</sup>) erklærer, at varerne, medmindre andet tydeligt er angivet, har præferenceoprindelse i ... <sup>(2)</sup>

**German version**

Der Ausführer (Ermächtigter Ausführer; Bewilligungs-Nr. ...<sup>(1)</sup>), der Waren, auf die sich dieses Handelspapier bezieht, erklärt, dass diese Waren, soweit nicht anders angegeben, präferenzbegünstigte ... Ursprungswaren sind <sup>(2)</sup>

**Greek version**

Ο εξαγωγέας των προϊόντων που καλύπτονται από το παρόν έγγραφο (άδεια τελωνείου υπάριθμ. ....<sup>(1)</sup>) δηλώνει ότι, εκτός εάν δηλώνεται σαφώς άλλως, τα προϊόντα αυτά είναι προτιμησιακής καταγωγής .... <sup>(2)</sup> .

**French version**

L'exportateur des produits couverts par le présent document (autorisation douanière No ... déclare que, sauf indication claire du contraire, ces produits ont l'origine préférentielle ... <sup>(1)</sup>

**Italian version**

L'esportatore delle merci contemplate nel presente documento (autorizzazione doganale n. ...<sup>(1)</sup>) dichiara che, salvo indicazione contraria, le merci sono di origine preferenziale ... <sup>(2)</sup>

**Dutch version**

De exporteur van de goederen waarop dit document van toepassing is (douanevergunning nr. ...<sup>(1)</sup>), verklaart dat, behoudens uitdrukkelijke andersluidende vermelding, deze goederen van preferentiële ... oorsprong zijn <sup>(2)</sup>

**Portuguese version**

O abaixo assinado, exportador dos produtos cobertos pelo presente documento (autorização aduaneira No ...<sup>(1)</sup>) declara que, salvo expressamente indicado em contrário, estes produtos são de origem preferencial ... <sup>(2)</sup>

**Finnish version**

Tässä asiakirjassa mainittujen tuotteiden viejä (tullin lupan:o ...<sup>(1)</sup>) ilmoittaa, että nämä tuotteet ovat, ellei toisin ole selvästi merkitty, etuuskohteluun oikeutettuja ... alkuperätuotteita <sup>(2)</sup>

**Swedish version**

Exportören av de varor som omfattas av detta dokument (tullmyndighetens tillstånd nr. ...<sup>(1)</sup>) försäkrar att dessa varor, om inte annat tydligt markerats, har förmånsberättigande ... ursprung <sup>(2)</sup>

<sup>(1)</sup> When the invoice declaration is made out by an approved exporter within the meaning of Article 22 of the Protocol, the authorisation number of the approved exporter must be entered in this space. When the invoice declaration is not made out by an approved exporter, the words in brackets shall be omitted or the space left blank.

<sup>(2)</sup> Origin of products to be indicated. When the invoice declaration relates in whole or in part, to products originating in Ceuta and Melilla within the meaning of Article 37 of the Protocol, the exporter must clearly indicate them in the document on which the declaration is made out by means of the symbol 'CM'.

**Arabic version**

.....

..... <sup>(1)</sup>

(Place and date)

..... <sup>(2)</sup>

(Signature of the exporter; in addition the name of the person signing the declaration has to be indicated in clear script)

\_\_\_\_\_

<sup>(1)</sup> These indications may be omitted if the information is contained on the document itself.

<sup>(2)</sup> See Article 21(5) of the Protocol. In cases where the exporter is not required to sign, the exemption of signature also implies the exemption of the name of the signatory.

## ANNEX VI TO PROTOCOL 4

**JOINT DECLARATION ON THE TRANSITIONAL PERIOD CONCERNING THE ISSUING OR MAKING OUT OF DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE PROOF OF ORIGIN**

1. During 12 months following the entry into force of the Agreement, the competent customs authorities of the Community and of Egypt shall accept as valid proof of origin within the meaning of Protocol 4, movement certificates EUR1 and EUR2 forms, issued within the context of the Cooperation Agreement signed on 18 January 1977.
2. Requests for subsequent verification of documents referred to above shall be accepted by the competent customs authorities of the Community and of Egypt for a period of two years after the issuing and making out of the proof of origin concerned. These verifications shall be carried out in accordance with Title VI of Protocol 4 to this Agreement.

---

**JOINT DECLARATION CONCERNING THE PRINCIPALITY OF ANDORRA**

1. Products originating in the Principality of Andorra falling within Chapters 25 to 97 of the Harmonised System shall be accepted by Egypt as originating in the Community within the meaning of this Agreement.
2. Protocol 4 shall apply, *mutatis mutandis*, for the purpose of defining the originating status of the above-mentioned products.

---

**JOINT DECLARATION CONCERNING THE REPUBLIC OF SAN MARINO**

1. Products originating in the Republic of San Marino shall be accepted by Egypt as originating in the Community within the meaning of this Agreement.
2. Protocol 4 shall apply, *mutatis mutandis*, for the purpose of defining the originating status of the above-mentioned products.

---

**JOINT DECLARATION ON CUMULATION OF ORIGIN**

The Community and Egypt recognise the important role of cumulation of origin in encouraging the smooth development towards a free trade area between all Mediterranean partners participating in the Barcelona process.

The Community agrees to negotiate and conclude agreements with Mediterranean Partner states, especially Mashrek/Maghreb States at the request of the latter, to apply the rule of cumulation of origin once the concerned partners agree to apply identical rules of origin.

The Parties furthermore declare that differences in the types of cumulation already in force in the participating countries should not constitute a barrier to achieving this goal. For that purpose they will immediately after the signature of the Agreement start to examine the possibilities of cumulation with the said countries during the transitional period, especially in sectors where the concerned Mediterranean countries apply identical rules of origin.

The Community will provide assistance to the concerned partners in order to achieve cumulation of rules of origin.

---

**JOINT DECLARATION ON PROCESSING REQUIREMENTS CONTAINED IN ANNEX II**

Both Parties agree with the processing requirement contained in Annex II and II(a) to Protocol 4.

Nevertheless the Community will examine a limited number of requests of derogation presented by Egypt, duly motivated, provided these are not of a nature to compromise achievements on the introduction of cumulation between the Euro-Mediterranean Parties.

---

**PROTOCOL 5****on mutual assistance between administrative authorities in customs matters***Article 1***Definitions**

For the purposes of this Protocol:

- (a) 'customs legislation' shall mean any legal or regulatory provisions applicable in the territories of the Parties governing the import, export, and transit of goods and their placing under any other customs regime or procedure, including measures of prohibition, restriction and control;
- (b) 'applicant authority' shall mean a competent administrative authority which has been designated by one of the Parties for this purpose and which makes a request for assistance on the basis of this Protocol;
- (c) 'requested authority' shall mean a competent administrative authority which has been designated by one of the Parties for this purpose and which receives a request for assistance on the basis of this Protocol;
- (d) 'personal data' shall mean all information relating to an identified or identifiable individual;
- (e) 'operation in breach of customs legislation' shall mean any violation or attempted violation of customs legislation.

*Article 2***Scope**

1. The Parties shall assist each other, in the areas within their competence, in the manner and under the conditions laid down in this Protocol, to ensure the correct application of the customs legislation, in particular by preventing, investigating and combating operations in breach of that legislation.

2. Assistance in customs matters, as provided for in this Protocol, shall apply to any administrative authority of the Parties which is competent for the application of this Protocol. It shall not prejudice the rules governing mutual assistance in criminal matters. Nor shall it cover information obtained under powers exercised at the request of a judicial authority, except where communication of such information is authorised by that authority.

3. Assistance to recover duties, taxes or fines is not covered by this protocol.

*Article 3***Assistance on request**

1. At the request of the applicant authority, the requested authority shall provide it with all relevant information which may enable it to ensure that customs legislation is correctly applied, including information regarding activities noted or planned which are or could be operations in breach of customs legislation.

2. At the request of the applicant authority, the requested authority shall inform it:

- (a) whether goods exported from the territory of one of the Parties have been properly imported into the territory of another Party, specifying, where appropriate, the customs procedure applied to the goods;
  - (b) whether goods imported into the territory of one of the Parties have been properly exported from the territory of the other Party, specifying, where appropriate, the customs procedure applied to the goods.
3. At the request of the applicant authority, the requested authority shall, within the framework of its legal or regulatory provisions, take the necessary steps to ensure special surveillance of:
- (a) natural or legal persons in respect of whom there are reasonable grounds for believing that they are or have been involved in operations in breach of customs legislation;
  - (b) places where stocks of goods have been or may be assembled in such a way that there are reasonable grounds for believing that these goods are intended to be used in operations in breach of customs legislation;
  - (c) goods that are or may be transported in such a way that there are reasonable grounds for believing that they are intended to be used in operations in breach of customs legislation;
  - (d) means of transport that are or may be used in such a way that there are reasonable grounds for believing that they are intended to be used in operations in breach of customs legislation.

*Article 4***Spontaneous assistance**

The Parties shall assist each other, at their own initiative and in accordance with their legal or regulatory provisions, if they consider that to be necessary for the correct application of customs legislation, particularly by providing information obtained pertaining to:

- activities which are or appear to be operations in breach of customs legislation and which may be of interest to another Party,
- new means or methods employed in carrying out operations in breach of customs legislation,
- goods known to be subject to operations in breach of customs legislation,
- natural or legal persons in respect of whom there are reasonable grounds for believing that they are or have been involved in operations in breach of customs legislation,
- means of transport in respect of which there are reasonable grounds for believing that they have been, are, or may be used in operations in breach of customs legislation.

*Article 5***Delivery, notification**

At the request of the applicant authority, the requested authority shall, in accordance with legal or regulatory provisions applicable to the latter, take all necessary measures in order:

- to deliver any documents, or
- to notify any decisions,

emanating from the applicant authority and falling within the scope of this Protocol, to an addressee residing or established in the territory of the requested authority.

Requests for delivery of documents or notification of decisions shall be made in writing in an official language of the requested authority or in a language acceptable to that authority.

*Article 6***Form and substance of requests for assistance**

1. Requests pursuant to this Protocol shall be made in writing. They shall be accompanied by the documents necessary to enable compliance with the request. When required because of the urgency of the situation, oral requests may be accepted, but must be confirmed in writing immediately.

2. Requests pursuant to paragraph 1 shall include the following information:

- (a) the applicant authority;
- (b) the measure requested;
- (c) the object of and the reason for the request;
- (d) the legal or regulatory provisions and other legal elements involved;
- (e) indications as exact and comprehensive as possible on the natural or legal persons who are the target of the investigations;
- (f) a summary of the relevant facts and of the enquiries already carried out.

3. Requests shall be submitted in an official language of the requested authority or in a language acceptable to that authority. This requirement shall not apply to any documents that accompany the request under paragraph 1.

4. If a request does not meet the formal requirements set out above, its correction or completion may be requested; in the meantime precautionary measures may be ordered.

*Article 7***Execution of requests**

1. In order to comply with a request for assistance, the requested authority shall proceed, within the limits of its competence and available resources, as though it were acting on its own account or at the request of other authorities of

that same Party, by supplying information already possessed, by carrying out appropriate enquiries or by arranging for them to be carried out. This provision shall also apply to any other authority to which the request has been addressed by the requested authority when the latter cannot act on its own.

2. Requests for assistance shall be executed in accordance with the legal or regulatory provisions of the requested Party.

3. Duly authorised officials of one of the Parties may, with the agreement of the other Party involved and subject to the conditions laid down by the latter, be present to obtain in the offices of the requested authority or any other concerned authority in accordance with paragraph 1, information relating to activities that are or may be operations in breach of customs legislation which the applicant authority needs for the purposes of this Protocol.

4. Duly authorised officials of one of the Parties may, with the agreement of the other Party involved and subject to the conditions laid down by the latter, be present at enquiries carried out in the latter's territory.

*Article 8***Form in which information is to be communicated**

1. The requested authority shall communicate results of enquiries to the applicant authority in writing together with relevant documents, certified copies or other items.

2. This information may be in computerised form.

3. Original files and documents shall be transmitted only upon request in cases where certified copies would be insufficient. These originals shall be returned at the earliest opportunity.

*Article 9***Exceptions to the obligation to provide assistance**

1. Assistance may be refused or may be subject to the satisfaction of certain conditions or requirements, in cases where a Party is of the opinion that assistance under this Protocol would:

- (a) be likely to prejudice the sovereignty of Egypt or that of a Member State which has been requested to provide assistance under this Protocol; or
- (b) be likely to prejudice public policy, security or other essential interests, in particular in the cases referred to under Article 10(2); or
- (c) violate an industrial, commercial or professional secret.

2. Assistance may be postponed by the requested authority on the ground that it will interfere with an ongoing investigation, prosecution or proceeding. In such a case, the requested authority shall consult with the applicant authority to determine if assistance can be given subject to such terms or conditions as the requested authority may require.



3. Where the applicant authority seeks assistance which it would itself be unable to provide if so requested, it shall draw attention to that fact in its request. It shall then be for the requested authority to decide how to respond to such a request.

4. For the cases referred to in paragraphs 1 and 2, the decision of the requested authority and the reasons therefor must be communicated to the applicant authority without delay.

#### Article 10

##### Information exchange and confidentiality

1. Any information communicated in whatsoever form pursuant to this Protocol shall be of a confidential or restricted nature, depending on the rules applicable in each of the Parties. It shall be covered by the obligation of official secrecy and shall enjoy the protection extended to similar information under the relevant laws of the Party that received it and the corresponding provisions applying to the Community authorities.

2. Personal data may be exchanged only where the Party which may receive it undertakes to protect such data in at least an equivalent way to the one applicable to that particular case in the Party that may supply it. To this end, the Parties communicate each other information on their applicable rules, including, where appropriate, legal provisions in force in the Member States of the Community.

3. The use, in judicial or administrative proceedings instituted in respect of operations in breach of customs legislation, of information obtained under this Protocol, is considered to be for the purposes of this Protocol. Therefore, the Parties may, in their records of evidence, reports and testimonies and in proceedings and charges brought before the courts, use as evidence information obtained and documents consulted in accordance with the provisions of this Protocol. The competent authority which supplied that information or gave access to those documents shall be notified of such use.

4. Information obtained shall be used solely for the purposes of this Protocol. Where one of the Parties wishes to use such information for other purposes, it shall obtain the prior written consent of the authority which provided the information. Such use shall then be subject to any restrictions laid down by that authority.

#### Article 11

##### Experts and witnesses

An official of a requested authority may be authorised to appear, within the limitations of the authorisation granted, as an expert or witness in judicial or administrative proceedings regarding the matters covered by this Protocol, and produce such objects, documents or certified copies thereof, as may be needed for the proceedings. The request for appearance must indicate specifically before which judicial or administrative authority the official will have to appear, on what matters and by virtue of what title or qualification the official will be questioned.

#### Article 12

##### Assistance expenses

The Parties shall waive all claims on each other for the reimbursement of expenses incurred pursuant to this Protocol, except, as appropriate, for expenses to experts and witnesses, and those to interpreters and translators who are not public service employees.

#### Article 13

##### Implementation

1. The implementation of this Protocol shall be entrusted on the one hand to the customs authorities of Egypt and on the other hand to the competent services of the Commission of the European Communities and the customs authorities of the Member States as appropriate. They shall decide on all practical measures and arrangements necessary for its application, taking into consideration the rules in force in particular in the field of data protection. They may recommend to the competent bodies amendments which they consider should be made to this Protocol.

2. Parties shall consult each other and subsequently keep each other informed of the detailed rules of implementation which are adopted in accordance with the provisions of this Protocol.

#### Article 14

##### Other agreements

1. Taking into account the respective competencies of the European Community and the Member States, the provisions of this Protocol shall:

- not affect the obligations of the Parties under any other international agreement or convention,
- be deemed complementary with agreements on mutual assistance which have been or may be concluded between individual Member States and Egypt, and
- not affect the Community provisions governing the communication between the competent services of the Commission of the European Communities and the customs authorities of the Member States of any information obtained under this Protocol which could be of interest to the Community.

2. Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraph 1, the provisions of this Protocol shall take precedence over the provisions of any bilateral agreement on mutual assistance which has been or may be concluded between individual Member States and Egypt insofar as the provisions of the latter are incompatible with those of this Protocol.

3. In respect of questions relating to the applicability of this Protocol, the Parties shall consult each other to resolve the matter in the framework of the Association Committee.

**FINAL ACT**

The Plenipotentiaries of:

THE KINGDOM OF BELGIUM,

THE KINGDOM OF DENMARK,

THE FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY,

THE HELLENIC REPUBLIC,

THE KINGDOM OF SPAIN,

THE FRENCH REPUBLIC,

IRELAND,

THE ITALIAN REPUBLIC,

THE GRAND DUCHY OF LUXEMBOURG,

THE KINGDOM OF THE NETHERLANDS,

THE REPUBLIC OF AUSTRIA,

THE PORTUGUESE REPUBLIC,

THE REPUBLIC OF FINLAND,

THE KINGDOM OF SWEDEN,

THE UNITED KINGDOM OF GREAT BRITAIN AND NORTHERN IRELAND,

Contracting Parties to the Treaty establishing the EUROPEAN COMMUNITY and the Treaty establishing the EUROPEAN COAL AND STEEL COMMUNITY, hereinafter referred to as the 'Member States', and

of the THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITY and the THE EUROPEAN COAL AND STEEL COMMUNITY, hereinafter referred to as 'the Community',

of the one part, and

the plenipotentiaries of the ARAB REPUBLIC OF EGYPT, hereinafter referred to as 'Egypt',

of the other part,

meeting at Luxembourg on 25 June 2001 for the signature of the Euro-Mediterranean Agreement establishing an association between the European Communities and their Member States, of the one part, and the Arab Republic of Egypt, of the other part, hereinafter referred to as 'Euro-Mediterranean Agreement', have adopted the following texts:

the Euro-Mediterranean Agreement, the Annexes thereto and the following Protocols:

Protocol 1 concerning the arrangements applicable to imports into the Community of agricultural products originating in Egypt

Protocol 2 concerning the arrangements applicable to imports into Egypt of agricultural products originating in the Community

Protocol 3 concerning the arrangements applicable to processed agricultural products

Protocol 4 concerning the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and methods of administrative cooperation

Protocol 5 on mutual assistance between administrative authorities in customs matters.

The plenipotentiaries of the Member States and of the Community and the plenipotentiary of Egypt have adopted the texts of the Joint Declarations listed below and annexed to this Final Act:

Joint Declaration on Article 3(2) of the Agreement

Joint Declaration on Article 14 of the Agreement

Joint Declaration on Article 18 of the Agreement

Joint Declaration on Article 34 of the Agreement

Joint Declaration on Article 37 of, and Annex VI to, the Agreement

Joint Declaration on Article 39 of the Agreement

Joint Declaration on Title VI, Chapter 1, of the Agreement

Joint Declaration on the protection of data.

The plenipotentiaries of the Member States and the plenipotentiary of Egypt take note of the following Unilateral Declarations by the European Community:

Declaration by the European Community on Article 11 of the Agreement

Declaration by the European Community on Article 19 of the Agreement

Declaration by the European Community on Article 21 of the Agreement

Declaration by the European Community on Article 34 of the Agreement

Declaration by the European Community

The plenipotentiaries of the Member States and of the Community and the plenipotentiary of Egypt have also taken note of the Agreement in the form of an Exchange of Letters mentioned below and attached to this Final Act:

Agreement in the form of an Exchange of Letters between the Community and Egypt concerning imports into the Community of fresh cut flowers and flower buds falling within subheading 0603 10 of the Common Customs Tariff.

Hecho en Luxemburgo, el veinticinco de junio de dos mil uno.

Udfærdiget i Luxembourg den femogtyvende juni to tusind og et.

Geschehen zu Luxemburg am fünfundzwanzigsten Juni zweitausendundeins.

Έγινε στο Λουξεμβούργο, στις είκοσι πέντε Ιουνίου δύο χιλιάδες ένα.

Done at Luxembourg on the twenty-fifth day of June in the year two thousand and one.

Fait à Luxembourg, le vingt-cinq juin deux mille un.

Fatto a Lussemburgo, addì venticinque giugno duemilauno.

Gedaan te Luxemburg, de vijfentwintigste juni tweeduizendeneen.

Feito no Luxemburgo, em vinte e cinco de Junho de dois mil e um.

Tehty Luxemburgissa kahdentenäkymmenentenäviidentenä päivänä kesäkuuta vuonna kaksituhattayksi.

Som skedde i Luxemburg den tjugofemte juni tjugohundraett.

تمت في لكسمبورج في الخامس والعشرين من شهر يونيو عام ألفين وواحد ميلادي

Pour le Royaume de Belgique

Voor het Koninkrijk België

Für das Königreich Belgien

*Frans van Daele*

Cette signature engage également la Communauté française, la Communauté flamande, la Communauté germanophone, la Région wallonne, la Région flamande et la Région de Bruxelles-Capitale.

Deze handtekening verbindt eveneens de Vlaamse Gemeenschap, de Franse Gemeenschap, de Duitstalige Gemeenschap, het Vlaamse Gewest, het Waalse Gewest en het Brussels Hoofdstedelijk Gewest.

Diese Unterschrift bindet zugleich die Deutschsprachige Gemeinschaft, die Flämische Gemeinschaft, die Französische Gemeinschaft, die Wallonische Region, die Flämische Region und die Region Brüssel-Hauptstadt.

På Kongeriget Danmarks vegne



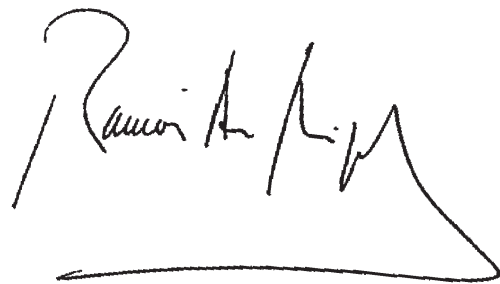
Für die Bundesrepublik Deutschland



Για την Ελληνική Δημοκρατία



Por el Reino de España



Pour la République française



Thar cheann Na hÉireann

For Ireland



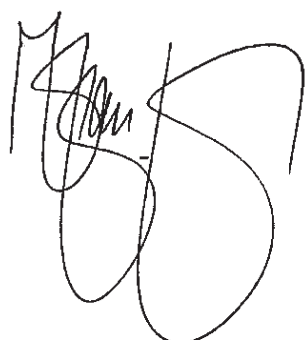
Per la Repubblica italiana



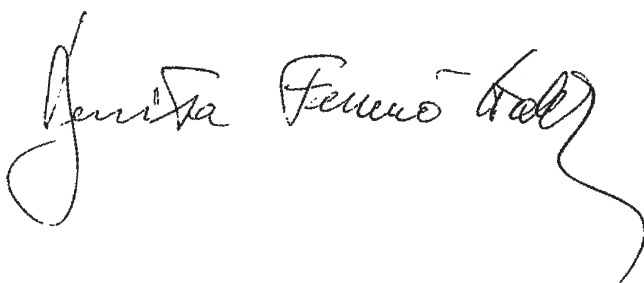
Pour le Grand-Duché de Luxembourg



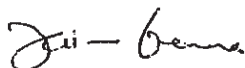
Voor het Koninkrijk der Nederlanden



Für die Republik Österreich



Pela República Portuguesa



Suomen tasavallan puolesta



För Konungariket Sverige



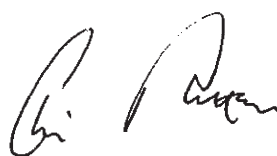
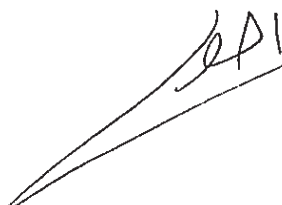
For the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland



Por las Comunidades Europeas  
For De Europæiske Fællesskaber  
Für die Europäischen Gemeinschaften  
Για τις Ευρωπαϊκές Κοινότητες  
For the European Communities  
Pour les Communautés européennes  
Per le Comunità europea  
Voor de Europese Gemeenschappen  
Pelas Comunidades Europeias  
Euroopan yhteisöjen puolesta  
På Europeiska gemenskapernas vägnar



جمهورية مصر العربية



---

## JOINT DECLARATIONS

### JOINT DECLARATION ON ARTICLE 3(2)

It is understood that the political dialogue and cooperation will also cover issues relating to the fight against terrorism.

### JOINT DECLARATION ON ARTICLE 14

Both Parties agree to negotiate with a view to granting each other concessions in the trade of fish and fishery products on the basis of reciprocity and mutual interest, with the objective of reaching agreement on the details no later than one year after the signature of this Agreement.

### JOINT DECLARATION ON ARTICLE 18

In case of serious difficulties arising in relation to the level of imports under the agreement the provisions providing for consultation between the Parties may be used, urgently where necessary.

### JOINT DECLARATION ON ARTICLE 34

The Parties recognise that Egypt is currently in the process of drafting its own competition law. This will provide the necessary conditions for agreeing on the implementation rules referred to in Article 34(2). While drafting its law, Egypt will take into account the competition rules developed within the European Union.

Until the implementation rules referred to in Article 34(2) are adopted, if serious problems arise, the Parties may raise the matter for consideration in the Association Council.

### JOINT DECLARATION ON ARTICLE 37 AND ANNEX VI

For the purpose of this Agreement, intellectual property includes, in particular, copyright, including copyright in computer programmes, and neighbouring rights, patents, industrial designs, geographical indications, including appellations of origin, trademarks and service marks, topographies of integrated circuits, as well as the protection against unfair competition as referred to in Article 10 bis of the Paris Convention for the Protection of Industrial Property (Stockholm Act, 1967) and protection of undisclosed information on 'know-how'.

### JOINT DECLARATION ON ARTICLE 39

The Parties agree that, in the event of a serious disequilibrium in their overall balance of trade, which threatens trade relations, either Party may call for consultations within the Association Committee in order to promote, in line with Article 39, balanced economic relations and to consider ways to sustainably improve the situation with a view to reduce the imbalances.

### JOINT DECLARATION ON TITLE VI CHAPTER 1

The Parties agree to endeavour to facilitate the issuing of visas to bona fide persons active in the implementation of this Agreement, including, *inter alia*, business persons, investors, academics, trainees, government officials; first degree family members of persons legally resident in the territory of the other party shall also be considered.

### JOINT DECLARATION ON THE PROTECTION OF DATA

The Parties agree that the protection of data will be guaranteed in all areas where the exchange of personal data is envisaged.

---



**DECLARATIONS BY THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITY****DECLARATION BY THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITY ON ARTICLE 11**

When consultations are requested as provided for in the last paragraph of Article 11, the Community will be ready to hold consultations within 30 days of the exceptional measures being notified to the Association Committee by Egypt.

The purpose of such consultations will be to ensure that the measures concerned are in accordance with the provisions of Article 11, and the Community will not oppose the adoption of the measures if these conditions are met.

**DECLARATION BY THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITY ON ARTICLE 19**

The special provisions applied by the Community to the Canary Islands, referred to in Article 19(2) are those provided for by Council Regulation (EEC) No 1911/91 of 26 June 1991.

**DECLARATION BY THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITY ON ARTICLE 21**

The Community is prepared to hold meetings at official level, at Egypt's request, to provide information on any modifications which may have been introduced in its trade relations with third countries.

**DECLARATION BY THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITY ON ARTICLE 34**

The Community declares that, until the adoption by the Association Council of the implementing rules on fair competition referred to in Article 34(2), in the context of the interpretation of Article 34(1), it will assess any practice contrary to that Article on the basis of the criteria resulting from the rules contained in Articles 81, 82 and 87 of the Treaty establishing the European Community, and, for products covered by the Treaty establishing the European Coal and Steel Community, by those contained in Articles 65 and 66 of that Treaty and the Community rules on State aid, including secondary legislation.

The Community declares that, as regards the agricultural products referred to in Title II Chapter 3, the Community will assess any practice contrary to paragraph 1(i) of Article 34 according to the criteria established by the Community on the basis of Articles 36 and 37 of the Treaty establishing the European Community and in particular those established in Council Regulation No 26/62 as amended, and any practice contrary to paragraph 1(iii) of Article 34 according to the criteria established by the European Community on the basis of Articles 36 and 87 of the Treaty establishing the European Community.

**DECLARATION BY THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITY**

The provisions of the Agreement that fall within the scope of Part III, Title IV of the Treaty establishing the European Community bind the United Kingdom and Ireland as separate Contracting Parties, and not as part of the European Community, until the United Kingdom or Ireland (as the case may be) notifies the Arab Republic of Egypt that it has become bound as part of the European Community in accordance with the Protocol on the position of the United Kingdom and Ireland annexed to the Treaty on European Union and the Treaty establishing the European Community. The same applies to Denmark, in accordance with the Protocol annexed to those Treaties on the position of Denmark.

---

**AGREEMENT****in the form of an Exchange of Letters between the Community and Egypt concerning imports into the Community of fresh cut flowers and flowers and flower buds falling within subheading 0603 10 of the Common Customs Tariff***A. Letter from the Community*

Sir,

The following was agreed between the Community and Egypt:

Protocol 1 of the Euro-Mediterranean Agreement provides for the elimination of customs duties on imports into the Community of cut flowers and flower buds, fresh, falling within subheading 0603 10 of the Common Customs Tariff and originating in Egypt, subject to a limit of 3 000 tonnes.

Egypt undertakes to abide by the conditions laid down below for imports into the Community of roses and carnations which qualify for the elimination of this tariff:

- the price level of imports into the Community must be at least equal to 85 % of the Community price level for the same products over the same periods,
- the Egyptian price level shall be determined by recording the prices of the imported products, on representative Community import markets,
- the Community price level shall be based on the producer prices recorded on representative markets of the main producer Member States,
- price levels will be recorded on a fortnightly basis and weighted by the respective quantities. This provision is valid for Community prices and for Egyptian prices,
- for both Community producer prices and the import prices of Egyptian products, a distinction shall be made between large-flowered and small-flowered roses and between unifloral and multifloral carnations,
- if the Egyptian price level for any one type of product is below 85 % of the Community price level, the tariff preference shall be suspended. The Community shall reinstate the tariff preference when an Egyptian price level equal to 85 % or more of the Community price level is recorded.

I should be obliged if you would confirm that your Government is in agreement with the contents of this letter.

Please accept, Sir, the assurance of my highest consideration.

*For the European Community*

*B. Letter from Egypt*

Sir,

I have the honour to acknowledge receipt of your letter of today's date which reads as follows:

'The following was agreed between the Community and Egypt:

Protocol 1 of the Euro-Mediterranean Agreement provides for the elimination of customs duties on imports into the Community of cut flowers and flower buds, fresh, falling within subheading 0603 10 of the Common Customs Tariff and originating in Egypt, subject to a limit of 3 000 tonnes.

Egypt undertakes to abide by the conditions laid down below for imports into the Community of roses and carnations which qualify for the elimination of this tariff:

- the price level of imports into the Community must be at least equal to 85 % of the Community price level for the same products over the same periods,
- the Egyptian price level shall be determined by recording the prices of the imported products on representative Community import markets,
- the Community price level shall be based on the producer prices recorded on representative markets of the main producer Member States,
- price levels will be recorded on a fortnightly basis and weighted by the respective quantities. This provision is valid for Community prices and for Egyptian prices,
- for both Community producer prices and the import prices of Egyptian products, a distinction shall be made between large-flowered and small-flowered roses and between unifloral and multi-floral carnations,
- if the Egyptian price level for any one type of product is below 85 % of the Community price level, the tariff preference shall be suspended. The Community shall reinstate the tariff preference when an Egyptian price level equal to 85 % or more of the Community price level is recorded.

I should be obliged if you would confirm that your Government is in agreement with the contents of this letter.'

I have the honour to confirm that my Government is in agreement with the contents of your letter.

Please accept, Sir, the assurance of my highest consideration.

*For the Government of the Arab Republic of Egypt*

---

**COUNCIL DECISION****of 29 April 2004****on the conclusion by the European Community of the Protocol on the accession of the European Community to the European Organisation for the Safety of Air Navigation**

(2004/636/EC)

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN UNION,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Community, and in particular Article 80(2) thereof, in conjunction with the first sentence of the first subparagraph of Article 300(2) and the second subparagraph of Article 300(3) thereof,

Having regard to the proposal from the Commission,

Having regard to the assent of the European Parliament <sup>(1)</sup>,

Whereas:

- (1) The congestion of airspace and the forthcoming implementation of the Single European Sky call for urgent measures to be undertaken at Community level and within the framework of the European Organisation for the Safety of Air Navigation (Eurocontrol).
- (2) The Community has exclusive competence or competence shared with its Member States in certain areas covered by the Eurocontrol International convention relating to Cooperation for the Safety of Air Navigation of 13 December 1960, as variously amended, and as consolidated by the Protocol opened for signature on 27 June 1997 (the revised Convention). The accession of the Community to Eurocontrol for the purpose of exercising such competence is permitted under Article 40 of the revised Convention.
- (3) The Commission has negotiated with the Contracting Parties to Eurocontrol on behalf of the Community a Protocol on the accession of the European Community to Eurocontrol (the Protocol).
- (4) The Protocol was signed in Brussels on 8 October 2002 on behalf of the Community, subject to its conclusion.
- (5) In keeping with the mutual cooperation obligations of the Community and the Member States, the Community and the Member States which are members of Eurocontrol should simultaneously ratify the Protocol and the

revised Convention in order to ensure the full, uniform application of the provisions thereof within the Community.

- (6) The Protocol should be approved,

HAS DECIDED AS FOLLOWS:

*Article 1*

The Protocol on the accession of the European Community to the European Organisation for the Safety of Air Navigation is hereby approved on behalf of the Community.

The text of the Protocol is attached to this Decision.

*Article 2*

The President of the Council is hereby authorised to designate the person(s) empowered to deposit the instrument of ratification with the Government of the Kingdom of Belgium on behalf of the Community, in accordance with Article 9(2) of the Protocol, together with the declaration of competence attached to this Decision.

The instrument of ratification of the Protocol by the Community shall be deposited simultaneously with the instruments of ratification of the Protocol and of the revised Convention by all the Member States.

Done at Luxembourg, 29 April 2004.

*For the Council*

*The President*

M. McDOWELL

---

<sup>(1)</sup> Opinion delivered on 20 April 2004 (not yet published in the Official Journal).

**PROTOCOL**

**on the accession of the European Community to the Eurocontrol International Convention relating to Cooperation for the Safety of Air Navigation of 13 December 1960, as variously amended and as consolidated by the Protocol of 27 June 1997**

THE REPUBLIC OF ALBANIA,  
THE FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY,  
THE REPUBLIC OF AUSTRIA,  
THE KINGDOM OF BELGIUM,  
THE REPUBLIC OF BULGARIA,  
THE REPUBLIC OF CYPRUS,  
THE REPUBLIC OF CROATIA,  
THE KINGDOM OF DENMARK,  
THE KINGDOM OF SPAIN,  
THE REPUBLIC OF FINLAND,  
THE FRENCH REPUBLIC,  
THE UNITED KINGDOM OF GREAT BRITAIN AND NORTHERN IRELAND,  
THE HELLENIC REPUBLIC,  
THE REPUBLIC OF HUNGARY,  
IRELAND,  
THE ITALIAN REPUBLIC,  
THE FORMER YUGOSLAV REPUBLIC OF MACEDONIA,  
THE GRAND DUCHY OF LUXEMBOURG,  
THE REPUBLIC OF MALTA,  
THE REPUBLIC OF MOLDOVA,  
THE PRINCIPALITY OF MONACO,  
THE KINGDOM OF NORWAY,  
THE KINGDOM OF THE NETHERLANDS,  
THE PORTUGUESE REPUBLIC,  
ROMANIA,  
THE SLOVAK REPUBLIC,  
THE REPUBLIC OF SLOVENIA,  
THE KINGDOM OF SWEDEN,  
THE SWISS CONFEDERATION,  
THE CZECH REPUBLIC,  
THE REPUBLIC OF TURKEY,  
and  
THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITY,

HAVING REGARD to the Eurocontrol International Convention relating to Cooperation for the Safety of Air Navigation of 13 December 1960, as amended by the Additional Protocol of 6 July 1970, in turn amended by the Protocol of 21 November 1978, all amended by the Protocol of 12 February 1981, and as amended and consolidated by the Protocol of 27 June 1997, hereinafter referred to as 'the Convention' in international cooperation, and in particular Article 40 thereof,

HAVING REGARD to the responsibilities granted by the Treaty establishing the European Community of 25 March 1957, as revised by the Amsterdam Treaty of 2 October 1997, to the European Community in certain areas covered by the Convention,

WHEREAS the European Community Member States, Members of Eurocontrol, when adopting the Protocol consolidating the Convention which was opened for signature on 27 June 1997, declared that their signature was without prejudice to the Community's exclusive competence in certain areas covered by that Convention and to the Community's membership of Eurocontrol for the purpose of exercising such exclusive competence;

WHEREAS the purpose of the accession of the European Community to the Convention is to assist the European Organisation for the Safety of Air Navigation, hereinafter referred to as 'Eurocontrol', in achieving its objectives as set out in the Convention, notably that of being a single and efficient body for Air Traffic Management policy-making in Europe;

WHEREAS the European Community's accession to Eurocontrol requires clarification of the way in which the provisions of the Convention will apply to the European Community and its Member States;

WHEREAS the terms and conditions of the accession of the European Community to the Convention shall enable the Community to exercise within Eurocontrol such competencies that have been transferred to it from its Member States;

WHEREAS arrangements for greater cooperation over the use of Gibraltar airport were agreed in London on 2 December 1987 by the Kingdom of Spain and the United Kingdom in a joint declaration by the Ministers of Foreign Affairs of the two countries, and such arrangements have yet to come into operation,

HAVE AGREED AS FOLLOWS:

#### *Article 1*

The European Community, within the framework of its competence, accedes to the Convention on the terms and conditions laid down in this Protocol, in accordance with Article 40 of the Convention.

#### *Article 2*

For the European Community, within the framework of its competence, the Convention shall apply to en-route air navigation services and related approach and aerodrome services for air traffic in the Flight Information Regions of its Member States listed in Annex II to the Convention, which are within the limits of the territorial applicability of the Treaty establishing the European Community.

The application of this Protocol to the airport of Gibraltar is understood to be without prejudice to the respective legal positions of the Kingdom of Spain and the United Kingdom with regard to the dispute over sovereignty over the territory in which the airport is situated.

Application of this Protocol to Gibraltar airport shall be suspended until the arrangements in the Joint Declaration made by the Foreign Ministers of the Kingdom of Spain and the United Kingdom on 2 December 1987 have come into operation. The Governments of Spain and the United Kingdom will inform the other Contracting Parties to this Protocol of such date of entry into operation.

#### *Article 3*

Subject to the provisions of this Protocol, provisions in the Convention shall be so interpreted as to also include the European Community within the framework of Community competence, and the various terms used to designate the Contracting Parties to the Convention and their representatives are to be understood accordingly.

#### *Article 4*

The European Community will not contribute to the budget of Eurocontrol.

#### *Article 5*

Without prejudice to the exercise of its voting rights under Article 6, the European Community shall be entitled to be represented and involved in the work of all bodies of Eurocontrol in which any of its Member States is entitled to be represented as a Contracting Party, and where matters falling within its competence may be dealt with, with the exception of bodies which have an audit function.

In all bodies of Eurocontrol where it may participate, the European Community will present its positions, within the framework of its competence, in accordance with its institutional rules.

The European Community may not submit candidates for membership of elected Eurocontrol bodies, nor may it submit candidates for office on the bodies in which it is entitled to participate.

#### *Article 6*

1. For decisions in matters where the European Community has exclusive competence and for the purpose of the application of the rules provided for in Article 8 of the Convention, the European Community shall exercise the voting rights of its Member States under the Convention, and the votes and weighted votes so cast by the European Community shall be cumulated for the determination of the majorities provided for in the said Article 8 of the Convention. When the Community votes, its Member States shall not vote.

For the purpose of deciding on the number of Contracting Parties to the Convention required for a request for decision-making by a three-quarters majority, as stipulated at the end of the first subparagraph of Article 8.2, the Community shall be considered as representing its Member States, which are Members of Eurocontrol.

2. A decision proposed with respect to a specific item to be voted on by the European Community shall be postponed if a Contracting Party to the Convention that is not a member of the European Community so requests. The postponement shall be used for consultations between the Contracting Parties to the Convention, assisted by the Eurocontrol Agency, on the decision proposed. In the event of such a request, the taking of the decision may be postponed for a maximum period of six months.

For decisions in matters where the European Community has no exclusive competence, Member States of the European Community shall vote in accordance with their voting rights as provided for in Article 8 of the Convention, and the European Community shall not vote.

3. The European Community shall inform on a case-by-case basis the other Contracting Parties to the Convention of the cases where, with regard to the various items of the agendas of the General Assembly, the Council and other deliberating bodies to which the General Assembly and the Council have delegated powers, it will exercise the voting rights provided for in paragraph 1 above. This obligation shall also apply when decisions are taken by correspondence.

#### *Article 7*

The scope of the competence transferred to the Community is indicated in general terms in a written declaration made by the European Community at the time of the signature of this Protocol.

This declaration may be modified as appropriate by notification from the European Community to Eurocontrol. It does not replace or in any way limit the matters that may be covered by the notifications of Community competence to be made prior to Eurocontrol decision-making by means of formal voting or otherwise.

#### *Article 8*

Article 34 of the Convention shall apply to any dispute arising between two or more Contracting Parties to this Protocol or between one or more Contracting Parties to this Protocol and Eurocontrol relating to the interpretation, application or performance of this Protocol, including its existence, validity and termination.

#### *Article 9*

1. This Protocol shall be opened for signature by all States signatories to the Protocol consolidating the Eurocontrol International Convention relating to Cooperation for the Safety of Air Navigation of 13 December 1960, as variously amended, opened for signature on 27 June 1997, hereinafter referred to as 'the Consolidating Protocol', and the European Community.

It shall also be opened, prior to the date of its entry into force, for signature by any State, duly authorised to sign the Consolidating Protocol, in accordance with Article II of that Protocol.

2. This Protocol shall be subject to ratification, acceptance or approval. The instruments of ratification, acceptance or approval shall be deposited with the Government of the Kingdom of Belgium.

3. This Protocol shall enter into force when it has been ratified, accepted or approved, on the one hand, by all signatory States that are also signatories to the Consolidating Protocol and whose ratification, acceptance or approval is required for the entry into force of the Consolidating Protocol, and on the other hand, by the European Community, on the first day of the second month after the deposit of the last instrument of ratification, acceptance or approval, provided that the Consolidating Protocol has come into force on that date. Where this condition is not met, it shall enter into force on the same date as the Consolidating Protocol.

4. This Protocol shall enter into force with respect to such signatories that have deposited their instruments of ratification, acceptance or approval after its entry into force on the first day of the second month following the deposit of the relevant instruments of ratification, acceptance or approval.

5. The Government of the Kingdom of Belgium shall notify the Governments of the other signatory States of this Protocol and the European Community of each signature, each deposit of an instrument of ratification, acceptance or approval and each date of entry into force of this Protocol pursuant to paragraphs 3 and 4.

#### *Article 10*

Each accession to the Convention after its entry into force shall represent also consent to be bound by this Protocol. The provisions of Articles 39 and 40 of the Convention shall also apply to this Protocol.

#### *Article 11*

1. This Protocol shall remain in force for an indefinite period.

2. If all Eurocontrol Member States which are Members of the European Community withdraw from Eurocontrol, notification of withdrawal from the Convention, as well as from this Protocol, shall be considered to have been given by the European Community together with the notification of withdrawal, under Article 38(2) of the Convention of the last Member State of the European Community withdrawing from Eurocontrol.

#### *Article 12*

The Government of the Kingdom of Belgium shall have this Protocol registered with the Secretary General of the United Nations pursuant to Article 102 of the Charter of the United Nations and with the Council of the International Civil Aviation Organisation pursuant to Article 83 of the Convention on International Civil Aviation signed in Chicago on 7 December 1944.



IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned Plenipotentiaries, having presented their Full Powers, found to be in good and due form, have signed this Protocol.

DONE at Brussels, this eighth day of October 2002 in each of the official languages of the Signatory States, in a single original, which shall remain deposited in the archives of the Government of the Kingdom of Belgium, which shall transmit certified copies to the Governments of the other Signatory States and to the European Community. In the case of any inconsistency, the text in the French language shall prevail.

---



### **Declaration concerning the competence of the European Community in respect of matters covered by the Eurocontrol International Convention**

In accordance with the relevant Articles of the EC Treaty, as interpreted by the Court of Justice of the European Communities, this declaration indicates the competence of the European Community in matters covered by the Eurocontrol International Convention.

#### **A. GENERAL PRINCIPLES**

1. The exercise of competence which the Member States have transferred to the Community pursuant to the EC Treaty is, by its nature, liable to develop constantly. In the framework of the Treaty, the competent institutions may take decisions which determine the extent of the competence of the European Community. The European Community therefore reserves the right to amend this declaration accordingly, without this constituting a prerequisite for the exercise of its competence in Eurocontrol.
2. In relation to Eurocontrol, only the external competence of the European Community is relevant. It follows that, unless the competent institutions explicitly decide to exercise directly an external competence on the basis of the Treaty in a given area, the European Community has exclusive competence only to the extent that its internal legislation is affected by international agreements or other rules established in the framework of international cooperation <sup>(1)</sup>.

#### **B. COMPETENCE EXERCISED BY THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITY**

##### *1. Areas of competence in the field of air traffic management*

- (a) Standardisation: this covers the harmonisation of technical specifications in general and those related to equipment and systems used for the provision of air traffic services in particular (Articles 95 and 80 of the EC Treaty).

In this area, the most important legal instruments adopted by the European Community are Council Regulation (EEC) No 3922/91 <sup>(2)</sup>, Council Directive 93/65/EEC <sup>(3)</sup> and Directive 98/34/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council <sup>(4)</sup>;

- (b) Policy on research and technological development (Articles 163 to 173 of the EC Treaty).

In this area, currently, the most important legal instruments adopted by the European Community are Decision No 1513/2002/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council <sup>(5)</sup>, Council Decision 2002/834/EC <sup>(6)</sup> and Council Decision 2002/835/EC <sup>(7)</sup>. These mainly cover basic research (universities, research institutes) and both research and technological development relating to aeronautics and telecommunications, including air traffic management systems and equipment;

- (c) Trans-European networks (Articles 154 to 156 of the EC Treaty): these include transport, telecommunications and energy with the aim to ensure interoperability and compatibility of national networks by means of collective planning, financial incentives and interoperability standards.

In this area, the most important legal instruments adopted by the European Community are Decision No 1692/96/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council <sup>(8)</sup> and Council Regulation (EC) No 2236/95 <sup>(9)</sup>;

<sup>(1)</sup> As established by the Court of Justice in Opinions 1/94 [1994] ECR I-5267, 2/91 [1993] ECR I-1061 and 1/76 [1977] ECR 741, and in Case 22/71 [1971] ECR 949.

<sup>(2)</sup> OJ L 373, 31.12.1991, p. 4. Regulation as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 1592/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council (OJ L 240, 7.9.2002, p. 1).

<sup>(3)</sup> OJ L 187, 29.7.1993, p. 52. Directive as last amended by Commission Regulation (EC) No 2082/2000 (OJ L 254, 9.10.2000, p. 1).

<sup>(4)</sup> OJ L 204, 21.7.1998, p. 37. Directive as amended by Directive 98/48/EC (OJ L 217, 5.8.1998, p. 18).

<sup>(5)</sup> OJ L 232, 29.8.2002, p. 1.

<sup>(6)</sup> OJ L 294, 29.10.2002, p. 1.

<sup>(7)</sup> OJ L 294, 29.10.2002, p. 44.

<sup>(8)</sup> OJ L 228, 9.9.1996, p. 1. Decision as amended by Decision 1346/2001/EC (OJ L 185, 6.7.2001, p. 1).

<sup>(9)</sup> OJ L 228, 23.9.1995, p. 1. Regulation as amended by Regulation (EC) No 1655/1999 of the European Parliament and of the Council (OJ L 197, 29.7.1999, p. 1).

- (d) Policy on harmonisation of radio spectrum: the aim in particular is to establish a policy and legal framework in order to ensure the coordination of policy approaches and harmonised conditions with regard to the availability and efficient use of the radio spectrum necessary for the establishment and functioning of the internal market in Community policy areas such as electronic communications, transport and research and development.

In this area, the most important legal instrument adopted by the European Community is Decision No 676/2002/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council <sup>(1)</sup>.

2. *Areas of competence in the field of air transport*

The air transport policy (Article 80(2) of the EC Treaty and subsequent legislation) has the objective to facilitate the provision of transport services within the Community, promote safety and security and contribute to the efficient functioning of the internal market.

In this area, the most important legal instruments adopted by the European Community are Council Regulations (EEC) No 2407/92 <sup>(2)</sup>, (EEC) No 2408/92 <sup>(3)</sup>, (EEC) No 2409/92 <sup>(4)</sup> and (EEC) No 95/93 <sup>(5)</sup>, and Regulations (EC) No 1592/2002 <sup>(6)</sup> and (EC) No 2320/2002 <sup>(7)</sup> of the European Parliament and of the Council, implemented by Commission Regulation (EC) No 622/2003 <sup>(8)</sup>, Regulation (EC) No 437/2003 of the European Parliament and of the Council <sup>(9)</sup> and Directive 2003/42/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council <sup>(10)</sup>.

3. It may also occur that a measure to be taken by Eurocontrol affects established rules of general Community policies such as competition, free movement of goods and services (including public procurement and data protection), environmental protection, social policy and economic and social cohesion.

C. *Member States' competence*

1. When the European Community has not established internal rules and it has not been decided to exercise directly an external competence, the competence rests with its Member States.
2. The Treaty does not confer to the European Community competence with regard to issues of national security and defence; the design and use of airspace for military purposes therefore fall outside the scope of the competence of the European Community.

<sup>(1)</sup> OJ L 108, 24.4.2002, p. 1.

<sup>(2)</sup> OJ L 240, 24.8.1992, p. 1.

<sup>(3)</sup> OJ L 240, 24.8.1992, p. 8. Regulation as amended by the Act of Accession of Austria, Finland and Sweden.

<sup>(4)</sup> OJ L 240, 24.8.1992, p. 15.

<sup>(5)</sup> OJ L 14, 22.1.1993, p. 1. Regulation as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 1554/2003 of the European Parliament and of the Council (OJ L 221, 4.9.2003, p. 1).

<sup>(6)</sup> OJ L 240, 7.9.2002, p. 1.

<sup>(7)</sup> OJ L 355, 30.12.2002, p. 1.

<sup>(8)</sup> OJ L 89, 5.4.2003, p. 9.

<sup>(9)</sup> OJ L 66, 11.3.2003, p. 1. Regulation as amended by Commission Regulation (EC) No 1358/2003 (OJ L 194, 1.8.2003, p. 9).

<sup>(10)</sup> OJ L 167, 4.7.2003, p. 23.